

**THE PUNJAB POLICE RULES,**

**1934**

**(As applicable In Haryana State)**  
-----

**Issued by and with the authority of the Provincial Government  
Under section 7 and 12 of Act V of 1861**  
-----

**Volume III**  
*(Reprint Edition—1980)*

**(Amended as per correction slips issued by Punjab  
Government up to 31<sup>st</sup> October 1966 and Haryana  
Government up to 31<sup>st</sup> December 1980)**



**CONTENTS**

	<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
CHAPTER -XXI	Preventive and detective organization	10-40
CHAPTER -XXII	Police Stations	67-119
CHAPTER -XXIII	Prevention of offences	166-195
CHAPTER -XXIV	Information to the Police	236-257
CHAPTER -XXV	Investigation	270-315
CHAPTER -XXVI	Arrest, escape and custody	362-381
CHAPTER -XXVII	Prosecution and Court duties	411-445
CHAPTER -XXVIII	Railway Police and other special rules	473-479

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Volume III		
	SUBJECT	PAGES
21.18 (1)	Subjects to be discussed in the Criminal Tribes Reports	41-42
21.35(2)	Instruction concerning the examination of the scenes of their and burglaries and particulars required to be submitted in cases of all such offences to the Central Investigating Agency.	43-47
22.20	Rules relating to cattle pounds	115-119
22.26	Instructions for Collectors and Deputy Commissioners with regard to troops marching through districts, and rules for the supply of carriages by the Civil authorities.	120-127
22.68(2)	Powers and duties of Police Officers under the Indian Arms Act, Excise Laws, Explosives Act, Petroleum Act, Poisons Act and Sarais Act.	128-138
23.39(1)	Surveillance over convicts released under section 565, Criminal Procedure Code.	196-201
23.42	Note on the control of Pathan immigrants to the Punjab.	202-213
25.18 A	Rules for the protection of sources of information	316-319
25.27	Confessions and statements of accused persons.	320-325
25.41 (4)	Direction for, and precautions to be taken in, forward articles to the Chemical Examiner for examination and report and the rules for preserving and packing exhibits.	326-332
25.42 (2)	Instructions for dealing with substances or objects suspected of being explosives.	333-341
25.43 (4)	Memorandum of the symptoms and effects produced by the more common poisons	342-343
25.56 (1)	Remands to police custody	344-345
26.10 (2)	Rules for the pursuit and arrest in British India of persons accused of offences committed in India States.	382-386
26.10 (5)	Rules for systematising co-operation between the British Police and the Police of the Jammu, Kashmir, Bahawalpur, Kapurthala, and Malerkotla States	387-395

26.14 (2)	Extracts from Appendix IX of the Regulations for the Army in India defining the procedure in the case of offences committed by persons subject to the Army Act (VIII) of 1911, which can equally be tried by a court martial or criminal court.	396-400
26.14 (3)	Procedure for dealing with British soldiers for civil offences	401-403
27.15(VI)	Instructions of the High Court regarding the duties of the prosecuting agency towards the Districts magistrate	446-448
28.6	Rules for regarding railways accidents.	480-492
28.25	Rules for the appointment, promotion and dismissal of town watchmen and directions regarding the duties to be performed by them.	493-497

## LIST OF FORMS VOLUME III

Serial No.	Form No.	Names of Form	English =E Vernacular =V	Standard form =S	Page No.
1.	21.9(1)	Weekly diary No. I	E.	S.	48-49
2.	21.12(1)	Weekly confidential diary No. II	E.	S.	50
3	21.15(1)	Monthly return of crime	E.	S.	51
4	21.20(2)	Report on fairs	Bilingual	s.	52
5	21.22.(4)	License for religious processions	E.V.	S.	53-54
6	21.35(2)(a)	Case Index Card	E.	S.	55
7	21.35(2)(b)	Criminal Index Card	E.	S.	56
8	21.35(2)(c)	Descriptive Index Card	E.	S.	57
9	21.35(2)(d)	Deformity Index, Card	E.	S.	58
10	21.35(2)(e)	Particulars of persons arrested for offences against property	Bilingual	S.	58-59
11	21.35(2)(f)	Property Card- lost of stolen	E.	S.	60
12	21.35(2)(g)	Property Card-recovered	E.	S.	61
13	21.36(b)	Report of offences under the Motor Vehicles Act	E.	S.	62-64
14	21.37(2)(a)	Daily diary of Inspect incharge of range motor patrol	E.	S.	65
15	21.37(2)(b)	Log book of motor vehicles	E.	S.	66
16	22.40	Charges or animals connected	V.	S.	139
17	22.43(3)	Voucher engaging motor vehicle accommodation	E.	S.	140
18	22.48(1)	Station daily diary (Register No.II)	V.	S.	141
19	22.54(a)	Register No. IV-Part I- Absconders in cases registered in home police Station	Bilingual	s.	142
19-A	22.54(a)	Registered No. IV- Part II- Absconders in case registered in other Police Station	Do	S.	143
20	22.54(b)	List of absconding members of criminal tribes (Registered No. IV, Part IV)	V.	..	144
21	22.55	Registered of correspondence (Registered No. V)	V.	S.	145

22	22.56(1)	Character rolls of applicants for Government services verified by the police (Registered No. VI, Part I)	V.	S.	146
23	22.58(A)	Registered of adult criminal tribes (Registered No. VIII (A))	Bilingual	S.	147
24	22.58(B)	Registered of male children members of criminal tribes (Registered No. VIII (B))	Do	S.	148
25	22.58(C)	Register of boys of criminal tribes	E.	S.	148
26	22.59(i)-A	Register No. IX-Part-I Village Crime Note book	Bilingual	s.	149
27	22.59(1) B	Register No. IX-Part-II-Crime Register	Do	s.	150
28	22.59(1)-C	Register No. IX-Part-III-case traced to the villages	Do	S.	151
28-A	22.59(1)-C	Register No. IX-Part-III-A-Visits to the village.	Do.	S.	152
29	22.59(1)-D	Register No. IX-Part-IV-Notes on crime in the village	Do.	S.	153
30	22.59(1)-E	Register No. IX-Part-V- Convictions	Do.	S.	154
31	22.67(a)	Register No. XVI-Part-II-List of villages watchmen	V.	..	154
32	22.67(b)	Register No. XVI-Part-II-List of Police officer			155
33	22.68(a)(1)	Arms Act Form E	E.V.	S.	155
34	22.68(a)(2)	Arms Act Form F	E.V.	S.	156
35	22.68(a)(3)	Arms Acts Forms G	E.V.	S.	156
36	22.68(a)(4)	Arms Act Form H	E.V.	S.	157
37	22.68(a)(5)	Arms Act Forms I	E.V.	S.	158
38	22.68(a)(6)	Arms Act Form J	E.V.	S.	158
39	22.68(b)	Register of Licenses under the Excise and Opium Acts.	Bilingual	..	159
40	22.68(c)	Register of licenses under the Explosives Act.	Do	..	159
41	22.68(d)	Register of licenses under the Petroleum Act.	Do	..	160
42	22.68(e)	Register of licenses under the Poison Act.	Do	..	160
43	22.68(f)	Register of licenses under the Serais Act XII of 1867.	Do	..	161
44	22.69	Register No. XVIII-Receipt for army ammunition or military store deposited.	Do	s.	161

45	22.70	Register No. XIX-Stores room register, Part I	V.	S.	162
46	22.79(1)(a)	Descriptive roll of unidentified persons found dead	Bilingual	S.	163
47	22.79(1)(b)	List of persons lost or missing	Do	s.	164
48	22.79(1)(c)	List of unclaimed property and cattle	Do	S.	165
49	22.79(1)(d)	List of property lost or stolen	Do	S.	165
50	23.4(1)	Surveillance registers No. X	V.	..	214
51	23.6(1)	Notice to headmen and watchmen regarding bad characters.	V.	S.	215
52	23.9	History Sheet	Bilingual	S.	216-217
53	23.14 (1)-A	Index to history sheet and personal file Part I	Do	S.	218
54	23.14 (1)-B	Index to history sheet and personal file Part II	Do	S.	218
55	23.16(2)	Roll of absent bad characters Book No. X-A	V.	S.	219-221
56	23.16(3)	Bad characters roll received (Register X-B)..	V.	S.	221
57	23.16(5)	Description roll of bad characters.	E.V	S.	222
58	23.17(1)	File book of information sheets (Register XII)	Bilingual	S.	223
58-A	23.17(2)	Information sheet issued (Register XII)	V.	S.	224
59	23.17(6)	Information sheets received (Register XII-A)	V.	S.	225
60	23.18	Hue and cry notice	E.V.S	S.	226
61	23.20(1)	District register of absconders	E.	S.	227
62	23.21	Register showing progress of action taken against absconders	E.	S.	228
63	23.22(1)	Register of proclaimed offenders under section 87,C.P.C.	V.	S.	229
64	23.22(2)	Statement showing result of action taken against proclaimed offenders during the year	E.	S.	230
65	23.24(2)	Notice to headmen and watchmen regarding proclaimed offenders	V.	S.	231
66	23.30(1)	Report for initiation proceedings under section 110, C.P.C.	V.	S.	232
67	23.33	Descriptive roll of released convict	Bilingual	S.	233
68	23.37(1)	Report of arrival of P.R.T. convict	V.	S.	234
69	23.39(2)	Report of change of residence of convict subject surveillance under	Bilingual	S.	235

		section 565, C.P. C.			
70	24.2(1)	First information report by complainant	V.	S.	263
71	24.5(1)	First information report by complainant (Register No.1)	V.	S.	264-265
72	24.8(1)	English register of cognizable offences	E.	S.	266
73	24.9	Register of petty offences	Bilingual	S.	267
74	24.12	Vernacular special of an offence	V.	S.	268
75	24.14	English special report E.	E.	S.	269
76	25.2(1)	Order to require attendance at investigation under Section 160 and 175C.P.C.	E.V.	S.	346
76-A	25.23(1)(a)	Notice of search	Bilingual	S.	347
76-B	25.23(1)(b)	Summons to persons to witness search	Bilingual	S.	348
76-C	25.23(1)(c)	Search list	Bilingual	S.	349
77	25.35(1)A B.C.	Death report	Bilingual	S.	350-355
78	25.39	Form to accompany body sent for medical examination	Bilingual	S.	356-357
79	25.44(VIII)	Information regarding animal poisoning for chemical examination	Bilingual	S.	358
80	25.48(4)	Bill for expenses incurred in maintaining cattle during investigation	V.	..	359
81	25.54(1)	Case diary	V.	S.	360
82	25.56(1)	Charge Sheet	V.	S.	360
83	25.57(2)	Final reports of investigation	V.	S.	361
84	26.7(1)	Identity certificate of an accused	V.	S.	406-407
85	26.8(2)	Report of arrest	V.	S.	408
86	26.16(6)	Register of deserters	E.V.		408
87	26.16(7)	Descriptive roll of a deserter	Bilingual	S.	409
88	26.21(5)	Bail Bond	V.	S.	
89	26.32(1)(e)	Identification of suspects	Bilingual	S.	409
89-A	27.1(3)	Memorandum of Challan	E.	S.	449-451
90	27.2(1)(a)	Charge sheet slip	V.	S.	452
91	27.9(1)	Police Brief	V.	S.	455-457
92	27.10(2)	Requisition of particular of previous convictions	E.	S.	457
93	27.15(VI)	Prosecuting Inspector's daily diary	E.	S.	458



94	27.15(VIII)	Register of judicial expenses bills	V.	S.	460
95	27.16(1)	Register of case and unclaimed property	V.		459
96	27.16(3)	Jailor's receipt for prisoners delivered into jail	V.		459
97	27.16(3)(A)	Register of receipt and dispatch of under trail prisoners in the judicial lock up.	V.		461
98	27.16(4)	Register of warrants of arrest and search and of summonses received	V.	S.	462
99	27.16(5)	Register of intermediate orders in cases	V.	..	462
100	27.16(6)	Register of persons on security for good behavior	V.	..	463
101	27.16(7)	Register of Excise cases	V.	..	466
102	27.18(1)	Register of issues from and return to prosecuting agencies store room of case property	V.	..	466
103	27.24(2)	Certificate for production of police records as evidence	E.	..	464
104	27.32(1)	Register of receipt and dispatch of charge sheet slips and conviction slip	V.	S.	465
105	27.33(1)	Conviction slip	E.V.	..	467
106	27.36	General crime register of cognizable cases reported at police stations	V.	S.	468-472

## CHAPTER XXI



### Preventive and Detective Organization

#### 21.1. *Principles of the Criminal law and Police Organization.*

The Criminal law of India and the police organization, which is based upon it, are both founded on the principle that public order depends essentially upon the responsibility of every member of the community within the law to prevent offences and to arrest offenders. The magisterial and police organization is set up to enforce, control and assist this general responsibility. This fundamental principle must be thoroughly understood and borne constantly in mind by police officers of all ranks, but more especially by gazetted officers and upper subordinates.

Instructions as to the general relations between police officers and magistrates are contained in chapter I of these Rules and some further detailed instruction are placed in this chapter. The ideal to be aimed at in respect of relation with the public is that every police officer, of whatever rank, should be regarded by every law – abiding person as a wise and impartial friend and a protector against to his person and property. In proportion as this ideal is approached, the police will receive the information and assistance which they need, in order to combat crime successfully. When confidence and co-operation are lacking, private persons and village officials resort to connivance at crime and to seeking redress for their own losses through treaty with criminal; the police are isolated in their efforts to prevent and detect offences, and can hope for but a small measure of success.

The proper relations between the police and the public in a district depend primarily upon the personal attitude of the Superintendent, and the example set by his subordinates. The most important duties of a Superintendent are to know the people of his district and to know what his subordinates are doing. Such knowledge can only be gained by the fullest personal accessibility, activity in touring, through and intelligent supervision and a sympathetic interest in the life of the district and the facts and difficulties of the work of his own men. He must inspire confidence in his subordinates, as well as in the public. While alert to check tyranny, dishonesty and other abuses by his subordinates, as well as in the public. While alert to check

tyranny, dishonesty and other abuses by his subordinates, he must be as accessible to them as to non-officials, and ready at all supervising officers. They should ensure direct access to themselves un-give a patient hearing to all complaints and grievances, but must be ready to give a patient hearing to all complaints and grievances, but must avoid creating any impression of spying which would destroy the confidence and undermine the authority of their officers.

## **21.2            *Ilaqa Magistrate, Relations with –***

The relations between the *ilaqa* magistrate and the police officers with whom he has to deal should be both cordial and intimate, and every opportunity shall be to keep him informed of the state of crime in his *ilaqa*. Conference between magistrates and police officers, at which difficulties on either side can be discussed and remedies devised, should be encouraged; police officers coming in with *challans* should take the opportunity of obtaining an interview with the *ilaqa* magistrate and discussing with him the state of crime in their jurisdictions; and prosecuting officers, who form a valuable link between the investigating officer and the magistracy, should be instructed to pass on to magistrates any information of interest or importance regarding criminal matters of which they may be aware. When a magistrate visits the local area of a police station, the sub-Inspector should make an effort to attend at his camp and should offer his assistance as well as discuss with him all matters concerning crime. It is however not intended that in such cases, the sub-Inspector should leave important duties in order to remain in attendance throughout the tour.

## **21.3            *Zaildars, Inamdars, Headmen and Village watchmen.***

(1)            The conditions of appointment and removal, and the duties and remuneration of zaildars, inamdars and headmen are set forth in the Land Revenue Rules (See Land Revenue Rule 9) with which gazetted and upper subordinate police officers should be familiar. While these village officials have many duties besides those connected with the suppression of crime, capacity to assist the criminal administration is one of the factors considered in making appointments, and failure in this duty is a ground for removal from office or forfeiture of emoluments. In the case of headmen, definite duties in respect of reporting and preventing offences are

prescribed by the Criminal Procedure Code, and the Land Revenue Rules (See Land Revenue Rules 16 and 20) require them to attend the summons of all officers having jurisdiction in the estate in which they are appointed; to assist all Government officials in the execution of their public duties; to supply information; to assist, if so ordered by the Collector, in the provision *on payment* of supplies of transport to Government officers on duty, and generally to represent the people of their estates in their required by the Land Revenue Rules to report to the police heinous crime and the presence in the jail of bad characters; to assist in prevention, investigations and arrests; to see that headmen perform their duties properly; to notify all orders of Government in their jails and to obey all such orders as require their personal obedience to exert their influence to secure within their jails prompt obedience to all orders of Government; to abstain from interference in litigation except under orders of Government; to assist all Government officers in the execution of their duties, to supply them with information and to attend them when they visit their jails.

(2) It is the duty of gazetted police officers and inspectors to take particular note of the work of zaildars, inamdars and headmen. These officials should be encouraged in the performance of their duties and suitably rewarded when they do well; serious or persistent neglect of duty should be brought to the notice of the Superintendent, and by him to that of the District Magistrate. In the periodical inspections of police stations mention shall always be made of the degree of assistance received by the police from the zaildars and other village officials of the jurisdiction, and of particularly meritorious work or noteworthy dereliction of duty on the part of individuals.

(3) Gazetted officers should, from time to time, record remarks in the books kept for the purpose by zaildars and inamdars regarding the extent to which such officials fulfill the purpose of their appointment in so far as the police are concerned. Notes any also appropriately by made by gazetted officers in the police stations minute book (Register No. 13) and in Part IV if Village Crime Books regarding particular zaildars, inamdars and headmen.

(4) The village watchmen or *chaukidar*, is a village servant whose chief duty is the watch and ward of the village. He is required to carry reports for the

headmen, to assist him tracing offenders and to make arrests as authorized by law. He is responsible to the District Magistrate for the due performance of his duties.

*Chaukidars* are also the agency for the reporting of births and death occurring in the rural tracts. For the purpose of recording vital statistics they attend at the police station within the jurisdiction of which their village are situated at certain appointed times, and these occasions are made use of to disseminate items of news and orders connected with the prevention and items of news and orders connected with the preventive and detective duties of the village officers.

The rules regarding the appointment, dismissal, powers, duties and responsibilities of watchmen are framed by Government under section 39-A of the Punjab Laws Act of 1872.

#### **21.4. Duties of police under local and special laws.**

Many of the most important and most frequently exercised functions of the police derive from local and special laws. In some cases powers so derived have been specially referred to in different chapters of these rules, but, irrespective of such references, a knowledge of the less provisions of all local and special laws, more or less comprehensive according to the duties of his rank, is required of every trained police officer.

The constitution of the Police force itself rests on a special law, the Police Act (V of 1861). The administration of the Excise Act, in co-operation with officials of the Excise Department, is one of the most important of the duties of the police. Under this Act, all police officers of and above the rank of head constable are invested with the powers of excise officers 1st class, and all constables with those of excise officers, 3<sup>rd</sup> class. The control of crime, especially in rural areas, depends largely upon the Punjab Laws Act, the Registration of Habitual Offenders Act and the Criminal Tribes Act. The Arms Act contains cognizable offences of first class important, and imposes on the police important duties in connection with the inspection of license. The Cantonment and Municipal Act impose very extensive and varied duties upon police officers serving in areas to which they apply in relation to the enforcement of bye-laws of all sorts. The powers and duties of the police in relation to fires also emanate from the Municipal Act. The same Act, together with the

Hackney Carriage Act, Indian Motor Vehicles Act, Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act and certain sections of the Indian Penal Code give to the police all their powers in relation to the control of traffic. The Indian Extradition Act governs the dealings of the police in respect of criminals with Indian States. Many other Acts give powers or impose duties in respect of arrests, custody, search and inspection in relation to particular classes of offence.

### **21.5            *Absconders and harbourers.***

(1)            A vital factor in both the detection and prevention of crime is the execution of the law in respect of absconding and harbouring. The provisions of the law are adequate to prevent both these offences but their proper and comprehensive administration demands the constant attention of magistrates and supervising police officers. The absence or prevalence of absconding and harbouring are among the acid tests of the efficiency of the criminal administration. Instructions as to the taking out and execution of warrants when persons, whose arrest is required, are not immediately found, are contained in rule 26.5. This is the first essential. Under section 87, Code of Criminal Procedure, any court may at any time issue a proclamation against a person for whose arrest that court has issued a warrant. All that is necessary is that the court should be satisfied, not necessarily by evidence that the said person “has absconded or is concealing himself so that such warrant cannot be executed”. The court may further at any time after proclamation “order the attachment of any property, moveable or immovable, or both, belonging to the proclaimed person”. The period of thirty days mentioned in section 87, code of criminal Procedure, is that within which the absconder is called upon to surrender, it imposes no delay on the issue of attachment orders. The issue of a proclamation under section 87, Code of Criminal Procedure, renders liable to the penalties of section 216, Indian Penal Code, any one who give to the person proclaimed any assistance of the nature described in section 52-A, Indian Penal Code.

(2)            The action prescribed in rule 26.5 for obtaining a warrant of arrest shall be taken by the police immediately they have grounds for making such arrest. Every reasonable efforts to execute such warrant shall then be taken. If such efforts fail, the

court which issued the warrant must be satisfied that the warrant cannot be executed; evidence of the guilt of the wanted man in the offence under investigation is not required. When a proclamation order has been obtained the police are bound to publish that order as required by section 87(2), Code of Criminal Procedure. Immediately this has been done the requirements of section 87(3), Code of Criminal Procedure, shall be complied with. Thereupon, the person wanted becomes a "proclaimed offender" and the rules in Chapter XXIII regarding the entry of such person's name in the surveillance register, list of proclaimed offenders, notices to village headmen and watchmen of all places where he has connections or which he is likely to visit etceteras shall be forthwith complied with.

(3) The procedure of search under warrant and proclamation shall be carried out in every case in which a wanted person cannot be immediately arrested without warrant by the investigating officer. Discretion may be exercised by both the police and magistrates whether to proceed with attachment of property under section 88, code of Civil Procedure. In every case, where there is danger of more crime resulting from an absconder remaining at large an attachment order shall be immediately applied for. The police are not authorized to carry out attachment, but it is the duty of the prosecuting branch to see that the necessary orders issued from the court without any delay, and of the officer conducting the investigation to take steps to prevent the improper alienation of attachable property by fictitious mortgage or sale. For this purpose lists of such property should be made, as part of the investigation, and attached to the police file of the case, and the village headman concerned should be directed to report any attempt at alienation or removal pending the issue of attachment orders. The lists of property prepared by the investigating officer, attested by competent witnesses, should be put into court with the application for an attachment order.

(4) To prevent harbouring, without which no absconder can remain at large, thorough publicity in regard to the issue of a warrant and subsequent proclamation order is essential. If this receives proper attention, the defense of ignorance is denied to the person who can be proved to have rendered any sort of assistance to an absconder:

## **21.6            *Reports and records***

In order that continuity in the method of administration outlined in rule 21.1 may not be lost owing to changes of personnel, the proper maintenance of those reports, records and notes which review the history of the criminal administration of a district, or from which information regarding individuals and past events may be obtained, is essential. Apart from personal records of police officers, police station records and inspection notes, referred to in other chapters of these rules, such records comprise: --

- (i)            Transfer of charge memoranda (rule 21.7).
- (ii)          Confidential note books (rule 21.8).
- (iii)        Weekly diaries I and II (rule 21.9 et. Seq.)
- (iv)        Monthly crime reports (rule 21.15).
- (V)         Annual Police Administration reports (rule 21.16).
- (VI)        Annual reports on the administration of the Criminal Tribes Act (rule 21.18).
- ( VII)      Reports on political events or meetings (rule 21.19).
- ( VIII)     Reports on important fairs and festivals (rule 21.20).

## **21.7            *Transfer of charge memoranda***

(1)            Every Superintendent and Deputy Inspector-General shall, before leaving a district or range on transfer, or otherwise record a memorandum containing all necessary information for the guidance of his successor and for the preparation of the annual administration report.

(2)            The following are some of the matters to be attended to in taking over charge of a district and in preparing the memorandum mentioned in sub-rule (1) above:--

- (a)        State of contingent allotments and adequacy or inadequacy under different heads of the budget;
- (b)        Additional police, existing and proposed;
- (c)        New buildings or repairs required;
- (d)        Pending cases of important;
- (e)        Confidential records and correspondence;



- (f) General state of crime;
- (g) Organization of preventive and detective operations including special mention of the duties of the Central Investigation Agency and modus operandi office, and current measures of co-operation between the police and public for the prevention of offences;
- (h) Proclaimed offenders and dangerous and active gangs;
- (i) Matters notes at the Deputy Inspectors-General's inspection as required attention;
- (j) Custody of keys of cash chest, confidential box, etc;
- (k) Notes on the character and capabilities of officers.
- (l) Note of three men in the rank of head constable, selection grade constables and time scale constable ear-marked for the next ensuring officiating or substantive promotion vacancies;
- (m) Punishment files pending;
- (n) Vacancies and suggestions regarding recruiting.

## **21.8 Confidential notebook**

There being many matters connected with the police administration of a district which find no place in office registers, and a record of which is necessary, both for the Superintendent's own information and for the benefit of succeeding officers every Superintendent shall maintain a "confidential note-book". The details given below shall, among others, find a place in this note-book, each successive Superintendent adding to and revising in his own notes, the information on record; and Deputy Inspector-General shall, at their inspections, examine the books and comment on the adequacy or otherwise of the notes recorded. The book shall be in two parts as follow:--

### **PART I**

- (a) Villages specially notorious for the bad character of their inhabitants.

- (b) Names of Zaildars, safedposhes, lambardars, etc., good or bad, who have come prominently to notice, with brief notes regarding them.
- (c) Names and brief accounts of noted or professional political agitators or reference to their files.
- (d) Names and brief accounts regarding specially notorious bad characters and, in cattle thieving districts, of the chief "Rassagirs".
- (e) Notes on matters connected with the administration of the Criminal Tribes Act.
- (f) Notes of fairs, periodical religious processions and other local gatherings with reference to the file explaining the police arrangements necessary at each.
- (g) A list of capable detectives and intelligence agents among lower subordinates with reference to the special qualifications of each.
- (h) Other matters of permanent interest.

An index to the contents in part I shall be maintained on the first page, as many pages as may be considered necessary being allotted to each subject. Subject to the above rules the information may be recorded by Superintendent in any form they deem most convenient. It should be as concise to other files or previous papers for more detailed information.

## **PART II**

Part II shall be in the form of a permanent file contained the making over charge memoranda referred to in rule 21.7

### **21.9      *Superintendent's weekly diary No. I.***

(1) Superintendents shall submit a weekly diary on Saturdays in Form 21.0(1) through the District Magistrate to the Deputy Inspector-General. Unless the diary contains matter which the Deputy Inspector-General considers it expedient to bring to the notice of the Commissioner or Inspector-General, it shall be returned direct to the Superintendent of Police.

(2) If the District Magistrate is absent from duty the diary shall be submitted direct by the Superintendent of Police to the Deputy Inspector-General.

(3) Every Assistant or Deputy Superintendent on tour or inspection duty, and every Probationary Assistant Superintendent shall submit diaries shall not be forwarded to the District Magistrate or Deputy Inspector-General unless the Superintendent has special reasons to do so.

(4) Diaries shall be regarded as confidential communications, and shall not be sent into office, and shall be forwarded by District Magistrate and Deputy Inspectors-General without delay.

**21.10      *Weekly Diary No. I—Content of.***

Diaries shall be paragraphed. Each paragraph shall bear a weekly serial number, and the following matters shall be entered in them: -

- (a) All matters of importance connected with the police administration of the district
- (b) Comments on the state of crime in the district and important cases under investigation or trial.
- (c) Matters of special interest connected with the discipline and conduct of the force.
- (d) Inspection and touring work performed by gazetted officers.

**21.11      *Weekly Diary No. I—Check list of.***

A check register of weekly diaries shall be kept by each range Deputy Inspector-General.

**21.12.      *Weekly Diary No. II— Channel of Submission.***

(1) Five copies of confidential diary No.II in form 21.12 (1) shall be prepared each week by Superintendent of Police. These copies should be dispatched punctually on Saturday evenings [*vide* Serial No. 3 of Appendix No. 11.39 (1) (A)] and should be marked 'Immediate'. The first copy will be retained for record, the second copy will be sent direct to the Deputy Inspector-General of Police of the range, the third and fourth copies will be sent direct to the Assistant to the Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department, and the fifth copy will be sent through the District Magistrate to the Commissioner. If the Commissioner or

the District magistrates have recorded any comments on the fifth copy, the Commissioner will forward it to the deputy Inspector-General of Police of the range, who will add his own comments, if any, and transmit the diary to the Assistant to the Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department. If neither the Commissioner nor the District Magistrate have any comments to record the diary shall be destroyed by the commissioner. Action, if any, taken on the advance (second) copy of the diary by the Deputy Inspector-General should normally be concerned. If it is desired to record remarks for the information of higher officers, this may be done either on the copy received from the District Magistrate and the Commissioner, or by means of a duplicate, in the same form direct to the Assistant to the Deputy inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department.

(2) Office copies of confidential diaries shall be kept for three years, or for such longer period as the Superintendent of Police considers desirable.

(3) The advance (second) copy of the confidential diary should be kept by the Deputy Inspector –General of Police of the Range concerned for three years.

**21.13 *Weekly Diary No. II contents of.***

The following are among the matters which shall be mentioned in the confidential diary: -

- (a) Information regarding political movements, parties, leaders, publications, and the like,
- (b) Information regarding religious sects, changes in doctrine and practice having a political significance, proselytism, or preaching of a provocative nature.
- (c) Information regarding foreigners and others, the reporting of whose movements and activities has been ordered or is considered necessary.
- (d) Information regarding current rumours or topic of interest, which are causing or are likely to cause animosity between classes or disturbance of public tranquility.
- (e) Public opinion regarding the legislative or executive measures of Government.

- (f) Noteworthy movement of population, whether emigration or immigration.
- (g) Political or religious meetings and celebrations which are important either intrinsically or by reason of public speeches, propaganda and the like associated with them.
- (h) The effect on public opinion of current discussion in the press.

**21.14      *Weekly Diary No. II- Miscellaneous order Regarding.***

- (1) Every confidential diary shall be written on half margin, and every separate subject shall be entered in a separate paragraph, and each paragraph shall be numbered *seriatim*.
- (2) To ascertain and to report correctly the prevailing temper of the people is one of the most important duties a Superintendent has to perform.
- (3) When an entry in a gazetted police officer's diary or in the confidential diary, concerns the police of a district, other than the one from which it is submitted, the Superintendent by or through, whom it is submitted, shall state whether he has, or has not , communicated the facts direct to the Superintendent concerned.

**21.15.      *Monthly Crime Report.***

- (1) The monthly crime statement in Form 21.15 (1) shall be prepared in every district, on the first of each month. On receipt of this statement together with such further statistical information as may be prescribed from time to time, the Superintendent shall personally compose a brief review of the state of crime in the district, both in regard to its main division and generally. Noteworthy features in the monthly statistics shall be commented upon, and references shall be made to the progress and development of any special measures for combating crime. The review with the full statement by police stations shall be attached to the first weekly diary submitted in the month, and a copy, with an extract from the statement showing district totals only, shall be sent direct to the Deputy Inspector-General to reach him by the 5<sup>th</sup> of the month without fail.
- (2) On receipt of the extracts mentioned in sub-rule (1) above each Deputy Inspector-General shall prepare on similar lines to the district reports a consolidated range report, and submit it on or before the 15<sup>th</sup> to the Deputy Inspector-General,

criminal Investigation Department. Copies of the range report shall also be sent to Commissioners of Divisions included in the range, who will forward their copies, with their comments, if any, to the Inspector-General of Police, and to all Superintendents of Police in the range, who will show their copies to District Magistrates.

**21.16        *Annual Police Administration Reports***

(1)        Every Superintendents shall prepare and dispatch to the District magistrate an Annual Administration Report in January of each year for the previous calendar year. The Assistant Inspector-General, Government Railway police, shall also submit his Annual Administration Report in January to the Inspector-General, through the Agent, North-western Railway.

(2)        Each district report shall be forwarded as follows: --

by the Superintendent of the District Magistrate on or before the 20<sup>th</sup> January.

by the District Magistrate to the Deputy Inspector-General on or before the 31<sup>st</sup> January.

The district reports (without the returns) shall, as they are received, be forwarded by Deputy Inspectors-General, accompanied by any marginal remarks considered necessary, to commissioners by whom they will be returned to Deputy Inspectors-General on or before the 20<sup>th</sup> February .

They will then be forwarded by Deputy Inspectors-General to the Inspector-General with a covering letter containing comments on any improvements in methods of working, outbreaks of crime affecting more than one districts, or other matters of interest not specifically mentioned in any district and the returns prescribed for the whole range on or before 1<sup>st</sup> April.

(3)        Every Superintendent and the Assistant Inspector-General Government Railway Police shall also submit direct to the Inspector-General an advance copy of the annual report and the returns appended to it, on or before the 20<sup>th</sup> January.

**21.17.        *Annual Report- Form of.***

(1)        The report should consist of concise and intelligent criticism of facts and of the figures given in the prescribed returns. No mere paraphrasing and reproduction of statistics should be allowed in the body of the report. Variations in the figures, which

are not unusual or important, should not be commented on. The briefer a report is the better, if it includes all that is necessary to show an intelligent comprehension of the meaning of the facts and figures and of the salient features of the year's work. The object of the report is to state what has been done rather than to suggest what should be done. Matters of the latter nature should be reported in separate official letter. Any such comment or suggestion which is considered necessary in the annual report should be as brief as possible, especially where the matter is complicated or controversial.

(2) Lists of subjects to be reported on the returns to be submitted and detailed instructions for their preparation are printed and issued every year by the Central Police Office. No alterations in or additions to the printed forms shall be made without a reference to the Inspector-General.

**21.18. Criminal Tribe Report.**

(1) Each Superintendent of a district shall prepare an annual report on the working of the Criminal Tribes Act in his district for the calendar year. The subjects to be reviewed are given in Appendix 21.18 (1) and blank forms for the printed statements required to accompany the report are supplied by the Deputy Commissioner. Criminal Tribes. Rule 21.17(1) shall apply to the preparation of this report also.

(2) The latest date for submission of the Criminal Tribes Report shall be: -

(a) by the Superintendent to the District Magistrate ; 1<sup>st</sup> March.

(b) by the District Magistrate to the Deputy Inspector-General; 15<sup>th</sup> March.

(c) by the Deputy Inspector-General to the Commissioner ; 1<sup>st</sup> April.

(d) by the Commissioner to the Deputy Commissioner, Criminal Tribes ; 15<sup>th</sup> April.

(3) Each Superintendent shall forward a copy of his annual Criminal Tribes Report to the Assistant to the Inspector-General of Police for criminal Tribes to the Assistant to the Inspector-General of Police for Criminal Tribes to reach that office by the 1<sup>st</sup> March, each year.

(4) The Deputy Commissioner Criminal Tribes, is required to prepare a consolidated report for the province, which is due with press not later than June 25<sup>th</sup>. The report, when printed, is due to reach Government through the Inspector-General of Police by August 15<sup>th</sup>.

**21.19      *Public meetings.***

It is the duty of Superintendent of Police to arrange for the accurate reporting of the proceedings of all political and other public meetings held to discuss matters which are likely to disturb the public tranquility. To this end they shall encourage officers to learn Urdu shorthand. If the meetings to be reporting are to provincial importance. Superintendent of Police may request the assistant of the Superintendent of Police, Political, Criminal Investigation Department, who will depute stenographers from the Criminal Investigation Department, or if none are available, will arrange with the Deputy Inspector-General of the Range for the deputation of a stenographer from another district in his Range. At meetings at which inflammatory speeches are considered likely, arrangements shall also be made to have official and non-official witnesses present who may be available in the event of the prosecution of any of the speakers being undertaken.

When meetings are obviously of important in connection with a particular form of agitation or when the speeches at them appear to be actionable, a detailed report shall be sent immediately to the Assistant to the Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department, with a list of the official and non-official witnesses present. Reports in such cases shall not be delayed for inclusion in the weekly confidential diary, but copies shall be forwarded with the confidential weekly diary to the Deputy Inspector-General of the range for information. Superintendents of Police are responsible that the reports of all meetings are written in clear and intelligible English. Reports should show the classes present at the meetings and estimate the effect of the speeches on the audience.

The police have the right to attend public meetings with a view to (i) preventing any infringement of the law or, (ii) taking evidence with a view to the possible prosecution of law breakers. All public meetings can therefore, be attended by police reporters, but as the right of entry may at times be questioned or even



forcible resisted by the organizers it is important, when such tactics are apprehended, that a sufficient body of police in uniform should be deputed to discourage opposition. Recourse may also be had to the procedure enacted in Chapter III of the Punjab Criminal Law (Amendment) Act III of 1932.

**21.20.        *Reports of fairs and festivals***

(1)            Every Superintendent in whose district any fairs or public assemblies of importance are to take place shall, on the 1<sup>st</sup> December in each year, submit a list of such fairs and assemblies for the year next ensuing, with the date or dates on which they will be held, to the Inspector-General for publication in the *Police Gazette*.

(2)            On the termination of important fairs and festivals, Superintendents shall submit a report in Form 21.20 (2) dealing briefly with the prominent features of the fair; crime occurring in connection with it; conduct of the police; accidents or fatalities occurring, if any and the existence of any excitement of a political or religious nature etc. Such reports shall be submitted through the District Magistrate to the Deputy inspector-General of the range, who will at his discretion forward them through the \commissioner to the Inspector-General of Police. Events of immediate importance shall also be reported promptly and by telegram if necessary, by the Superintendent direct to the Deputy Inspector-General of the range and the Deputy inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.

**21.21.        *Political and communal activities in Relation to law and order.***

Rule 21.19 lays upon Superintendents of Police the duty of watching and reporting on political or communal movement as such. As part of his general duty to maintain touch with the progress of activities, which may have consequences likely to disturb public tranquility, it is incumbent upon every officer in charge of a police station and officer superior thereto, to keep himself fully informed of all development or offshoots of such movements in his jurisdiction. To this end such officers must know the persons who take the lead in such matters, and the attitude towards them of men of influence. As soon as any such movements shows signs of development on lines which are likely to cause animosity between sections of the people and breaches of the peace, or to be otherwise clearly subversive of law and order, the Superintendent, in consultation with the District Magistrate, shall take such

action as may be most appropriate to the occasion; but when the activity is political rather than communal and no orders of Government cover the case, ordinarily a reference should be made to Government before measures to check it are set in motion. Police officers of all ranks are required to refrain absolutely from personal participation in political or communal affairs; they are not concerned with the merits of such controversies, but solely with the maintenance of the public peace. In the category of personal participation, however, acquaintance and maintenance of touch with communal leaders is not included. Relations of this kind may help Superintendents and other gazetted police officers to prevent the development of communal trouble and the occurrence of open disputes, and may enable them on occasions to bring leaders together with salutary results for the settlement of minor cause of friction, with which the district magistrate need not be troubled in their initial stages.

**21.22.        *Religious processions.***

- (1)            Periodical public religious processions shall not be permitted to proceed along new routes without the written sanction of the District magistrate.
- (2)            When a periodical public religious procession is about to take place the Superintendent shall acquaint himself with the police arrangements made in past years and shall make the necessary arrangements in consultation with the District Magistrate, following, as far as may be, the procedure adopted.
- (3)            In each district a separate file shall be kept of each periodical public religious procession showing the strength and disposition of the police force employed and the average number of persons attending the procession.
- (4)            Whenever a license is granted for a procession there shall, if possible, be a plan of the route on the back of license. All licenses granted shall be in Form 21.22 (4).
- (5)            The Superintendent shall not grant a license for an important public religious procession of a novel character or of an occasion when public feeling is excited without taking the orders of the District Magistrate.
- (6)            When a procession other than one of regularly exercised custom is allowed to take place any sums necessary to defray the cost of barriers, additional

police and the Superintendent by the managers of such processions before the license is granted.

**21.23.        *Press advertisements.***

(1)            The newspaper press shall be used as a medium both for advertising police regulations affecting the public and for enlisting the assistance of the public in the investigation of crime.

Examples: -

- (i)        Traffic regulations and directions for festivals and official functions.
- (ii)      Descriptions of wanted offenders or lost property, especially when a reward is offered.

In both classes of publicity referred to in this rule, press advertising shall be supplemented, when considered advisable, by posters for affixing to notice boards and leaflets for wholesale distribution. Advertising shall be in English or vernacular or both, as may be most appropriate in each case.

(2)        The charges for the publication of Government advertisements in newspapers shall be met from police contract contingencies. With regard to the printing of posters and leaflets the instruction contained in rule 11.57 (3) should be followed.

**21.24.        *Criminal Intelligence gazette notice for.-***

Notices of novel or professional offences and memoranda embodying the shifts and artifices of criminals shall be sent for publication in the Criminal Intelligence Gazette for general information. Such notices shall be sent direct to the Assistant Inspector-General, Crime and Criminal Tribes, Criminal Investigation department, and shall be in narrative or other form, as far as possible, ready for the press.

**21.25.        *Appointment to Criminal investigation Department***

(1)            Upper and lower subordinate posts other than those of inspectors in the Criminal Investigation Department shall be filled by the deputation of suitable men from districts for period three years extensible by not more than two years at a time at the discretion of the Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal investigation Department.

(2) A Police officer on deputation to the Criminal Investigation Department will retain his original position in the cadre of his district or range. While in the Criminal Investigation Department he will be eligible for officiating promotion in that branch; on reversion from the Criminal Investigation Department he will assume his place in his original cadre. Officiating promotion may be given in the district or range in the place of an officer deputed to the Criminal Investigation Department, such officiating post lapsing on the officer's reversion.

(3) When an officer borne on the rolls of a district or range reaches a place in seniority which would entitle him to be considered for substantive promotion if he were serving in the establishment to which he belongs permanently, he shall be informed and given the opportunity of returning to district police work. No officer on deputation to the Criminal Investigation Department shall be substantively promoted to head constable or higher rank unless both the Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department and the Deputy Inspector-General of the range to which he belongs agree that he is qualified for such promotion by all the prescribed standards.

(4) The Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department, may make recommendation on behalf of sub-inspectors serving under him to the Deputy Inspector-General of the range and the Inspector-General of Police, respectively, for promotion to the selection grade or admission to List F. A sub-inspector who becomes eligible while serving in the Criminal Investigation Department for grade promotion in the selection grade, shall receive such promotion, if the Deputy Inspector-General of the range and Criminal Investigation Department agree that he is fit for it.

(5) Annual reports on upper subordinates serving on deputation in the Criminal Investigation Department shall be sent by the Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department, to the range Deputy Inspector-General concerned for recode and other necessary action.

(6) In very exceptional cases and for the political branch only and with the written sanction of the Deputy Inspector-General personally, direct enrolment as constable or in higher ranks, may be made to the Criminal Investigation Department.

Specialists shall, however, when possible, be entertained on contract terms, so that their services may be dispensed with when their ceases or deteriorates.

**21.25        *Discipline in the Criminal Investigation Department***

(A).        The Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department, shall have complete disciplinary control over all police officers while serving in the Criminal Investigation Department.

**21.26.        *Duties of Criminal Investigation Department***

The following are the chief duties of the Criminal Investigation Department in so far as they affect the district police: --

(i)        To promote co-operation between the police of different districts and different provinces.

(ii)        To undertake or assist in the investigation of classes of crime which have provincial or inter-provincial ramifications of the Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department, considers that such action is in the interests of the criminal administration.

(iii)        To watch and report on all communal, political and subversive movements affecting the province and India as a whole; to maintain close co-operation with district authorities in all such matters and to direct investigation connected with them.

(iv)        Through the medium of the *Criminal Intelligence Gazette*:--

(a)        to check crime by the prompt publication of information of the prevalence of a particular class of crime and of the absence from their homes of dangerous criminals;

(b)        to secure the detection and arrest of persons wanted for offences committed;

(c)        to trace the property stolen and recovered;

(d)        to act generally as an agency for disseminating intelligence likely to aid the police in their work.

(v)        To collect, co-ordinate and disseminate political and criminal intelligence.

- (vi) The Criminal Tribes Branch to deal with all aspects of the control of Criminal Tribes which fall within the sphere of the Inspector-General of Police as prescribed from time to time by the Provincial Government.

**21.27. *Requests for services of officers of criminal Investigation Department.***

The service of investigation officers of the Criminal Investigation Department may be asked for by Superintendents of Police in any case of the following nature: -

- (a) Note forgery counterfeit coining or professional poisoning cases where the conspiracy appears to extend to other provinces and there is not a suitable staff to deal with them in the district.
- (b) Theft of Government arms and ammunition and illicit trade in arms.
- (c) Extensive frauds and bogus company promoting.
- (d) Cases of dacoity concerning more than one district.
- (e) Organized traffic in women.
- (f) Cases of such a technical nature as, in the opinion of the District Superintendent of Police, appear to call for the services of an officer of the Criminal Investigation Department.

The Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department, shall decide in each such case whether he can comply with the request of the Superintendent of Police.

**21.28. *Status of criminal Investigation Department Officers in investigations.***

- (1) The Criminal Investigation Department has no separate jurisdiction and can only investigation under the cover of a First Information Report registered at a police station having jurisdiction. The Deputy Inspector-General of police, Criminal Investigation Department, may decide to take over the control of any particular investigation himself or to depute one or more of his officers to work directly under

the control of the Superintendent of Police of the district concerned. In either case the latter officer has the right to be kept fully informed of the progress of the investigation. All case diaries written by officers of the Criminal Investigation Department shall be forwarded to the gazetted officer of the Criminal Investigation Department under whom they are working through the Superintendent of Police, advance copies being sent direct if so ordered.

(2) When dealing with cases in conjunction with the district police, officers of the Criminal Investigation Department must bear in mind that it is indispensable to gain the confidence and good will of the local police and to avoid giving cause for jealousy.

(3) When good results are obtained full credit must be given to district police officers for any share they may have had in the work and, when results are unsatisfactory, care must be taken not to criticize the local police unfairly.

(4) All recommendations made by officers of the criminal Investigation Department for rewards for exceptionally good work done in cases wholly or partly investigation by officers of the criminal Investigation Department shall invariably be submitted to the Deputy Inspector-General through the Superintendent of the district concerned who may add any recommendation or remarks he may consider necessary.

**21.29. *Criminal Investigation Department -- No control over district police.***

Officers of the Criminal Investigation Department shall have no control or executive authority over the district police, except in an emergency and within the powers vested in them by their rank in the provincial police force.

All matters affecting the discipline of or rewards to, and complaints against, the district, shall be referred by the Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department, to the Deputy Inspector-General of Police of the range concerned.

**21.30. *Prosecution of cases investigation by the Criminal Investigation Department.***

The consent of the Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department, shall be obtained before an officer of the department is presented as a witness in court. Criminal Investigation Department officers shall advise and assist the district investigation and prosecuting officers in the conduct in court of cases in the investigation of which they have shared.

**21.31.        *Rules of the Criminal Investigation Department***

The full rules of the Criminal Investigation Department are contained in the manual of that department.

**21.32.        *Circumstances in which Criminal Investigation Department can assist investigation officers.***

The Criminal Investigation Department is in possession of special apparatus and its officers include those accustomed to the handling of certain branches of police technique. Investigating district police officers and Superintendents of Police should remember, therefore that the Criminal Investigation Department is in a position to give assistance in circumstances such as are described below:-

- (a) the reconstruction of faded writing ;
- (b) the examination of arms and bullets used in crime ;
- (c) the examination of *minutiae* such as hairs, pieces of skin, dust, etc.;
- (d) the solution of ciphers;
- (e) the examination of forged documents, counterfeit coins and moulds;
- (f) the photographing of important documents;
- (g) the interrogation of suspects from other provinces;
- (h) the connection of local suspects with suspects of other districts or provinces;
- (i) when an opinion on handwriting is required to assist the investigation;
- (j) where invisible inks are suspected to have been used.



Such matters shall only be referred to the Criminal Investigation Department in important cases when other evidence sufficient for the purpose of the case concerned is not forthcoming. In important cases the Criminal Investigation Department will enlist the aid of scientific persons outside the police department.

The department is also ready, when circumstances permit, to assist district police officers with technical advices on the spot as to the discovery and preservation of clues at the scene of crimes and sometimes loan apparatus and qualified operators thereof for these and similar purposes.

**21.33.      *Officer of Criminal Investigation Department to report to Superintendent of Police***

Ordinarily, when an officer of the Criminal Investigation Department is sent to a district to take up enquires and *invariable, when he is sent to investigate a case*, he will take with him a letter addressed to the Superintendent of Police, or senior officer present at headquarters, describing the nature of the work for his assistance. When directed to do so he will also call on the District Magistrate.

**21.34.      *Organization of police in towns and cities.***

(1)            In each district the Superintendent of Police shall issue standing orders regulating the point and beat duty to be carried out in each town and cantonment for which police establishment is provided. These orders shall be in accordance with the principles set forth in rule 2.2 (2) and shall be revised as often as may be necessary to meet variations in the local incidence of crime, development of new residential or commercial areas, increase in establishment and the like. The division between the investigation and clerical staff and the watch and ward staff shall be maintained as far as is practicable, though interchange of duties should be made. Men, even though qualified, should not be employed on the investigation staff while posted to the watch and ward staff, except in cases of emergency, as such employment must detract from the efficiency of the watch and ward system.

(2)            The success of a system of watch and ward in a town or city will depend on: -

- (a)      the discipline of the men on beat and patrol duties ;
- (b)      the extent to which the men have been instructed in their duties ;

- (c) the amount of supervision exercise by superior officers. Superintendents of Police must therefore arrange that, in addition to the standing orders referred to in the above rule, head constable and constables are frequently questioned so as to ensure that the training they have received in the lines school and at the Police Training School is not forgotten but put into practice. Each constable on beat or patrol duty should continually have in mind the specific duties required of him.

**21.35. Central Investigating Agencies.**

(1) In order to assist the Superintendent of Police and his Supervising staff in co-ordinating the preventive and detective work of the District Police and in order to act as clearing house for criminal intelligence for the use of investigating officers in the district and in other districts a Central Intelligence Agency shall be established in each district. This body shall be formed from, the establishment sanctioned for the district for the prevention and detection of crime. Officers of different ranks shall be selected for service in the C.I.A. in the light of their intelligence efficiency and practical experience of preventive and detective work in a police station. In order to promote and detective work in a police station. In order to promote co-operation and the inter-change of ideas between the C.I.A. and police station staff no officer shall ordinarily remain more than two years at a time in the C.I.A. who is not well educated and who has not an unblemished reputation for honesty.

The functions of a Central Investigation Agency are: --

- (a) The preparation of crime maps relations to offences against property classified under the methods employed by the criminals.
- (b) The receipt, consideration and filing according to classification, of information received from investigation officers.
- (c) The comparing of the data collected under (a) and (b) and the communication of any deduction there from to the investigating officers concerned.

- (d) The preparation of a *crime index* of cases from the material collected under (a) and (b) classified according to; (1) methods employed by the criminals and (2) various clues provided by the criminals and such as nicknames used; special clothing worn; peculiarities of the culprits noticed by witnesses; special weapons used ; special signals used etc. etc.
- (e) The preparation of a *crime index of criminals*. This shall normally be in two parts—
  - (i) an index of names of know criminals classified according to their methods of operating;
  - (ii) an index of know criminals classified according to their peculiarities of appearance, gait, speech, nicknames, etc.
- (f) The provision of information by means of which the Superintendent of Police may be assisted in controlling the crime of his district, forestalling outbreaks of crime and directing preventive operations.
- (g) The publication of a weekly *Criminal Intelligence Gazette*.
- (h) To co-ordinate and guide the efforts of police station staff throughout the district in securing the arrest of absconders and proclaimed offenders and in location absentee bad characters criminal tribesmen and other untraced persons and to maintain close co-operations with the C.I.As. of other districts in this work.
- (i) When information received from records or otherwise indicates that a series of cases, whether in the jurisdiction of one or of several police stations, is the work of the same criminal or of a gang to co-ordinate or, under the orders of the Superintendent of Police, direct the investigation of such cases.

The primary function of a Central Intelligence Agency is to assist Station House Officers and their staffs. A.C.I.A. can only afford assistance effectively, if it is continuously supplied by Station House Officers with detailed information about the movements of bad characters and peculiar features of cases. Information so received shall be examined, compared, and classified by the C.I.A. Information of general use of Station House Officers and neighboring districts and deductions from it shall be disseminated as speedily as possible through the *C.I. Gazette* or, in case of urgency, by special circular. Information which is of value to a particular police station only or clues in local cases shall be communicated immediately to the particular officers or officers concerned, who shall be held responsible for making proper use of it.

The C.I.A. shall be in charge of one of the District Inspectors. A room shall be provided for it in the office Superintendent of Police which is conveniently situated in relation to the rooms of the Superintendent of Police and Gazetted Officers. These officers and their readers and officers of the prosecuting branch and all Station House Officers and investigating officers visiting headquarters shall make a practice of visiting the C.I.A. room regularly, studying the records of crime and criminals which are available there, exchanging information with each other and with the C.I.A. staff and concerting measures for the better control of criminals through the agency of the records and machinery of the district Police.

All investigating officers in the district shall be encouraged to visit the room where the Central Investigating Agency functions when they visit headquarters and to discuss their cases with the personnel of the Central Investigating Agency.

(2) The instruction concerning the examination of scenes of thefts and burglaries and the particulars required to be submitted in the case of all such offences to the Central Investigating Agency are given in Appendix 21.35 (2), and the various *modus operandi* forms to be used are detailed below: -

- (a) Case index Card in Form 21.35 (2) (a) for different (M.O.).
- (b) Criminals Index Card in Form 21.35 (2) (b) (white for males and pink for females).

- (c) Descriptive Index Card in Form 21.35 (2) (c) (white for males and pink for females).
- (d) Deformity Index Card in Form 21.35 (2) (d) (white for males and pink for females).
- (e) Particulars of persons arrested for offences against property in Form 21.35 (2) (e).
- (f) Property Card lost or stolen—in Form 21.35 (2) (f) (blue).
- (g) Property Card—recovered, in Form 21.35 (2) (g). (pink).

**21.36. *Range mobile traffic patrols Duties of--.***

For each range of the province at least one mobile traffic patrol, consisting of an inspector, a sub-inspector and two constables, has been sanctioned for the control and checking of traffic on the roads of the range. These patrols shall be under the direct control of Deputy Inspectors-General who shall be responsible for so directing their movements and activities as to obtain the maximum effect.

The duties of these patrols shall be: --

- (a) The checking at irregular intervals on different roads of all motor licenses to drive and to ply for hire. At these inspections of licenses the officer-in-charge of the patrol shall satisfy himself that all licenses are up-to-date and that all vehicles have paid the taxes imposed under the Punjab Motor Vehicles Rules, 1915, the Punjab Heavy Motor Vehicles Rules, 1931, and the Punjab Motor Vehicles Plying for Hire Rules, 1922.
- (b) The reporting in Form 21.36 (b) of offences under the above mention rules and under the Indian Penal Code to the prosecuting agency of the district concerned with a view to the prosecution of the offenders.

- (c) The checking at irregular intervals and on different roads of dangerous driving at specific places on the roads where furious or dangerous driving is likely to result in accidents. This shall be done by the watching of specific points on dangerous portion of the roads and the checking of the speed of cars passing and their manner of negotiating such places. Motor vehicles moving recklessly, furiously or in a manner against the rules of the road shall be stopped, their numbers and the names of the drivers with other particulars noted and the cases reported for prosecution.
- (d) The checking of motor vehicles plying for hire on the occasions mentioned in (a) and (c) above, with a view to ensuring that the conditions of their licenses with regard to the safety and comfort of passengers have been complied with.
- (e) The rendering of first aid to the injured and all possible assistance in serious motoring accidents and the noting of all particulars in such cases when the patrol should happen to be in the vicinity.
- (f) The giving of assistance in the instruction of traffic police of smaller districts.
- (g) The conditions warning and advising of drivers of all kinds of vehicles who may be observed infringing the rules of the road.
- (h) The reporting of offences against Municipal or District Board bye-laws in connection with the overloading of horse-drawn vehicles plying for hire, etc.

- (i) The reporting of cases of cruelty to animals when section 34 of Act V of 1861 applies.
- (j) The organization, in conjunction with owners, driver and any of their associations of methods for the improvement to traffic control and the prevention of offences.
- (k) The organization of knowledge on all matters connected with traffic and motor vehicle transport sufficient to enable them to keep in touch with and report on any innovations, developments or unusual situations within their jurisdiction.

For this purpose it will be necessary for them to maintain a confidential register by districts containing a notes on the following: --

- (1) Routes carrying motor vehicles transport.
- (2) The number of public motor vehicles on each route and their relation to the public demand.
- (3) Unions and their working
- (4) Lorry stands.
- (5) Regular bus services and their working.
- (6) The working of any system of monopolies that may be in force.

**21.37. Traffic patrols Duties of Inspectors of—**

- (1) Inspectors in charge of mobile traffic patrols are required to have a working knowledge of motor mechanics and shall have received training in traffic control. They shall report all cases noticed by them of bad work on the part of constables on traffic control to the Superintendent of the district concerned.
- (2) They shall submit a daily diary to the Deputy Inspector-General of Police in Form 21.37 (2) (A) and shall maintain a 'working account' in Form 21.37 (2) (B) on each motor vehicle showing the mileage done and the petrol and oil consumed with, in each case, a reference to the entry in the daily diary of Inspector. The repairs carried out to the vehicle shall be shown in the 'Remarks', column.

(3) All bills for petrol, oil and repairs shall be submitted separately for each vehicles to the Superintendent of Police of the district on which the petrol, is based and, in the case of the Central Range Patrol, to the Assistant Inspector-General, Traffic. The Superintendent of Police concerned and the Assistant Inspector-General, Traffic, will check the bills with the 'working account' and the speedometer of the patrol vehicles before sanctioning payment.

**21.38.        *Range mobile patrols-co-operation of District Police.***

Each district in which range mobile patrols operate shall place two constables from the traffic staff at headquarters at the disposal of the inspector while the latter is within the district. These men may be taken by the patrol to the headquarters of the next district when necessary, but shall be returned at once with a note from the officer-in-charge giving the duties performed by them and the date and time of their release. They shall return to their headquarters by rail or road as convenient. These men shall be used as far as possible for giving evidence in cases so as to obviate the necessity of the regular members of the patrol being taken off the road to attend courts.



**APPEND IX No. 21.18 (1)****Subject to be discussed in the District Criminal Tribes Reports**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Subjects</b>
1.	Mention the tribes registered in your district under the Criminal Tribes Act (Act III of 1911).
2.	Remarks on the general behavior during the past year of each such tribe and state whether any of the members are settling down to an honest livelihood. Note if there are any signs of improvement or the reverse.
3.	With regard to the absentees shown in column 19 of Statement I, mention whether any and what facts have been ascertained, indicating the locality to which such absentees have proceeded.
4.	Mention the number of members of notified criminal tribes whether exempted or registered who were convicted of offences under Chapter XVII, Indian Penal Code, or under the security sections of the Criminal Procedure Code, or under the Criminal Tribes Act. <i>Note. —Information under Serial Nos. 2 to 4 above to be given separately for each tribe on the order given on column 1 of Statement 1.</i>
5.	Mention the amount paid during the past year for rewards for the arrest of absentees under Rule 15.17.
6.	Mention any special measures taken to enforce responsibility of lambardars and <i>chukkidars</i> in connection with reporting the presence or absence of members of criminal tribes.
7.	Mention in sufficient detail any cases in which inadequate punishments appear to have been inflicted especially in the cases of re-convicted offenders for certain specified offences under the Indian Penal Code, punishable under section 23 of the Criminal Tribes Act (under which clause the larger majority of police cases under the Act are dealt with) imprisonment must be inflicted.
8.	Remarks on the Finger Print System as applied to members of criminal tribes and the results obtained there from.

9.	Remarks on the procedure followed in connection with the control of wandering gangs and others not yet registered under the Act.
10.	Mention any other matter deserving of notice; regard being paid to the orders contained in P.G.C.C. No. 3.

**APPENDIX No. 21.35 (2)**

**INSTRUCION CONCERNING THE EXAMINATION OF SCENES OF THEFS AND BURGLARIES AND PARTICULARS REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED IN THE CASE OF ALL SUCH OFFENCES TO THE CENTRAL INVESTIGATION AGENCY.**

The scenes of all offences under Chapter 17, Indian Penal Code shall be most carefully examined as soon as possible, by the investigating officer who, in cases of theft (except cattle theft) and burglary, shall attach a separate site inspection report with the first case diary irrespective of the fact whether the accused are know, unknown arrested or at large. This site inspection report on arrival at head-quarters shall be passed on without delay to the Central Investigating Agency.

In the case of offences against property, other than theft and burglary, no site inspection report need be prepared unless the scene of the offences present such peculiarities as mark such a report desirable or unless a report is called for by the officer in charge of the Central Investigating Agency.

The object of a site inspection report is (a) to enable other officers who have not been to the spot to visualize the scene (b) to permit of an intelligent study of the ways and methods of the particular criminal by the Central Investigating Agency (c) to enable the Central Investigating Agency from their records of individual criminals to suggest identity of the accused responsible for the particular case under investigation. Obviously, therefore, very site inspection report must be intelligently and carefully compiled after a deliberate study of the scene. A list of points that should find mention in site inspection reports is given below, but the list is by no means exhaustive and is intended merely as a guide.

***A. —Burglaries of all kinds***

1. Number of the First Information Report; date; section of the offence; police station and district.
2. Time and date of (a) occurrence, (b) report to the district.
3. Special circumstances, if any, concerning the time and date of occurrence (e.g. fair, festival, or evening meals, etc., etc.).

4. Place of occurrence, with distance and direction from (a) police station, (b) railway station and (c) main road.
5. Natures of locality (i.e., dwelling house, officer, mosque shop, etc., etc.) and its relation to the rest of the village or town.
6. Name, address, profession and status of the complainant.
7. Class of property attachment.
8. Class of property removed.
9. Number of rooms entered by the accused from the whether or not they were occupied at the time
10. Whether or not property was removed from the particular rooms to which the accused first gained admittance.
11. Any clue left to indicate whether the accused worked in the dark or by means of a light.
12. Particular of any belongings of the accused left by him on the spot.
13. Any boxes, safes, almirahs, etc., etc. containing articles of value overlooked by the accused and not touched by him and so their locality.
14. Precautions, if any, adopted by the accused during the commission of the offence to guard surprise (such as chaining of doors, etc.)
15. When property removed was last seen at the place from which it was stolen.
16. *Finger-prints.* —Description of traces of finger-prints found, their exact position and steps taken for their preservation, development, photograph, transfer, identification, etc.
17. *Foot-Prints.* —(1) Number of foot-prints found, (a) leading to the spot (b) on the spot, (c) leading from the spot and deduction therefrom as to number of culprits involved (2) Direction from which the accused came and direction in which they went. (3) Distance to which tracks leading (a) to and (b) from the scene were followed (4) Measurements (in inches) of individual to conceal their foot-prints. (6) Whether mules, etc., taken or not and, in latter case reason for failure to do so.

18. Opinion as to transport, if any, employed by the accused for the removal of property.
19. Means of transport, if any, employed by the accused for the removal of property.
20. Any other clues or matters of importance requiring mention.

***IF ADMITTANCE TO THE HOUSE OBTAINED BY MEANS OF A HOLE IN THE WALL.***

21. Condition of the wall (kahca, pacca, burnt bricks, stone etc.).
22. The exact situation of the hole and its relative positions, with regard to doors, windows, ventilations, etc.
23. Shape of the hole (illustrate by diagram).
24. Height of the base of the hole from the ground (a) outside and (b) inside.
25. Exact measurements (in inches) and not in *ungals* or other such unauthorized measurements of the hole (a) outside and (b) inside.
26. Thickness of the wall where hole made.
27. Side to which excavated earth was thrown.
28. Details of marks left by instrument used and inference drawn there from as to the nature of the instrument.
29. Whether room in which whole was made occupied or not at the time.

***IF ADMITTANCE WAS OBTAINED BY LOCK BREAKING OR LOCK OPENING.***

30. Type of lock broken.
31. If opened by key any indication as to whether key used was (a) the original one and if so how accused obtained possession of it, (b) duplicate, (c) skeleton or false.
32. If lock forced (a) give particular of marks on it and inference drawn there from as to the instrument used and (b) state if lock is still in working order.
33. If lock intact and hasp or chain wrenched out, state the type of instrument that appears to have been used.

***IF ADMITTANCE OBTAINED BY MEANS OF A HOLE IN ROOF.***

- 34. The construction of the roof (whether kacha, pacca, thatched' etc., etc.).
- 35. Any indication as to how the accused ascended the roof.
- 36. Position of hole (whether adjoining beam, in one corner, etc., etc.).
- 37. Whether room beneath was occupied or not.
- 38. Whether property was removed from the room in which hole was made.
- 39. Means employed by the accused to descend into the room below.
- 40. How earth removed was disposed of and precaution adopted by the accused to prevent earth from falling into the room below.
- 41. Any other matters of importance requiring special mention.

***IF ADMITTANCE OBTAINED BY ANY WAY OTHER THAN THOSE MENTIONED ABOVE.***

- 42. How admittance was gained.
- 43. If admittance gained by closed windows or ventilators, give particulars to indicate how bars were forced or glasses broken and means adopted by accused for preventing noise.
- 44. If culprit scaled the wall (a) state means employed (i.e. rope, leather, bamboo, water pipe, etc.) (b) give particular of marks, if any, left on the wall.
- 45. If admittance gained through a drain give dimension and position with respect to the rest of the house.
- 46. If admittance through a chimney give similar particulars.
- 47. In case of admittance obtained by deceitful means, threat force, etc., give details of story told by suspect.

***IN THE CASE OF DAY LIGHT BURGLARIES***

- 48. State whereabouts of the owner at the time of the commission of offence.
- 49. Precautions if any, taken by the accused or his associates to divert the attention of neighbors away from the house attacked.

***B. —Thefts of all kinds***

The same particulars as for burglaries where applicable, together with a brief report of the facts.

***IN CASE OF PICK-POCKETING***

1. Means employed by culprit (i.e. razor, blade, knife etc.)
2. The position of the picked pocket (waist-coat, inner pocket of coat, etc.) and its contents.
3. Position of other pockets and contents which were not touched.
4. Reasons, if any, for believing that accused had associates.
5. Means adopted to distract the attention of the victim.

**FORM No. 21.9 (1)**

Punjab Police.

\_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT.

**WEEKLY DIARY No.1.**

For week ending Sturday, \_\_\_\_\_ 19 .

Dispatched by Superintendent on \_\_\_\_\_

Dispatched by Deputy Commissioner on \_\_\_\_\_

Dispatched by Deputy Inspector-General on \_\_\_\_\_

Returned by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_

**STATEMENT OF CRIME REPORTED BY "F.I.R." UP TO WEEK****ENDING SATURDAY \_\_\_\_\_ 19 .**

Serial No.	Police Station	Cases reported during past week	CASES REPORTED UP TO DATE		DIFFERENCE		REMARKS
			19--.	19--.	More	Less	
	Total						



### COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF HEINOUS OFFENCES REPORTED.

Murders..					
Riots..					
Dakaities..					
Burglaries..					

### DISPOSAL OF POLICE CASES IN WEEK ENDING.....19 .

Cases and persons		SENT FOR TRIAL		DECIDED IN COURT				
		During the week	Pending from last week	Total	Convicted	Discharged or acquitted	Pending	Pending over one month
Cases. Persons.								
Serial No.	Subject	REMARKS						
		<i>Details of working of preventive sections during the past week</i>						
		Persons			106,107, C.C.P.	109,C .C.P.	110,C .C.P.	Total
		Sent for security Convicted.						
		Discharged.						
		Pending of end of week						
		Convicted during the year up to date.						
		Convicted on corresponding date of previous year						
		Number of persons on security on date						
		Number of persons on security on corresponding date of previous year						

FORM No. 21.12 (1).



POLICE DEPARTMENT

\_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT.

CONFIDENTIAL

Weekly Diary No. II for week ending \_\_\_\_\_ 19 .

Acknowledgment of Secret Abstract ..1  
 Certificate regarding Cypher Code and  
 Key word ..2

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 19 .

Superintendent of Police.

(REVERSE)

POLICE

19 .

DEPARTMENT

Weekly No. II

\_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT.

For the week ending \_\_\_\_\_ 19 .

Received by Inspector-General on the \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(To be attached to superintendent's first weekly diary in each month.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Serial No.			MURDERS		DAKAITIES		BUR-GLARIES		ALL REPORTED CRIME EXCLUSIVE OF SECURITY CASES			Number of Persons on security under section 1, C.C.P.	Number if cases pending in court for over one month exclusive of security cases.	Percentage column 14 bears to total Police cases reported during past month.
District or police station														
Period (A or B)			19 .	19 .	19 .	19 .	19 .	19 .	19 .	19 .	Plus or minus			

B.—the figures for the year upto date, to be written in red ink

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ }  
The \_\_\_\_\_ }

*Superintendent of Deputy  
Inspector-General*

## FORM No. 21.20 (2)



POLICE DEPARTMENT \_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT.

*Report of a fair held at \_\_\_\_\_ District.*

(1) Local name of fair or assembly \_\_\_\_\_

(2) Object of fair or assembly \_\_\_\_\_

(3) Average daily attendance \_\_\_\_\_

(4) Number of days the fair lasts \_\_\_\_\_

(5) Noteworthy particulars \_\_\_\_\_

(6) Remarks by District Magistrate and Deputy Inspector-General to follow: --

*Dated the*                      19 .                      Countersigned

*Superintendent*

*Magistrate of the District*

(Bilingual Standard Form).

\_\_\_\_\_

**FORM No. 21.22 (4)**

POLICE DEPARTMENT

\_\_\_\_\_DISTRICT.

License No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_District

*Free of a fee.*

WHEREAS \_\_\_\_\_

have applied for a license under section 30, Act V of 1861, the following license is granted.

License for \_\_\_\_\_

On the occasion of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_ under section 30 of Act V of 1861 (Police Act).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Names and description of the licensees*	Period for which the license is valid	Place or area for which the license is granted	Place and time of commencement	Place and time of conclusion	Route of be followed (to be given in detail)	Places and periods of halts, if any	Kind of music allowed and the places (if any), where it would not be played	Officer in charge of the procession	REMARKS

\*If there are more licensees, their names, should be entered.

In the remarks column shall be entered all particulars which it is necessary to prescribe, but for which a special column is not provided e.g., height of *tazias* in Moharram Processions.

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ 19 .

seal.

Supdt. Of Police

1. This license is granted subject to all the provisions of the Police Act (No. V of 1861) and subject to strict observance of all terms and conditions of the license.
2. This licensees and the precisionists generally, shall comply with any orders issued by the Magistrate or other in charge of the procession with regard to—
  - (a) the speed of the procession ;
  - (b) any changes of route decided on by the Magistrate or the Officer-in-charge of the procession ; and
  - (c) any orders deemed necessary such as stopping of music, speeches or songs etc., at specified places.
3. The license shall be promptly shown or surrendered on demand by the Magistrate or Police Officer of and above the rank of Officer-in-charge of the Police Station.
4. It shall be subject to cancellation by the Officer who granted it.
5. The license severally and individually shall be present throughout and shall be responsible for rendering all assistance in their power to the Police in maintaining order at the place of the meeting or on the route of the procession and for compliance by the members of the meeting or procession with all the conditions of the license or any order issued in accordance with these conditions. This responsibility rests upon the licensees whether they happen to be present or not at any particular time or place during the course of the procession.
6. Special condition (if any).

*Certificate of receipt from licensees.*

I/We the undersigned have received this license and undertake to abide by the conditions therein inserted.

**Signature**

**FORM No. 21.35 (2) (a)**

## CASE INDEX CARD.

Head \_\_\_\_\_ Sub-head \_\_\_\_\_ Index No. \_\_\_\_\_

Police Stn. \_\_\_\_\_ F.I.R. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Law and Sec. \_\_\_\_\_

Facts in brief particularly those showing method.

---



---

*(Reverse)**(Reference)*Name and *alias* \_\_\_\_\_

Name Index Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Parentage and address \_\_\_\_\_

Photo album No. page \_\_\_\_\_

Caste and trade or occupation \_\_\_\_\_

P.R. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Description \_\_\_\_\_

Index card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Deformaties and Peculiarities \_\_\_\_\_

Index Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

**FORM No. 21. 35 (2) (b)****CRIMINAL INDEX CARD**

NAME			<i>Aliases or Nicknames</i>					No.
Parentage			Residence					Caste occupation
Date of birth	HEIGHT		Build	Eyes	Hair	Complexion	Hair on face	Descriptive Index No. _____ Deformity Index No. _____
	Ft.	In						

Marks and peculiarities \_\_\_\_\_

**ASSOCIATES**

1. \_\_\_\_\_ C.I.No. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_ C.I.No. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_ C.I.No. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_ C.I.No. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_ C.I.No. \_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_ C.I.No. \_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_ C.I.No. \_\_\_\_\_
8. \_\_\_\_\_ C.I.No. \_\_\_\_\_

P.R.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Photo Vol. \_\_\_\_\_ Page \_\_\_\_\_

(Reverse.)

Method

**CRIMINAL HISTORY**



**FORM No. 21.35 (2) (c)**

No. \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIPTIVE INDEX CARD**

(To be indexed by height and where this is identical by age and so on)

Height \_\_\_\_\_ Date of birth \_\_\_\_\_

Build \_\_\_\_\_ Eyes \_\_\_\_\_

Hair on head \_\_\_\_\_ Hair on face \_\_\_\_\_

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_

Identification marks (scars, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Gait, speech and manner \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Deformity Card No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

**(Reverse)**

Dress \_\_\_\_\_

Deformities \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Parentage \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Criminal Index Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Deformity Index Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**FORM No. 21.35 (2) (d)**

## DEFORMITY INDEX CARD

Class \_\_\_\_\_

Sub-class \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of deformity \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Parentage \_\_\_\_\_

Residence \_\_\_\_\_

Criminal Index Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

**FORM No. 21.35 (2) (e)**

(To be completed by Investigation Officers and sent to the Criminal Investigation Agency immediately and arrest is made for offences under Chapter 12 or 17, Indian Penal Code).

1. Police Station \_\_\_\_\_

2. F.I.R. No. and date \_\_\_\_\_

3. Section \_\_\_\_\_

4. Name of accused and *aliases* \_\_\_\_\_

5. Parentage \_\_\_\_\_

6. Caste \_\_\_\_\_

7. Trade or profession \_\_\_\_\_

8. Residence (Original/ Present) \_\_\_\_\_

9. Description \_\_\_\_\_ Height \_\_\_\_\_

Date of birth \_\_\_\_\_ Build \_\_\_\_\_

Eyes \_\_\_\_\_ Hair \_\_\_\_\_

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_ Hair on face \_\_\_\_\_

Particular identification marks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Gait, speech and manner \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Dress \_\_\_\_\_

Deformities and peculiarities \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Habits and weaknesses \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

10. Female acquaintances \_\_\_\_\_

11. Associates in crime \_\_\_\_\_

12. Position occupied in the gang and importance generally as a criminal \_\_\_\_\_

13. Receivers with whom how deals \_\_\_\_\_

14. Relatives \_\_\_\_\_

15. Persons likely to afford him shelter \_\_\_\_\_

16. Convictions \_\_\_\_\_

17. Suspicions since last arrest \_\_\_\_\_

18. Grounds for arrest \_\_\_\_\_

19. Remarks regarding his criminal activities and method \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature of Investigation Officer.*

*Date of submission of report* \_\_\_\_\_

**FORM No. 21.35 (2) (f)****PROPERTY CARD***Lost/ Stolen*

Name of article \_\_\_\_\_

Local or Punjabi name \_\_\_\_\_

Marks of identity \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Date of loss \_\_\_\_\_ from whose possession and place

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Owner's name and address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Person suspected (if any), his mode of disposal \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Under what circumstances lost (Report at Police Station) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**FORM No.21.35 (2) (g)**

Method

**PROPERTY CARD***Recovered*

Name of article \_\_\_\_\_

Local or Punjabi name \_\_\_\_\_

Marks of identity \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Date of recovery \_\_\_\_\_ from whose possession and place \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Action taken against possessor \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Circumstances under which recovered \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Method of disposal \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

accused _____	Forwarded to _____
No. of any driving license impounded _____	(Incharge of the Traffic Staff)
Registered number of vehicle _____	(Signature) _____
Number of original permit and Regional Transport Authority by which it was issued _____	(Station House Officer)
Forwarded to _____	Magistrate _____
Prosecuting Deputy Superintendent of Police _____	Prosecuting Inspector of Police _____
Class _____	through the _____
Prosecuting Sub-Inspector of Police _____	
Particulars of the offence with section and rule _____	The accused has the following convictions on record _____
Date of forwarding of report _____	Signature _____
Names of any witnesses _____	(Officer-in-charge of the Traffic Staff)

### REPORT OF OFFENCE UNDER THE MOTOR VEHICLES ACT

Conviction slip \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Serial number \_\_\_\_\_

#### Result of Trial

Name of accused \_\_\_\_\_

Temporary address of accused \_\_\_\_\_

Offence charged \_\_\_\_\_

Order of the Court \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Magistrate)

Whether the driving license has been suspended, if so, for what period \_\_\_\_\_

Whether details of section or Act and Rule have been endorsed on driving license \_\_\_\_\_

Returned to \_\_\_\_\_

*(In charge of the Traffic Staff).*  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

*Prosecuting Deputy Superintendent of Police.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Prosecuting Inspector of Police.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Prosecuting Sub-Inspector of Police.*

Returned to \_\_\_\_\_. The necessary entries have been made in the Traffic Office records.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
*(Officer-in-charge of the Traffic Staff)*

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name and address of accused \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Registration number of vehicle \_\_\_\_\_

Section and rule \_\_\_\_\_

Brief particulars of offence \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Regional Transport Authority by which original permit was issued \_\_\_\_\_

Brief particulars of Magistrate's order with date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Forwarded to the Regional Transport Authority \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ for information.

*Superintendent of Police,*  
*(To be used in the case of conviction only).*

\_\_\_\_\_



**FORM No. 21.37 (2) (A)****Daily Diary of Inspector in charge of Range Mobile Patrol**

1. Journeys performed by motor vehicle of patrol	
2. Cases reported to district police	
3. Cases decided with results	
4. Cases in which inadequate sentences have been imposed or which have been inordinately delayed	
5. Warning given to motorists	
6. Other duties performed under rule 21.37 including attendance at court	

*Signature of Inspector*

## FORM No. 21.37 (2) (B).



## Motor Lorry Working Account

Driver's name: --

Lorry No.

Date of purchase of lorry: --

Particulars of orders (if any) sanctioning the Journey										WORK DONE	*RECOVERIES FROM INDIVIDUAL WHEN THE LORRY IS EMPLOYED FOR PRIVATE USE	MATERIALS									AVERAGE CONSUMPTION			REMARKS		
Date and purpose of journey		Journey		Time		Distance	No. of miles traveled	Date	Name of the person from whom recoverable			Amount recoverable	Number and date of receipt issued in acknowledgment	Material issued to driver			Material consumed by driver	Balance with the driver			Petrol miles per gallon	Mobile oil miles per gallon	Grease			
From	To	Away	Back	Millimeter reading	Petrol					Mobile oil	Grease			Petrol	Mobile oil	Grease		Petrol	Mobile oil	Grease						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
					B e f o r e		A f t e r																			

\*N.B.-Columns 10-13 may be left blank unless the lorry is employed for private use.

**CHAPTER XXII- The Police Station****22.1. *Officer in charge of police station.***

(1) The officer in charge of a police station is ordinarily a sub-inspector. Within the limits of the police station Jurisdiction the sub-inspector is primarily responsible for the effective working, management, good conduct and discipline of the local police, for the preservation of peace and the prevention and detection of crime. The due performance of all police duties, the exercise by the police of the powers granted them by law, the correctness of all registers, records and reports prepared by them, and the direction, instruction and efficiency of all police subordinates in the station jurisdiction are matters for which the officer in charge of a police station is essentially answerable.

(2) It is the duty of the officer in charge of a police station to acquire detailed and accurate local knowledge, to secure the whole-hearted co-operation of his zaildars, inamdars, village headmen and chaukidars, encouraging them to give him information, to assist him in this work and to range themselves loyally on the side of the administration. Through them and his own subordinates he is required to keep a strict watch over all known bad characters, and he shall communicate all intelligence of moment to his superiors and to other police stations without delay.

(3) Within the limits of his charge he is the chief investigating officer and as such he shall conduct all investigations in person, so far as circumstances permit. His responsibility in this matter must be carefully maintained. Should it be necessary, owing to the absence of the sub-inspector or any other cause, for a subordinate to undertake an investigation, the sub-inspector shall satisfy himself by perusing the case diary and questioning the investigating officer that the investigation has been fully and properly conducted, shall remedy what is defective, and take over the investigation as soon as he is free to do so, except in a case originally investigated by an assistant sub-inspector where he will be guided by rule.

(4) When present at the police station he shall personally supervise the routine work of the station house, and shall be careful to see that there are no arrears of correspondence and that the accounts are correct.

## **22.2.            *Assistant sub-inspectors.***

(1) One or more assistant sub-inspectors are attached to each police station, in proportion to the normal amount of crime registered, as subordinate investigating officers. An assistant sub-inspector may be a directly appointed probationer under training, in which case his duties will be as prescribed in Chapter XIX. In other cases an assistant sub-inspector is the assistant and deputy of the officer in charge of the police station, who without detracting from his own authority or ultimate responsibilities as described in rule 22.1, may delegate powers and duties generally or specifically to one or other of his assistants, on the same principles as the Superintendent of Police delegates authority and duties to gazetted officers subordinate to him.

(2) An assistant sun-inspector is required to have approximately the same standard of efficiency in all branches of police station work, detective, preventive and administrative, as a sub-inspector, but his responsibilities are less, in that he is not in independent charge, and his powers are subject to the detailed control and supervision of the sub-inspector. In respect of investigations, the sub-inspector is required to exercise careful supervision over the work of his assistant sub-inspector, as laid down in rule 22.1, but need not, and should not, normally take into his own hands an investigation started by an assistant sub-inspector, except when he finds the latter's investigation gravely defective.

## **22.3.            *The station clerk***

The police station clerk is a literate head constable who, under the control and supervision of the officer in charge of the police station, acts as clerk, accountant, record keeper and custodian of Government and other property at a police station. He may be assisted by one or more assistant clerks.

## **22.4.            *Duties as a clerk***

As clerk of the police stations, the station clerk performs the following duties: -

- (a) He opens, registers and hands over all correspondence to the officer in charge of the police station or senior present and takes his orders for the disposal of papers. He writes all reports and returns called for by competent authorities and is responsible that all pending papers are promptly disposed of.
- (b) Every morning he brings to the notice of the officer in charge of the station (that is, senior officer present) all postponed orders and pending papers awaiting execution and reply. At morning roll call he records the orders of the same officer as to the distribution of duties for the day.
- (c) He writes up the daily diary and other station house registers. He sees that the file of the *police Gazette* is kept up to date, and that all orders and notices contained in it. Which concern the staff or the work of the staff, are carefully noted and explained to all concerned. He registers all births and deaths reported at the station by the village watchmen.

**22.5. Duties as an accountant.**

As accountant, the station clerk is responsible for the correctness of the cash book, of the cash balance in hand, and for all accountants of receipts or expenditure rendered to his superiors. He must, without fail, bring every item of receipt or expenditure promptly and fully to accountant. if any appropriation of public money to purposes for which it was not intended occurs, or if money shown as expended is not expended, or is expended in a different way from that shown, he is bound to report the matter at once to the Superintendent. He will not be allowed to shield himself by pleading the orders of a superior officer, but will be held responsible for malversations which would not have been possible if his accountants had accurately represented the facts. He writes out invoices, and checks and files receipts the monthly acquittance rolls and accounts of deductions and stoppages from pay and all traveling allowance and other claims of the officers and men of the station concerned, and forwarded. The duties and responsibilities of the station clerk under this rule shall not be delegated to any other member of the police station staff.

**22.6.           Duties as a record-keeper.**

As a record-keeper, the station clerk is responsible that all registers and other records are safely kept and that they do not suffer injury from damp, vermin or other cause. He periodically eliminates and sends to headquarters the records which are no longer required to be maintained according to rule.

**22.7.           Duties as a custodian of property.**

As custodian, the station clerk is responsible for all Government property, including arms, ammunition, bicycles, articles of clothing and equipment other than such as are in the personal charge of individual officers, and all unclaimed property connected with cases, including cattle in the pound. He is in direct charge of the store-room and shall keep the keys thereof and personally superintend all receipts and issues therefrom. He shall also be responsible for the safe custody and dieting of persons in the lock-up and shall personally keep the keys thereof.

**22.8.           Continuous presence at police station.**

The station clerk's duties necessitate his continuous presence at the police station; accordingly he shall not be employed on investigation work or any other duty involving his absence from the police station for any long period. If he leaves the station house for any purpose which is likely to prevent his return within a few minutes on an urgent summons, or under the provisions of rule 22.42, he shall formally make over charge to the assistant clerk and shall make an entry in the daily diary. Similarly, on return to duty, he shall again enter the fact in the daily diary and both entries shall be signed by the assistant clerk as evidence of his responsibility during the absence of the station clerk. Under no circumstances shall the station clerk and the assistant clerk be both absent from the police station at the same time.

**22.9.           Literate police officers.**

Other literate police officers shall be employed under the general direction of the officer in charge of the police station to assist the clerk in the up-keep of criminal

records, and to assist in the investigation of cases and the collection, recording and dissemination of intelligence.

**22.10. Watch of police stations.**

(1) A standing sentry at police stations shall ordinarily not be posted, but at night one of the constables sleeping at the station shall be told off by the station clerk or senior officer present to sleep in front of the door of the police station which shall be securely fastened.

(2) In cases where the lock-up contains prisoners or there is valuable property in the store-room [*vide* rule 22.18 (1)] or animals in the cattle-pound, there shall be a constable on watch, who shall be posted with special regard to the protection of the lock-up, the store-room or the cattle pound, as the case may be, any he shall be responsible for its safe custody. Standing orders describing the duties of the sentry in regard to the protection of each of these three places shall be framed by the Superintendent of Police and hung up in the police station office. The officer in charge of the police station shall read out the appropriate part or parts of this standing order when allocating duties at roll call (*vide* rule 22.11). if the subsequent arrival of prisoners, valuable property or cattle necessitates an extension of the duties detailed at roll call, the station clerk shall inform the constables concerned, shall read out to them the standing order applicable and shall obtain their signatures or thumb-impressions in the station diary.”

(3) Ordinarily there shall be a police officer, who shall usually be the senior police officer present at the station house, available and ready in proper uniform to receive information and complaints and to afford such assistance as may be lawful and necessary; and at every post there shall be at all time one police officer in uniform in charge of the building and property, but such police officer shall not be expected to do more than keep on the alert.

**22.11. Roll calls**

At sunrise and at sunset the officer in charge of the police station, i.e., the senior officer present, shall fall in all the police present at the station and hold a

roll call. At this roll call instruction shall be given in respect of all general and special orders which may have been received from superior authority or which the officer in charge of the police station may see fit to promulgate, and duties shall be allocated. The police detailed for watch duty shall be under the orders of the station clerk who shall allot particular hours of duty to each man and note the times allotted in the daily diary immediately after the roll call, taking the signature or thumb-impression of each man in the dairy in token of his having been informed.

**22.12.        *Inspection before proceeding on duty.***

All officers proceeding on duty shall appear before the senior present at the station, who shall satisfy himself that they are correctly turned out and understand the duties allotted to them and who shall record in the daily diary an entry to the effect that he has done so, giving particulars as to the men, the duties and the time of inspection. This rule is binding on men posted on watch duty and the entry in the daily diary in their case shall be in addition to the entry required under rule 22.11 above.

**22.13.        *Parades.***

The officer in charge of the police station is responsible for keeping his staff Proficient in drill and to secure this end must hold parades as frequently as possible. The small number of men available for parade in a police station is no bar to the giving of much useful instruction.

The following portions of the Police Drill Manual, 1929, shall be taught at police stations: --

Chapter I, lecture 6 (traffic control).

Chapter IV, sections 3, 5 to 7, 9, 12 to 21, 24 to 34, 36 to 57, 65 to 69, 74, 75, 86 to 90.

Chapter VII, physical training.

Table Card (a few exercise on each occasion). When a parade is held, a record must be made in the daily diary in which will be incorporated a parade statement and a note of the instruction given.

**22.14.        *The police station, lock-up.***



The rules in Chapter XXVI for the control of lock-ups and the custody and care of prisoners shall apply strictly to all police stations and posts.

**22.15.      *Public property.***

Subject to the orders and responsibility of the officer in charge of the police station, the station clerk shall be considered to be in charge of all public property including money and case property in his station house. Every officer in charge of the station shall examine the property at least twice a month and shall report in the following Monday's diary that he has done so. If property is found to be incomplete or to be in any way damaged he shall add to his report the names of the persons responsible for the loss or damage.

He shall also see that the property in connection with a case is expeditiously disposed of according to magisterial orders on the conclusion of the case.

All property shall be examined by officers in charge of police stations on receiving and handing over charge and by station clerks on relief. All damages and shortages must then be carefully noted and reported to the Superintendent of Police.

**22.16. (1)      *Case property***

The police shall seize weapons, articles and property in connection with criminal cases and take charge of property which may be unclaimed: -

- (a) under the implied authority of section 170, Code of Criminal Procedure;
- (b) in the course of searches made in police investigations under sections 51, 165 and 166, code of Criminal Procedure;
- (c) under section 153, Code of Criminal Procedure, as regards weights, measures, or instruments for weights that are false;
- (d) under section 550 Code of Criminal Procedure, as regards property alleged or suspected to have been stolen: provided that

if the property consist of an animal or animals belonging to Government or to persons of good status it may be made over to them or to a commissioned or a gazetted officer, under the orders of a Magistrate, who is empowered to make such an order under section 523, Criminal Procedure Code.

- (e) under section 550, Code of Criminal Procedure, as regards property found under circumstances which create suspicion of the commission of an offence; when an offence in respect of an animal is committed and such animals is not stolen property such animals shall be seized and sent with the case to the magistrate having jurisdiction;
- (f) under section 25 of the Police Act, as regards unclaimed property;

Ordinarily the police shall not take possession of movable property as unclaimed when it is in the possession of an innocent finder; but in cities and in cantonments the police may, in compliance with an order issued under section 26 or 27 of the Police Act, take possession and dispose of unclaimed property made over to them by innocent finders.

Such property shall be entered in the storeroom register, unless a special register is prescribed for the purpose by the District Magistrate.

- (g) under the provisions of local and Special Laws.

(2) Each weapon, or article of property not being cattle, seized under the above rule shall be marked or labeled with the name of the person from whom, or the place where, it was seized, and a reference to the case diary or other report submitted from the police station.

If articles are made up into a parcel, the parcel shall be secured with sealing wax bearing the seal impression of the responsible officer, and shall be similarly marked or labeled. Such articles or parcels shall be placed in safe custody pending disposal as provided by law or rule.

Cattle shall be placed in the pound and shall be carefully described in the case diary or other report regarding their seizure from the police station.

All expenses for feeding and watering cattle kept in the pound in connection with cases shall invariably be recovered from the District Magistrate and not from the complainant.

(3) The police shall send to headquarters or to magisterial outposts—

- (a) all weapons, articles and property connected with cases sent for trail;
- (b) suspicious, unclaimed and other property, when ordered to do so by a competent magistrate

(4) Motor vehicles detained or seized by the police in connection with cases or accidents shall be produced before a magistrate after rapid investigation or by means of incomplete challan. The evidence relating to the identity or condition of the vehicle should be led and disposal of at an early date, and the magistrate should then be invited to exercise the discretion vested in him by section 516-A, code of Criminal Procedure to order that the vehicle be made over to the owner pending conclusion of the case on security to be produced whenever demanded by the court.

**22.17. Custody of money.**

All Government money received in the police station and not disbursed forthwith shall be kept in a locked box in the store-room.

Whenever the pound receipts at a police station amount to Rs. 50 or over they shall be forwarded to the sadar or tahsil treasury, whichever may be nearer.

If large sums are taken under the Cattle Trespass Act, and it is impossible to pay in such sums immediately to the sadar or tahsil treasury, they shall be placed in the locked box in the store-room.

**22.18. Custody of property.**

(1) Property exceeding in value Rs. 500, whether appertaining to cases, or seized on suspicion, or taken as unclaimed, shall be forwarded as soon as possible to district headquarters for deposit in the treasury in accordance connected with a

case to be tried at an outstation or tahsil, to the tahsil treasury, where it shall be placed in the tahsil strong-room under charge of the tahsildar.

Large sums of money or valuable property of any description shall not be entrusted to police officers below the rank of head constable.

When property is brought from outstations to headquarters at a time when the prosecuting inspector and sub-inspector are engaged in court duties, the bearer shall hand it over to the head constable acting as assistant to the prosecuting inspector under rule 27.14(3) and obtain his receipt in acknowledgment on the road certificate. When a prosecuting officer is free, the bearer of the property shall have the road certificate countersigned by him before his return to his police station.

(2) All case property and unclaimed property, other than cattle, of which the police have taken possession, shall, if capable of being so treated, be kept in the store-room. Otherwise the officer in charge of the police station shall make other suitable arrangements for its safe custody until such time as it can be dealt with under sub-rule (1) above.

Each articles shall be entered in the store-room register and labeled. The label shall contain a reference to the entry in the store-room register and a description of the article itself and, in the case of articles of case property, a reference to the case number. If several articles are contained in a parcel, a detail of the articles shall be given on the label and in the store-room register.

The officer in charge of the police station shall examine Government and other property in the store-room at least twice a month and shall make an entry in the station diary on the Monday following the examination to the effect that he has done so.

## **22.19.      *Post office cash safe.***

Post office case safes may be embedded in safe positions in police stations by arrangement between the Superintendent of Police and the Superintendent of Post Offices.

The police department accepts no responsibility for the safe custody of such safes and Superintendents shall not permit them to be embedded at places where no safe accommodation exists.

The work of embedding shall be carried out by the postal department.

**22.20. Cattle pounds Management of—**

(1) The management of cattle pounds situated at police shall be undertaken by the police, when the District Magistrate so requires, provided that the pay of a herdsman and an allowance of not less than two rupees per mensem for the pound keeper be paid by the local body, which is responsible for the up-keep of such pounds.

(2) For each cattle-pound in charge of the police, an officer on the establishment of the police station concerned shall be appointed pound-keeper *ex-officio*. Such officer shall ordinarily be the assistant clerk, but, in police stations where the receipts of the pound normally exceed rupees fifty per mensem, he shall be the station clerk.

(3) The pound-keeper shall be required to have a through knowledge of the Cattle Trespass Act (1 of 1871); the rules relating to cattle pounds contained in the District Board Account Code (Appendix 22.20), or corresponding rules in force in respect of Municipal corresponding rules in force in respect of Municipal and Cantonment Cattle pounds; sections 69 and 70 of the Indian Forest Act (VII of 1878); Section 125 of the Indian Railway Act (IX of 1890) and these rules. He shall maintain accounts in the forms prescribed in the rules referred to above, which are obtained those rules in all matters connected with the managements of the pound.

(4) The pound accounts shall be under the close and constant supervision of the station clerk (where he is not himself the pound-keeper) and shall be checked at least once a month by the officer in charge of the police station, who shall certify accordingly in the station dairy and shall countersign the monthly balance of the accounts in token of his having satisfied himself (1) that the balance in hand has been checked; (2) that the accounts are on the face of them being properly kept; and

(3) that the signature or initials of the pound-keeper are in their required places. Net receipts shall be credited at least once a month in the nearest sub-treasury.

(5) Bills for miscellaneous expenses incurred by the police in connection with cattle pounds, e.g., emergent repairs, cost of locks, ropes, etc., shall be submitted, as the charges are incurred, to the Superintendent of Police, in form 10.33 (1) to be dealt with by him as prescribed in rule 10.109 (2).

(6) The lists of fines and of the rates authorized to be charged for feeding and watering impounded animals are required to be displayed conspicuously at every pound. Failure to keep this notice so displayed and legible, and neglect to water and feed impounded animals to the full extent which the sanctioned rates permit, are offences under sections 27 of the Cattle Trespass Act and render the pound-keeper liable, in addition to any other penalty under any other law or under police rules, to a fine of fifty rupees. This liability falls upon the pound-keeper and not upon the herdsman.

**22.21. *Cattle in the custody of the police***

(1) Cattle seized as suspicious or stolen property, held by the police by order of a court under section 88, Criminal Procedure Code, or otherwise received into police custody under competent authority, may be placed in the pound, and shall be fed at the rates prescribed for impounded cattle. Keepers of pounds which are not in charge of the police are bound to receive such cattle.

When there is any risk of an attempt being made unlawfully to remove or to rescue such cattle, a police guard shall be posted on the pound, or the cattle shall be removed to such place within or in the immediate vicinity of the police station precincts as the officer in charge considers most suitable for their adequate protection.

(2) Entries in respect of cattle placed in the pound under this rule shall be made in red ink, and any expenses incurred shall be recovered by means of judicial bills in form 10.109 (10) through the prosecuting inspector, and shall not be included in the totals of the pound accounts.

**22.22. *Miscellaneous provisions regarding pounds.***

(1) A brief note of the circumstances under which a seizure was made and animals impounded shall be entered in the "remarks" column of the register. If any seizure appears to have been illegally made, the pound-keeper shall take the orders of the officer in charge of the police station before impounding the animals or animals concerned.

(2) Pound registers shall be destroyed three years after the date of last entry in them.

(3) Special attention of all police officers is drawn to section 19 of the Cattle Trespass Act, forbidding any purchase by them, directly or indirectly, at a sale held under the Act.

**22.23. Special procedure in regard to animals of value.**

(1) when an animals which is clearly of more than ordinary value is impounded and the owner cannot be immediately ascertained, the officer in charge of the police station shall issue special notices in the form of a copy of columns 1 to 7 of the pound register. (a) to the Superintendent of Police, (b) to all adjacent police stations, whether within or without the district, (c) to the owners or managers of important farms or breeding establishments, and the officers in charge of veterinary establishments, remount depots. etc., in the neighborhood, and take all other reasonable measures, which the circumstances of the case may suggest to give the owner an opportunity of reclaiming his animals. If the animal in question is branded the department or private owner to whom the brand is believed to belong shall be informed.

(2) Animals in respect of which notices as above have been issued shall not be sold till at least twelve days after the issue of such notices.

**22.24. Supervision by superior officers.**

Officers in charge of police stations shall be held strictly responsible, in so far as their other permit, for ensuring that the sums recovered on account of feeding charges are actually spent by the pound-keeper on watering and feeding impounded animals. No exact account of such expenditure is prescribed, as the condition for obtaining suitable fodder vary according to localities and the various

kinds of animals. Superintendents and all inspecting officers are, however, specially enjoined to pay particular attention to ensuring (a) that rates suitable to the prevailing prices in each locality are sanctioned; (b) that animals are properly cared for while in the pound, and that misappropriation by the pound-keeper and herdsman of the charges levied is prevented. All cases of neglect of animals in the pound shall be severely punished departmentally, apart from any action which may be taken under section 127 of the Act.

**22.25.        *Best and patrolling duties.***

The orders in connection with beat and patrolling duties are contained in rule 21.34.

**22.26.        *Troops and encamping grounds.***

(1)            The memorandum of instructions for Collectors and Deputy Commissioners with regard to troops marching through district under their jurisdictions is given in Appendix 22.26.

(2)            The reports made under paragraph 1 (vi) of the memorandum shall, if made by a police officer be made through the Superintendent of Police, and the District Magistrate of the district concerned.

(3)            if, under the terms of the memorandum, a police officer is not appointed for duty, the Superintendent of Police may, if he considers it desirable, appoint a police officer of suitable rank to accompany the troops. His duties shall, however, be strictly confined to co-operation with the local police in the prevention and detection of crime. He shall report to the officer in command of the troops and keep him informed of the measures adopted.

(4)            Officers in charge of police stations or, in the absence of the officer in charge, the senior officer available shall pay their respects to officers commanding troops on the march through their jurisdiction.

(5)            Officers in charge of police stations and the headmen and watchmen of villages in the neighborhood, shall be held responsible that all possible measures are taken to render camping grounds safe and free from thieves. Bad characters found in suspicious circumstances in the vicinity of the Code of Criminal Procedure.



(6) Officers in charge of police stations within the jurisdiction of which troops encamped for training shall report to the officer commanding. They shall make all necessary arrangements to keep the camp free from thieves but they need not remain in attendance.

**22.27. *Field firing by troops.***

When, under arrangements approved by the Deputy Commissioner concerned, the military authorities conduct field firing or artillery practices, they are required by military orders, approved by Government, to provide troops to clear and keep the ground. Police shall not be supplied for this duty. The police are further forbidden to take any part in securing the evacuation of villages or confinement of people to their houses in connection with such practices. Such action when ordered by the Deputy Commissioner shall be carried out by revenue officers and village officials. (*Police Gazette* Memo No. 5932-23-31.25 of 29<sup>th</sup> June. 1925.)

**22.28. *Duties at ferries.***

(1) Police officers stationed at ferries shall afford such lawful assistance as may be necessary to secure obedience to the rules framed under Act XVII of 1878 for the regulation of traffic and shall prevent the overloading and overcrowding of ferry boats.

(2) Superior police officers shall, from time to time, visit ferries and ensure that the police understand the rules and their duties in relation to them.

**22.29. *Religious processions.***

The orders relating to periodical religious processions are contained in rule 21.22.

**22.30. *Dramatic performance and cinematograph Displays.***

(1) Whenever a dramatic performance is about to take place the officer in charge of the local police station shall be responsible that all Tents, booths and other temporary structures erected for public performance are inspected before they are opened to the public.

Such structures must have proper facilities for rapid egress and for the prevention and extinction of fire, and must be so placed that there is no danger of fire from adjacent buildings.

(2) If the arrangements appear to be insufficient, immediate report shall be made to the senior magistrate present at the place in question or in whose jurisdiction the structures have been erected.

(3) The Superintendent shall report to the District Magistrate any defects in buildings commonly used for public performances which are likely to endanger human life.

(4) The rules made by the Punjab Government under section 8(2) (a) and (c) of the Cinematograph Act. 11 of 1918, include the following:-

- (i) No building shall be used for cinematograph or other exhibition unless it be provided with sufficient exits of at least 7\*5 size.
- (ii) Space for accommodation shall be not less than 100 square feet per 25 persons.
- (iii) Fire applications shall be provided.
- (iv) The cinematograph apparatus shall be in an enclosure of substantial construction made of or lined internally with fire resisting material. In the case of buildings used habitually for cinematograph or other similar exhibition this enclosure shall be outside the auditorium.
- (v) The license and plan (of the building) and description or any of them shall be produced on demand to a police officer of or above the rank of sub-inspector.
- (vii) The Superintendent of Police or an officer deputed in this behalf by him may, at any time, inspect the films which it is proposed to exhibit.

The exhibition of any film which has not been licensed for exhibition, or which has been banned by the local Government, and any breach of the rules above

referred to, shall be brought to the notice of the District Magistrate for action under section 6 of the Act.

**22.31.        *Foundlings.***

If a child deserted by his parents or guardian is found by a police officer or brought to a police station by a person who is under no legal obligation to maintain it, and who is under no legal obligation to maintain it, and who is unwilling to take care of it, such child shall be cared for at the police station and brought before the local magistrate as soon as possible. The orders of such magistrate shall be taken as to the disposal of the child, and any reasonable expenditure, not exceeding four annas per diem incurred from the permanent advance of the police station for the maintenance of the child, shall be recovered from the court. Should the delay in bringing the child before the local magistrate amount to more than a few hours, advantage shall be taken more than a few hours, advantage shall be taken of the existence of any orphanage or other charitable institution which may be willing to shelter the child until it is finally disposed of by the Magistrate's order.

**22.32.        *Soldiers on shooting permit.***

Rules relating to game shooting by British soldiers and to the grant of shooting passes are contained in Appendix XXXV, Army Regulations, India, Volume II and are also issued in pamphlet form to all units of the British Army in India.

Under these rules, (1) no soldier is permitted to carry firearms for shooting purposes or join a shooting party without being in possession of an arms license and a shooting pass (Indian Army Form L-1181); (2) on the pass granted to a shooting party will be endorsed the localities where shooting is forbidden; (3) all soldiers have received instructions (a) not to shoot within 500 yards of any village, house, temple or enclosure, (b) not to shoot hinds, does, monkeys, dogs, peafowl or pig (except by special permission); (c) not to enter any village, speak to any Indian woman or child, use any bucket for drawing water from wells or shoot birds alighting on *papal* or other sacred trees.

The following are the orders of the Government of India to the civil and political authorities in connection with the forgoing rules :-

- (i) The civil authorities will periodically explain the substance of the rules and orders in simple language to the inhabitants of all villages and tracts where British soldiers are in the habit of shooting, warning them that soldiers are on no account to be attacked or molested, and that any such offences will be severely punished. The inhabitants, therefore, will have no excuse for interfering unwarrantably with members of a shooting party.
- (ii) The district or political officer will impress on Zemindars, headmen, land-lords and police, that they must use their endeavors to prevent disputes with, or the molestation of, any member of a shooting party, and that complaints are to be reported to the proper authorities by the villagers, who must not take the law into their hands.
- (iii) When the district or political officer receives notice, under rule 17 of the probable visit of a shooting party, he will at once inform the headmen and village police.
- (iv) The district or political officer will, on the arrival of troops in a civil district or Indian State, at once inform the officer commanding such troops of the prohibited localities, animals and birds and of any special civil rules pertaining to the district.
- (v) When a complaint is made by a villager against any member of a shooting party the district or political officer will at once report the matter to the officer commanding of the soldiers concerned.
- (vi) If possible, disputes between members of a shooting party and villagers will be investigated by a European magistrate or police officer not below the rank of Superintendent and such cases will be tried by a district or joint magistrate. The officer commanding

concerned will be informed by the district officer of cases not cognizable by the police or where prosecution is not undertaken by the civil authorities. The officer commanding will thereupon take such action as may be necessary.

- (vii) The rules for soldiers provide for the punishment of a corps or detachment, or district in the event of the offenders, not being discovered. A similar responsibility may be enforced upon villages where affrays with British soldiers have occurred, if the villagers generally, or a considerable number of them, have made an unwarranted attack upon a shooting party, but the actual offenders have not been brought to justice. The villagers will be warned that in all such cases they are liable by law to have extra police quartered upon them at their own expense.

#### **22.33.        *Destruction of snakes and wild animals***

(1) Under the orders contained in Punjab Government Consolidated Circular 39 allotments as permanent advances are made by District Boards to all police stations to enable the officer in charge to pay the prescribed rewards for killing snakes. These advances will be re-couped on the submission, through the Superintendent of Police, to the District Board, of statements of accounts showing the name, caste and residence of payees, the amount paid and the number and description of dead snakes brought in.

(2) The amounts authorized as rewards are Re. 0-4-0 for a cobra and Re.0-2-0 for a *Karant*. In the absence of special local orders no reward is payable for the killing of any other kind of snake. Officers in charge of police stations are required to satisfy themselves before making disbursements, that the snake killed is of a species for which a reward is authorized. To assist in this every police station has been supplied with a book of colored plates of the poisonous snakes common in the Punjab; application for the replacement of these plates should be made, where necessary to the District Board. Inspecting officers shall check the proper carrying out of these orders.

(3) The payment of rewards for killing certain wild animals is also authorized. Claimants should be required to present themselves with the heads and skins of the animal on account of which a claim is made at the officer of the Deputy Commissioner.

**22.34.        *Destruction of ownerless dogs.***

Under section 109 of the Punjab Municipal Act (III of 1911) municipal committees have power to order the destruction of any dog or other animal suffering, or reasonably suspected to be suffering, from rabies, They also have power to issue a standing order for the destruction of all dogs without collars found wandering about streets. The police shall not act as agents for the destruction of such dogs but shall support the authority of any agents appointed for the purpose by the municipal committees.

**22.35.        *Recovery of dead bodies from canals.***

Under rule 15.16 any person taking a corpse out of a canal or river, or causing it to be taken out and delivering it to a headmen of a village, is entitle to a rewards of Rs. 10. Such sums shall be paid at once by officers in charge of police station from the permanent advance and recovered at once on simple bills from the Superintendent of Police.

**22.36.        *Duties in connection with epidemic diseases.***

(1) On the appearance of cholera, plague, small-pox or any other disease in epidemic form, or unusual mortality amongst rats in any police station jurisdiction, the officer in charge of the police station shall at once inform the Superintendent of Police, the District Medical Officer of Health and the Medical Officer of the nearest dispensary.

(2) After the first report regarding the out-break of cholera. Plague small-pox or other infections disease had been made the watchmen of infected villages shall continue to make as long as the villages remain infected, weekly reports at the police station of the number of cases and deaths; and the officer in charge of the police station shall transmit this information weekly to the District Medical Officer of Health.

(3) If and when an alternative reporting agency had been established, these weekly reports shall be discontinued, but where required they shall be submitted on stamped addressed postcards supplied by the Districts Medical Officers of Health for the purpose.

(4) On receipt of information as in sub-rule (1) the Superintendent of Police shall also notify the District Medical Officer of Health (or in his absence, the Civil Surgeon) and shall inform the Inspector General of Police by telegram.

**22.37.        *Additions and alterations to buildings.***

(1) Officers in charge of police stations shall not permit any additions or alterations to existing buildings without the previous sanction of the Superintendent of Police.

(2) Orders relating to the construction of prayer platforms at police stations are contained in Chapter III.

**22.38.        *Diet of accused person.***

The rules for the provision of diet at police stations to accused persons and for the recovery of expenses in this connection are contained in rules 26.27 and 10.109 (1).

**22.39.        *Advance of diet money to witnesses.***

The rules for the advance at police stations of diet money to witnesses, and for the recovery of such advances are contained in rule 27.28.

**22.40.        *Charges of animals connected with cases.***

Complainants in cattle theft cases, or sureties to whom cattle have been made over for safe custody and production if and when required during police investigation shall receive the cost of maintaining animals connected with the cases. The rate sanctioned for each day and for each day's journey are fixed by the Deputy Commissioner with the approval of the Provincial Government subject to the proviso that the complainant had traveled or has been detained in the interests of the case at a place more than five miles from his home.

Superintendent of Police shall provide lists showing the rates for each animals and these lists shall be hung up in the police station office.

Claims for payment of these charges shall be made in Form 22.40. The amount due to a complaint or to a surety shall be entered in the form and submitted to district headquarters with the *challan* or final report in the case. Money shall be recovered from the allotment for "Rewards to private persons" and remitted to the police station concerned for prompt payment.

**22.41.       *Kits of men on casual leave.***

When an officer proceeds on casual leave from the police station he shall hand over all Government property in his possession to the station clerk who shall at once prepare a list of all articles. The kit will be folded and kept in the store-room. The station clerk is responsible for its safe custody. When the officer in charge of the police station himself proceeds on casual leave he shall hand over all Government property for which he is responsible to the officer appointed to act for him such property as is not required by the latter for current use being placed in the store-room.

See also rule 6.11 (3) regarding the disposal of revolvers by officers proceeding on leave.

**22.42.       *Married police officers.***

(1)           Married quarters are provided in most police stations in accordance with rule 3.19 Officers to whom these quarters are allotted may sleep in them, provided that they are not on watch or sentry duty or required to be in the police station building for any reason.

(2)           At police station where family quarters are provided up to the maximum scale laid down in rule 3.19 no other police officers shall be allowed to have rented accommodation elsewhere.

At police stations where family quarters have not been provided up to the maximum scale laid down in rule 3.19 the number of officers permitted to occupy quarters outside the police station shall not exceed such scale.

(3)           A list of married police officers attached to each police station and its subordinate posts shall be maintained in the police station.

**22.43.       *Dispatch of money, property and prisoners***



(1) Police escorts incharge of money, property or prisoners, and police officers performing other duties shall ordinarily travel by rail. For journeys, however, both within and beyond the sphere of duty between places not connected by rail, or between places connected by road and rail, where the road journey is the shorter, or the rail journey although shorter in distance would cause inordinate delay, police officers below the rank of inspector may, in cases to be certified as necessary by the Superintendents of Police, travel by motor omnibus or other road conveyance.

(2) The cost of such journeys shall be met under the provisions of the Traveling Allowance Rules. In the case of constables the amount shall be drawn on a contingent bill and met from the head Carriage of Constabulary. In the case of other officers it shall be drawn on an abstract traveling allowance bill to be supported subsequently by a detailed bill. The drawing officer shall record on each bill a certificate to the effect that the journeys were performed in the public interest and that traveling allowance was admissible in accordance with note I of Exception V in Appendix E(5) of the Punjab Financial Handbook No. 2 (Volume III- Traveling Allowance Rules).

All such bills relating to journeys within the sphere of duty (except those for Carriage of Constabulary) shall be countersigned by the Deputy Inspector-General of Police, who shall among other things satisfy himself that the drawing officer has not given his certificate as a mere matter of form but that the saving of time or other considerations actually justified the performance of the journey by road in the public interest.

Traveling allowance bills for journeys beyond the sphere of duty will be countersigned by Superintendents of Police.

(3) Police officers up to and include the rank of Sub-Inspector who travel by motor omnibus shall be provided with a lorry voucher in form 22.43 (3) which shall be handed over to the owner or conductor. The owner of the motor omnibus will submit all such vouchers to the Superintendent of Police for payment. Separate vouchers shall be prepared for constables and for officers of higher rank. All lines and police stations are provided with books of voucher forms, adapted for the prepared one being made over to the officer who is to travel, one being made over to the officer

who is to travel, one being submitted to the Superintendent of Police and the third being retained for record at the police station. The Superintendent of Police will make payment after checking the vouchers with the daily diary of the police station concerned and comparing the dates.

(4) Ordinarily only the number of seats actually required for the escort and their charges shall be engaged. Only in the most urgent circumstances shall a whole vehicle be chartered by any police officer.

(5) Where under-trial prisoners are conveyed by motor omnibus separate sets of vouchers shall be prepared for the latter will be met from judicial funds on its presentation by the Prosecuting Inspector to the court concerned.

(6) The rates to be charged by motor transport companies or private omnibus owners shall be standardized as far as possible. Wherever possible contracts for the carriage of constabulary shall be entered into.

*Note.* —The rule as revised will have effect from 25<sup>th</sup> July, 1933.

(7) The lorry voucher books on receipt from the Controller, Printing and Stationery Department, Punjab, shall be entered in the stock register of printed forms as required by Police Rule 11.49, and made over to the Head Clerk who shall be responsible for their safe custody. He shall keep them in a locked almirahs, the keys of which shall, in no case, be transferred to any other person, and shall invariably certify the balance in hand when issues are made. In Police Lines the voucher books shall be kept in the personal custody of the Line Officers. in responsible for the issue of voucher books shall be kept in the personal custody of the Station Clerk, but vouchers shall issue only under the instruction of the officer in charge of the Police Station.

**22.44.        *Notices and notice-boards.***

(1) Only such notices as are required by rule or by special order of the Superintendent of Police to be hung at police stations are to be so displayed.

(2) Notice-boards at police stations shall be used solely for the display of police and other official notices. Public notices by local bodies may be displayed on such boards with the permission of the officer in charge of the police station, but their use for private or trade announcements and advertisements is strictly prohibited.

**22.45. Registers.**

The following books shall be maintained at each police station in accordance with the rules hereinafter prescribed or referred to: --

- (1) The First Information Report Register and, in certain stations the Register of Petty Offences.
- (2) The Station Diary.
- (3) Part I. Standing Order Book.  
Part II. Circular Order Book.
- (4) Register of Absconders and Deserters.
- (5) Register of Correspondence.
- (6) Miscellaneous Register.
- (7) Cattle Pound Register.
- (8) Criminal Tribes Register.
- (9) The Village Crime Register.
- (10) The Surveillance Register.
- (10) (A) Bad Character Rolls dispatched.
- (10) (B) Bad Character Rolls Received.
- (11) Index to History Sheets and Personal Files.
- (12) Register of Information Sheets dispatched.
- (12) (A) Copies of Information Sheets received.
- (13) Minute Book for Gazetted Officers.
- (14) File Book of Inspector Reports.
- (15) The Register of Births and Deaths.
- (16) Register of Government Officials and property.
- (17) Register of Licenses.
- (18) Receipts Book for Arms, Ammunition and military stores.
- (19) The Store Room Register.

- (20) Cash Accounts.
- (21) File Book of Road Certificates.
- (22) Printed Receipt Books.
- (23) (A) Police Gazette.
- (23) (B) Criminal Intelligence Gazette.
- (24) Police Rules.
- (25) Charge notes of officers in charge of police stations.

**22.46.      *General orders regarding station registers.***

(1)            No alteration in the form or method of keeping the books and no addition to their number may be made without the sanction of the Inspector-General being previously obtained.

(2)            Every station register shall be paged in English. In the case of all register except Parts I, II, III and IV of register No. (9) and register 10 (B), II and 12 (a) this shall be done in the office of the Superintendent before issue to a police station. No page may be torn out of the station registers. Any correction which it may be necessary to make shall be made by drawing a line through the mistake so as to leave the words erased legible and by writing in the corrected words afterwards or in the margin. A piece of paper shall not be pasted over a mistake.

(3)            All entries shall be neatly and clearly written and all corrections shall be attested by the signature of the officer making them. If words or lines are omitted from any entry, or if an entry is omitted altogether, no interpolation shall be made. The omission shall be supplied by a fresh entry in the regular course. English figures alone shall be used in all official papers and registers.

*Note.-* seals of a uniform pattern have been provided for each police station and for the offices of Superintendents and Deputy Inspectors-General and no deviations shall be allowed from the sanctioned design when seals are renewed from contingencies, or new seals are procured for addition stations.

**22.47.        *Register No. I.***

The orders regarding the first Information Report Register are contained in rule 24.5 and regarding the Petty Offences Register in rule 24.9.

**22.48.        *Register No. II.***

(1)        The Daily Diary shall be maintained in accordance with section 44 of the Police Act. It shall be in Form 22.48 (1) and shall be maintained by means of carbon copying process. There shall be two copies. One will remain in the police station register and the other shall be dispatched to a Gazetted Officer to be designated by the Superintendent of Police or to the Superintendent of Police himself every day at the hour fixed in this behalf.

Shortly before the close of each quarter, books containing the proper number of pages for the ensuing three months shall be issued to police stations by the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall fix the hours at which station diaries shall be daily closed with reference to the hour of dispatch of the post or messenger.

(2)        All entries in the station diary shall be made by the officer in charge of the police station or by the station clerk. Literate officers making a report shall read the report recorded and append their signatures. Every matter recorded in such diary shall be so recorded as soon as possible; each separate entry shall be numbered and the hour at which it was made shall commence each such entry. If the hour at which the information, or otherwise, containing such entries reaches the police station differs from the hour at which such entry was made, both hours shall be stated. As soon as an entry has been made in the diary, a line shall be drawn across the page immediately below it.

(3)        The opening entry each day shall give the name of each person in custody, the offence of which he is accused, and the date and hour of his arrest, the name of each accused person at large on bail or recognizance and the date of his release on such security.

The last entry each day shall show (a) the balance of cash in hand as shown in the cash account, and (b) the balance of the cattle-pound account.

**22.49.        *Matters to be entered in Register No. II.***

The following matters shall, amongst others, be entered: -

- (a) The number and description of cattle seized in connection with cases or on suspicion with a reference to the case or report.
- (b) The day, hour and purpose of visits to the police station of persons registered under the Criminal Tribes Act and of convicts released under the Remission Rules or under section 565, Code of Criminal Procedure, together with the names of such persons.
- (c) The hour of arrival and departure on duty at or from a police station of all enrolled police officers or whatever rank. Whether posted at the police station or elsewhere, with a statement of the nature of their duty. The entry shall be made immediately on arrival or prior to the departure of the officer concerned and shall be attested by the latter personally by signature or seal.

*Note.*—The term Police Station will include all places such as Police Lines and Police Posts where Register No. II is maintained.

- (d) Every police officer of or above the rank of head constable when returning from duty other than an investigation in which case diaries are submitted, shall have an entry made in the daily diary by the station clerk or his assistant showing the places he has visited and the duties performed by him during his absence from the police station.
- (e) All admission to and releases from the cattle-pound with the amounts of fines realized.
- (f) The hour of receipt and dispatch of all communications, property, cash, etc., giving reference to the number in the correspondence register.

*Note.*—The word “communications” shall be taken to include the reports required by Police Rule 25.57 (2) (ii) and Police Rule 27.1 (1) (ii), to be sent to Panchayats.

- (g) Information of the commission of non-cognizable offences (rule 24.3) including reports of enmities likely to lead to a breach of the peace (rule 23.32); visits of chaukidars to police stations [rule

21.3 (4)] and demands by the police of one jurisdiction for assistance in extradition cases from the police of another jurisdiction [rule 26.10 (7)].

- (h) All arrivals at, and dispatches from, the police station of persons in custody, and all admission to, and removals from, the police station lock-ups, whether temporary or otherwise, the exact hour being given in every case.
- (i) The hour and date of receipt and (separately) of service or execution of each process: and hour and date of return made to such process.
- (j) The report regarding property in storeroom required by rule 22.15 and 22.18(2).
- (k) The report regarding excess of expenditure over the permanent advance as required by rule 22.71.
- (l) The entrance of persons, by permission, into a tahsil treasury after office hours.
- (m) The deposit in, or removal from, the post office safe in the Police Station of any article whatsoever, the exact hour being given in every case.

*Note.* —Every such entry shall contain detail of the article deposited or removed and shall be signed by the Sub. Or Branch Postmaster effecting the deposit or removal.

- (n) A reference to every information relating to the commission of a cognizable offence, and action is taken under section 157, Code of Criminal Procedure, the number and date of the first information report submitted.

*Note.* —In case where the information relates to the commission of cognizable offence triable by a Panchayat, mention shall also be made in the Daily Diary of the measures taken to send a copy of the first information report to the Panchayat concerned as required by Police Rule 24.5 (2).

- (o) In Monday's diary a list shall be given of all papers pending for over a work.

**22.50.        *which Punishment for making false entry.***

Any police officer who enters or causes to be entered in the daily diary a report he knows, or has reason to believe, to be untrue, whether he has or has not been directed to make such entry by a superior officer, shall ordinarily be dismissed the service.

A copy of this rule and also a copy of the following certificate shall be affixed to the cover of the daily diary in every police station or post and in lines.

"Certified that this register contains—leaves in duplicate. No page should be removed from it. Wrong entries, if any, should be scored out by means of single line and initialed by a Senior Police Officer; in no case should any such entry be mutilated or rendered illegible nor should paper be pasted over it."

**22.51.        *Destruction of diaries.***

Daily diaries may be destroyed two years after the date of the last entry.

**22.52.        *Copies of certain entries to be sent to orderly head constable.***

(1) A copy of extract of the relevant portions of every entry in the diary relating to the arrival or departure report of any police officer posted to, or transferred from, the police station or a post subordinate thereto, shall be sent without delay to the orderly head constable. Copies of the reports of the deaths, admission to and discharge from hospital of police officer attached to the police station, or its subordinate posts, shall be similarly sent.

(2) All copies required to be made of entries in the daily diary by this or any other rule shall be made at the time of original entry by means of the carbon copying process, as many sheets of paper being inserted under carbon paper as may be required.

**22.53.        *Register No. III***

*Part I.*—All standing order by the Inspector-General, Deputy Inspector-General or Superintendent shall be entered in a file book which shall be of the size of



a quarter sheet of country paper. These standing orders shall be continuous for five years and the file shall be indexed. These orders will be checked annually in accordance with rule 14.55.

*Part II.* —In each police station an annual file shall be maintained of all circular and other orders issued for the instruction and guidance of the police and not being standing orders or orders on which a reply is returned in original. Each paper before being placed on this file shall receive a registration number in the corresponding register, which the subject and the fact of its being placed in the file shall be noted. These files shall be destroyed after two years.

**22.54.        *Register No. IV. Absconders and deserters.***

In addition to the list of all proclaimed offenders to be hung up in the office and on the notice-board of police stations in accordance with rule 23.25, the register of absconders shall be maintained in the following parts :-

**Part I.-** Form 22.54 (a) containing the names of all absconders in cases registered in the home police station.

**Part II** -In Form 22.54 (a) containing the names of absconders in cases registered in other police stations, but resident of or likely to visit the home police station.

**Note.-** All entries regarding residents of the home police station shall be made in red ink.

**Part III** -List of deserters from the army, in Form 26.16(6).

**Part IV**-A list in Form 22.54 (b) of all absconding members of registered criminal tribes resident of the police station or who were originally registered at the police station. in this connection see rule 23.24 (3).

As soon as an absconder has been proclaimed under section 87. Code of Criminal Procedure, his name shall also be entered among the proclaimed offenders in Part I of Register No. X.

**22.55.        *Register No. V.***

The corresponding register shall be maintained in two parts in Form 22.55. Each part shall contain 400 pages.

(1) In part I shall be entered a brief abstract of all reports and orders received at the police station and of all letters and replies dispatched which are not entered in any other book.

(2) When any entry is made in the receipt columns the corresponding dispatch column shall be left blank for the reply and *vice versa*.

This register is a receipt and dispatch register and is not meant as a record of the full correspondence. Correspondence received and not meant to be forwarded or returned shall be filed in monthly files. These shall be destroyed after two years.

(3) In Part II the receipt and return of processes shall be entered.

**Processes include—**

- (a) Summonses to appear or to produce.
- (b) Warrants of arrests.
- (c) Search warrants.
- (d) Orders of proclamation, attachment, injunction or otherwise under sections 87,88,95,99,133,140,143,144 and 145, Code of Criminal Procedure.

Warrants in all non-cognizable criminal cases and summonses in non-cognizable criminal cases in which Government is the complaint are served through the police.

On the last day in each month a statement giving the following information shall be entered in the daily diary and sidelined in red ink: -

- (a) The number of warrants remaining unexecuted at the end of the previous month, received and executed during the current month and remaining unexecuted at the end of it.
- (b) Similar information regarding summonses in cognizable and non-cognizable cases.
- (c) Similar information regarding other processes.

At the end of the year any statistics required shall be compiled from such entries in the daily diary.

**22.56. Register No. VI.**

This register shall be divided into four Parts—

**Part I.**-List of character rolls of applicants for Government service verified by the police in Form 22.56 (1).

**Part II.** -List of persons on security in form 27.16 (6).

**Note.**-Particulars of arrest under section 109. Code of criminal Procedures, of persons who are residents of another police station shall be entered in red ink and given a separate serial number, the form being completed when the result of the case is intimated by the prosecuting agency.

**Part III.**-Carbon copies of all reports submitted for action under the Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure Code or local and special laws such as prosecutions under section 182, Indian Penal Code, preventive security under the Criminal Procedure Code or action against village officials under the Punjab Laws Act when no first information report or charge-sheet is submitted.

**Part IV.**-Carbon copies of reports of investigation into accidental deaths of human beings in which forms 25.35 (1) A, B and Cook, are submitted. A yearly index will be maintained for this part.

This register may be destroyed seven years after the date of the last entry.

**22.57.        *Register No. VII.***

(1)            The cattle pound register is printed and supplied by the local bodies concerned and is divided into two parts: -

Part I- The register of impounded cattle.

Part II-The cash account.

(2)            A book of receipts is also supplied to the pound-keeper who shall give a receipt to ever seizure or to his agent who beings cattle to the pound.

The instructions contained in rule 22.20 and in the extracts from the District Board Accounts Code, 1926, Appendix 22.20 shall be strictly followed in maintaining these registers.

**22.58.        *Register Nos. VIII (A) and (B)***

*Register VIII (A)—Adult Criminal Tribes Register.*—This register shall be maintained in Form 22.58 (A) For all adult members of criminal tribes whose registration has been ordered under section 4 of Act VI of 1928. In the cases of those members concerning whom a further notification has issued under section 10 of the Act, a note of this effect will be entered in column 10 of the form. Column 7 will be left blank except in the case of those persons whose restriction has been ordered under section 11 of the Act. As history sheets are not usually maintained for registered members of criminal tribes it is essential that as much information as possible concerning each member should be mentioned in column 10.

The register shall be maintained in as many parts as there are tribes and further sub-divided into sub-parts according to residence under rule 23.28. Care must be taken to allow a sufficient number of blank sheets at the end of each sub-part for persons whose registration may have to be effected after the preparation of the register has been completed.

*Register VIII-B—Register of male children of members of criminal tribes.*—This register shall be maintained by tribes in Form 22.58 (Barber) for male children under 12 years in the case of wandering tribes and under 18 years in the case of settled *tribes notified as criminal under section 3 of Act VI of 1924*. Sons of both exempted and registered members of criminal tribes shall be entered in this register as soon as their birth is reported and intimation sent to the Superintendent of Police at headquarters to enable an entry also to be made in the male juveniles register maintained in English in Form 22.58 (Cook), in the District Police Office.

Officers in charge of the police stations will report to the Superintendent particulars of male children who attain the age of 12 years in the case of wandering tribes and 18 years in the case of settled tribes with a view to their registration and entry in the Adult Criminal Tribes Register. Such registration shall not, however, be carried out in the case of privileged persons as defined in rule 4 of the rules made under the Criminal Tribes Act (VI of 1924).

**22.59.        *Register No. IX, the Village Crime Register.***

- (1)        This register shall be maintained in five parts as follows: -

**Part 1-**Notes on the village community containing the particulars required by Form 22.59 (1) A.

**Part II-**The crime register in Form 22.59(1) B. Cognizable cases decided by Panchayats shall be entered in parts II and IV of this register as cases dealt with direct by magistrates.

**Part III-A-A.**Cases traced to the village in Form 22.59 (1) C.

The term “cases traced to the village,” as used above, shall be held to include only cognizable cases under Chapter XVII, Indian Penal Code, in which strong suspicion rested on any resident of the village itself or not. Case occurred in the village itself or not. When a case under Chapter XVII remains untraced or fails in court the necessary entry in this register should never be omitted. Information Sheets, Book XVII-A [Form 23.17(3)] will also provide valuable material for making this important register complete. In combination with the conviction register it should be used as an index to the criminals of the *ilqa*. A separate entry shall be made for each suspect with a separate serial number. When a person is again suspected the fresh entry shall bear the same serial number as the previous suspicious and the number of suspicious shall be entered below it in the form of a fraction similar to the system of numbering used in Part V of Register No. IX.

**Part III-A-**Visits to the village of persons of doubtful character, i.e.—

- (i) Persons whose history sheets are in record on Bundle A,
- (ii) Persons established through information sheets (strangers' roll) to be of doubtful character *either* by reason of having been suspected or convicted of offences in respect of which entries are required to be made in Part III or Part V of their home police station or for other adequate reasons,
- (iii) Persons arrested in the village under section 55/109. C.P.C. Provided that no entry shall made unless the persons concerned are placed on security.

**Note:-***This provision will not apply in cases where particulars of the person concerned would otherwise normally be entered by virtue of (i) and (ii) above*

**Part IV-**Notes on crime in the village (confidential) in Form 22.59 (1) D.

**Part V-**The Conviction Register, in Form 22.59 (1) E.

**Note:-***Before proceeding to the scene of an offence Investigating Officers should take down in a note-book all the information from parts II, III and III-A of the village Crime Register which is likely to be of assistance to them in their investigation.*

(2) Parts I, II, III and III-A shall be loosely bound together in a cover of standard pattern for each village or group of villages, When a group of closely allied villages is combined in one volume, separate pages in each part shall be allotted to each village. The prescribed cover for the village crime note-book is obtainable from the Controller, Printing and Stationery Department, Punjab.

(3) An alphabetical list of all convicts belonging to any town or village shall be bound up with Parts I to III of the village crime register concerned and shall be kept up to date from the conviction register.

(4) Each part in each volume shall be paged. The cover shall bear clearly on the outside the name of the village or villages to which it relates.

The binding edges of the pages and of the cover shall be punched with two eyelet holes before issue from the office of the Superintendent of Police and tape shall be provided, so that the volumes may be neatly kept at all times, but may be easily opened for the insertion of extra pages where necessary. Additional pages shall be given the same number as the page they follow and distinguished by consecutive letters of the alphabet.

(5) Part IV shall be kept in separate volumes corresponding to the volumes of Parts I to III, but shall be treated as confidential and shall remain in the personal custody of the officer in charge of the police station.

Matters to be entered are detailed in rule 23.15.

(6) The whole of the Village Crime Register Parts I to V, is an unpublished official record relating to affairs of State and is privileged under section 123, Indian Evidence Act. No part of the register may be shown to, nor may any copy or extract therefrom or any information derived therefrom be given to any person not entitled by his official position to obtain such information.

**22.60.        *The conviction register.***

(1) Part V of the Village Crime Register shall be maintained as a separate register, in volumes of not more than 100 pages each, known as the Conviction Register. Entries shall be made by the officer in charge of the police Station personally or, under his special or general orders, by such one of his subordinates as writes the best hand. Entries in this register shall be confined to the offences mentioned in rule 27.29.

(2) The conviction register is a permanent record of the crime and criminals of each village and of previous convictions, and is to great extent the basis for the preparation of history sheet and other measures of surveillance.

(3) On the first page of each volume of the register shall be entered in alphabetical order a list of the towns and villages of the jurisdiction, the conviction records of which are contained in such volume. The serial number of each town and village shall be entered to the left and a reference to the pages allotted to it to the right. At the end of the last volume of the register pages shall be allotted for the names of convicts. Whose residence cannot be traced or who are residents of places outside British India, but who commonly frequent the jurisdiction of the police station. So far as may be possible every conviction required to be entered in the register shall be entered in the pages allotted to the town or village in which the convict ordinarily resides.

In all cases of conviction in an offence on the railways the letter "R" in red ink shall be entered in the remarks column of the entry in the conviction register. Information regarding the conviction shall also be sent by the Superintendent of Police to the Assistant Inspector-General, Government Railway Police, for the use of the railway police Central Investigation Agency. All subsequent convictions of the offender shall also be communicated to the Agency which will in turn communicate

the information to the railway police sub-inspector charged with surveillance work and the maintenance of the original history sheet of the criminal.

(4) When two or more offenders are jointly convicted of committing one and the same offence and when there is reason to believe that they acted in concert, cross references shall be inserted in the remarks column of the register, drawing attention to the fact.

(5) When a convict has been classed "P.R." under the rules in the Police Finger Print Bureau Manual the Letters "P.R." and a general description of the convict, giving age, colour of hair and eyes, marks, scars, peculiarities of speech and gait, as endorsed on his "P.R." slip shall be entered in column

(6) When a person is reconvicted the fresh entry shall bear the same serial number in column 1 as the previous conviction, shall be entered below it, in the form of a fraction, e.g., 16/3 signifies the third conviction of the person originally entered at serial number 16. The serial number allotted to a convict shall be a permanent one, just as a constabulary number is permanent. In the remarks column (column 11) of each re-conviction entry shall be entered references to the number, offence and page of entry of previous convictions.

### ***Illustration.***

When the reconviction of a person having six previous convictions is made, the entry in column II shall be of the following nature – "379 1/3; 457 3 and 6; 110 Code of Criminal procedure 2 and 4 XI 5. 3 and 9

78      8

Here the first figure refers of the nature of the offence the numerator to the serial number of the conviction, and the denominator to the page of the register.

(7) Each entry shall be signed by the officer in charge of the police station personally, the conviction slip being retained till this has been done. At every inspection of a police station by a gazetted officer, the conviction register shall be produced and the inspecting officer shall attest every entry made since the last inspection, recording orders in column 11 regarding any action, such as the opening of a history sheet, which he may require to be taken. The inspecting officer shall also assure himself that orders given at previous inspections have been complied with,



and shall erase or transfer the names of convicts, who are shown to his satisfaction to have died or permanently changed their residence. When the name of a deceased convict is erased, a reference shall, if possible, be given to the entry regarding his death in register No. XV.

**22.61.        *Registers Nos. X, X (A) and X (B)***

The surveillance register shall be maintained in accordance with the orders contained in rules 23.4, 23.5 and 3.16. Registers Nos. X (A) and (B) shall be destroyed two years after the dates of last entries.

**22.62.        *Registers No. XI.***

An index to history sheets and personal files will be maintained in forms 23.14 (1)- A and 23.14 (1)-B.

**22.63.        *Registers Nos XII and XII (A).***

The registers of information sheets shall be maintained in the form and subject to the orders contained in rule 23.17.

These registers shall be destroyed seven years after the dispatch or receipt of the last sheet.

**22.64.        *Register No. XIII Minute book for gazetted officers.***

(1)            This is a blank book of foolscap size in which shall be entered the dates of all inspections and any matters requiring the attention of the officer in charge of the police station which have not been entered in the inspection report. Inspecting officers shall satisfy themselves that old volumes of this register, which form a valuable record of the past history of the police station, are intact.

(2)            Notes should be made in this register of matters permanently affecting the conditions of the police station, e.g., changes in police station or jail boundaries; imposition and removal of additional police posts; construction of new buildings, etc.

(3)            The register is a confidential and privileged record; with the exception of gazetted police officers, no one except the District Magistrate, and a Sub Divisional Officer specially authorized under rule 1.20, may enter remarks in it or examine it.

**22.65.        *No. XIV – File book of inspection reports.***

A file book shall be maintained for the record of gazetted officers' inspection reports . Covers of standard pattern, in which reports can be kept without risk of damage, are obtainable through the annual indent for departmental forms (*vide* rule 11.42). an index of inspection reports shall be maintained on the inside of the front cover.

**22.66.         *Register No. XVI. Vital Statistics.***

(1)           These registers are provided by District Boards and Municipal Committees and are compiled from the figures recorded in the registers of vital statistics which are supplied to village watchmen who bring their registers for inspection to the police station at prescribed intervals. The registers supplied to village watchmen are also provided by local bodies on application by the police.

(2)           Copies of the death register and abstracts of the information contained in the birth register shall be submitted fortnightly in prescribed form by each police station to the Superintendent who shall countersign such copies or abstracts and forward them to the Civil Surgeon.

(3)           All entries in the registers and in such copies and abstracts relating to deaths from cholera or plague shall be made in red ink.

(4)           The vital statistics of each town containing 3,000 or more inhabitants shall be recorded and reported separately under the name of the town.

(5)           Birth and death registers shall be retained at the police station for one year after the date of the last entry and shall then be sent to the civil Surgeon for record.

Village registers of vital statistics shall be retained by village watchmen for two years after the date of the last entry and shall then be sent to the police station for transmission to the civil surgeon for record.

(6)           Police station clerks, who maintain the registers of vital statistics, shall be granted an allowance of Rs. 1 per mensem.

(7)           If there is reason to believe that a village watchman is neglecting to report the births and deaths of his village correctly, the officer-in-charge of the police station shall take steps to find out if he has been guilty of negligence and, if so, shall report the matter to the District Magistrate through the Superintendent.

(8) Further instructions regarding vital statistics are contained in the Punjab Medical Manual.

**22.67. Register No. XVI.**

This register shall contain 200 pages which will be divided into four parts as follows: -

**Part I** List of village watchmen in the station jurisdiction, with the days fixed for their attendance at the police station, in Form 22.67 (a).

**Part II** List of police attached to the police station with the dates of their appointment and transfer, in Form 22.67 (b).

**Part III** Register of all Government property in use at the Police station in form 5.16(1) A printed list of the various kinds of articles supplied to police stations will be sent out to all police stations before the 15<sup>th</sup> March and 15 September. This list will be completed (as regards the number of each article on charge) from the balances in part III of this register and will be submitted every half year to the Reserve Inspector or Lines Officer before the 31<sup>st</sup> March and 30<sup>th</sup> September. A note will be attached explaining all changes from the list last submitted quoting the dates of and the authority for all receipts, transfers, destruction or other disposal of property.

**Part iv** List of all land in the police station jurisdiction which is Government property in the possession of the police in accordance with rule 3.3(2). The dimensions, area, locality, boundaries and boundary pillars of any place of worship or praying platform situated on police land shall be entered in this register. Such entries must correspond with the permanent record maintained at headquarters under rule 3.3(2).

**22.68. Register No. XVII**

(1) This register shall be maintained in separate parts as follows:-

**Part I** List of Arms Act Licenses; Sub-divided into five parts in Forms 2.68 (a) (1), (a) (2), (a) (3), (a) (4) and (a) (5) in the Kangra District, a sixth part in Form 22.68 (a) (6) shall also be maintained.

**Part II**-List of licences under the Excise Laws in Form 22.68 (b).

**Part III**-List of licences under the Explosives Act in Form 22.68 (c).

**Part iv**-List of licences under the Petroleum Act in Form 22.68 (d).

**Part v**- List of licenses under the Poisons Act, in Form 22.68(e).

**Part vi**- List of sarais registered under the Saries Act, in Form 22.68(f).

Parts I to V, except form 22.68 (a) (4), may be destroyed one year after the expiration of the period for which the licenses were granted.

When the existing Part VI is filled up, all uncanceled entries shall be transcribed in a new register and the old one destroyed.

(2) Powers and duties of police officers under the Acts mentioned in sub-rule (1) are given in Appendix 22.68 (2).

**22.69.        *Register No. XVIII.***

A receipt book in Form 22.69 shall be maintained in which shall be entered a descriptive list in triplicate of all arms, ammunition or military stores deposited in, or seized and brought to, the police station when such seizure is not otherwise reported. The form shall be made out by the carbon copying process. One copy shall be affixed to the weapon or articles, and the duplicate shall be given to the depositor.

This book shall be destroyed five years after the date of the last entry.

**22.70.        *Register No. XIX.***

This register shall be maintained in Form 22.70.

With the exception of articles already included in register No. XVI every article placed in the store-room shall be entered in this register and the removal of any such article shall be noted in the appropriate column.

The register may be destroyed three years after the date of the last entry.

**22.71.        *Register No. XX Accounts.***

This register shall be maintained in forms 10.52 (a) and (b).

(1) A cash account shall be kept of all receipt and expenditure, other than those in connection with the cattle pound. This account shall be kept separately in two parts as follows:-

- (a) Other moneys, such as receipt and disbursement of pay, traveling allowance, etc.
- (b) Permanent advance.

(2) The account shall be balanced daily at the time fixed for the daily diary to close.

(3) At the end of the month any expenditure from the permanent advance, the recovery of which has been pending for over a month, shall be specially detailed.

(4) If the permanent advance becomes exhausted and further expenditure has to be incurred. The minus balance shall be shown in red ink. Such minus balance shall be shown also in the daily diary. Gazetted officers shall ensure that such entries in diaries are specially brought to their notice so that prompt measures may be taken to place the account in credit and to deal with those responsible for delay in the refund of advances.

(5) The purpose and principles of permanent advances are detailed in rule 10.105.

The method of recovery of expenditure on account of died money, etc., is given in rules 26.27 and 27.28.

(6) The officer-in-charge of the police station shall personally check the correctness of the cash account once a month and certify over his own signature in the register that he has done so.

A bound book of road certificates in form 10.17 containing sufficient certificates in duplicate to last for three months, shall be issued to each police station as required.

Each certificate, both office copy and duplicate, shall be given an annual serial number for each police station and, when returned receipted, the copy issued or the receipt in lieu thereof shall be pasted on to the place from which the copy issued was taken.

Each book shall be destroyed when the last certificate therein is three years old.

**22.73.        *Register No. XXII***

(1)            Printed receipt books in form 10.14 (1) each containing 100 receipt forms in the duplicate shall be issued to each police station.

(2)            The pages of such books shall have printed serial numbers office copies and duplicates having the same numbers and only one such book shall be in use at a time.

(3)            It shall be the duty of the station clerk to count and stamp with the station seal the receipts in the book before bringing it into use. Any receipt missing or bearing a wrong printed page number shall, before the book is brought into use, be brought to the notice of the officer in charge of the police station and a report entered in the daily diary.

(4)            For all sums of money received in a police station. Whether in cash or otherwise on any account whatever, a receipt from this book shall be issued to the remitting party under the signature of the officer in charge of the police station or the station clerk. The officer signing the receipt shall satisfy himself that necessary entry has been made in the cash account which shall be duly attested under his initials at the same time.

(5)            The road certificate, if any, received with the money shall be pasted in place of the receipt issued in the receiving police station. The receipt issued in lieu thereof shall be pasted in the remitting office in place of the road certificate issued.

***Note:*** *A road certificate is only an acknowledgement and not a receipt. (Rule 10.14 (4)).*

**22.74.        *Register No. XXIII.***

The Police Gazette and the Criminal Intelligence Gazette will be neatly filed in cardboard covers immediately on receipt. All orders contained in the Gazette, affecting the officers of the police station as a whole or any individual officer, shall be announced at the first roll call held after the receipt of the Gazette-*vide* rule 22.11.

Gazetted officers will see at inspections that these rules are carefully followed and that all orders, etc., in the Gazette are properly dealt with

**22.75.        *Register No. XXIV***

All copies of Police Rules must be kept up to date and gazetted officers shall see that this is done as soon as correction slips are received from the press.

**22.76.        *Register No. XXV***

A blank register of foolscap size shall be maintained in every police station, in which the officer in charge of the police station, on handing over charge on permanent transfer, shall record a confidential charge note for the assistance of his successor. This note should not recapitulate matter which is already on record in Part IV of the village crime register or in other registers of the police station, but should deal with miscellaneous local information, which the outgoing officer has gathered during his stay in the jurisdiction, and which would be lost to his successor if not recorded.

Matters which may suitably be mentioned in these charge notes are-

- (a) the character and capacity of members of the staff of the police station, including notes of constables who are specially useful for particular types of work;
- (b) residents of the jurisdiction who are useful to the police as informers or helpers and others who are particularly to be guarded against;
- (c) directions in which co-operation with other police stations is specially necessary owing to the habits of the criminals of one or the other jurisdiction;

- (d) special factors affecting crime such as seasonal immigrations of labour local customs or superstitions, etc.;
- (e) matters of temporary importance, such as serious cases under investigation, preventive action pending, or important orders under compliance.

This list is not intended to be exhaustive, the object of confidential charge notes is that miscellaneous information, which the experience of successive officers accumulates, and which would not otherwise come on to record, should be available to new comers.

**22.77.        *Station clerk as officer in charge of police station.***

In the absence of senior officers, the station clerk is frequently called upon to act as officer in charge of the police station. He must, therefore, be fully acquainted with all the powers, responsibilities and duties of that officer as laid down in the law and in Police Rules. The most important of these and the most important of the other duties devolving on the station clerk and not already detailed in this chapter are---

- (1) registration of cognizable cases and action subsequent to registration—Rule 24.1;
- (2) recording of complaints in non-cognizable cases---Rule 24.3;
- (3) dispatch of special reports-Rule 24.12;
- (4) disposal and completion of case files and completion of registers on the passing of orders in cases— Rule 27.29;
- (5) Carrying out arrests—Rule 26.8;
- (6) Granting of bail—Rule 26.21;
- (7) Submitting applications for remands to police custody—Rule 26.25 (2);
- (8) Patrolling at rural stations—Rule 23.1;
- (9) Issuing orders on the use of handcuffs---Rule 26.23.



In all these matters the station clerk will be guided by the rules referred to and connected law.

**22.78. Visit of chaukidars to police station.**

(1) The visit of village watchmen to police stations mentioned in rule 21.3 (4) shall be so arranged that while no inconvenience is caused to the watch-men concerned they shall arrive at the police station on different days as far as possible. Opportunity shall be taken of these visits by the police station staff to obtain local information of occurrences in villages, to disseminate intelligence relating to crime, absconders, etc., and to impart instruction as to the action required by village officials on the occurrence of crime, etc.

(2) Officers in charge of police station will be held responsible that village watchmen on their periodical visits to the police station are not detained, and that their services are not utilized in improper ways. Any disobedience of these orders must be severely dealt with and gazetted officers should, by personal enquiry when on tour, ensure that these instructions are strictly complied with.

**22.79. Orders regarding notices.**

(1) When it is considered necessary to record or communicate to other police stations information regarding unidentified corpses, missing persons, unclaimed, lost or stolen cattle or other property, notices in the forms given below shall be prepared by the carbon copying process and dispatched to the Central Investigating Agency at headquarters and to such police stations as the officer in charge of the police station thinks fit, care being taken that only property easy of identification is included: -

- (a) Unidentified corpses- Form 22.79 (1) (a).
- (b) Missing persons- Form 22.79 (1) (b)
- (c) Unclaimed property, including cattle- Form 22.79 (1) (c).
- (d) Property lost or stolen including cattle- Form 22.79 (1) (d).

(2) If the matter is urgent the necessary copies shall be made at and dispatched direct from the police station, otherwise notices shall be submitted to the

Central Investigation Agency at headquarters where the required number of copies shall be made by means of duplicating process and dispatched without delay to such police stations or posts as the submitting officer may recommend, and also, in exceptional cases where such a course is likely to prove effective, to the office of the Assistant Inspector-General, Crime and Criminal Tribes, for publication in the *Criminal Intelligence Gazette*. In addition, in all important cases, the information should be communicated to the chaukidars visiting the police station with a view to its circulation throughout the jurisdiction of the police station.

(3) Office copies of the notices referred to shall be kept and these, as well as the notices received from other police stations, shall, respectively, be given an annual serial number under each class separately and filed for seven years in two bundles, one containing notices of the home police station and the other those received from other police stations.

(4) Notices shall be compared with a view to tracing missing persons, owners of unclaimed property, establishing identity of unidentified corpses, etc., and results noted in the column of remarks.

(5) In the case of similar notices received from other districts or provinces, Superintendents shall exercise their discretion as to the police stations to which they should be circulated and the necessary number of copies shall be made in their own offices if duplicate copies are not received from the forwarding district.

**APPENDIX 22.20****EXTRACTS FROM THE DISTRICT BOARD ACCOUNT**  
**CODE. 1926****60.           *Registers to be maintained. Pound***

(1)           On the admission of an animal to a pound, the pound-keeper shall fill up columns 1 to 8 of a pound Register to be maintained in Form 42, taking the signature or thumb mark of the person impounding the animal in column 7, and shall issue a receipt for the impounded animal in Form 43.

(2)           If more than one animal is admitted at a time, each animal shall be entered in a separate line in the Pound Register.

**61.           *Procedure of release of animals from pound.***

(1)           When the owner of an impounded animal or his agent appears to demand the release of his animal the pound-keeper shall make the necessary entries in columns 9 to 16 of the Pound Register (Form 42) and fill up a Release Pass, with its counterfoil in Form 44; he shall then demand the fines and charge due on account of the impounded animal, and on their receipt shall take the signature or thumb mark of the owner or his agent in column 20 of the Pound Register and the signature or thumb mark of some person who can identify the person claiming the animal as the owner thereof or his agent in column 21 and shall then release the impounded animal.

(2)           The progressive total of the sums received shall be entered at the foot of each counterfoil of the Release Passes at the time when the counterfoil is filled up and the pass issued, and the entering of the totals shall not be deferred till the end of the day.

**62.           *Sales to be conducted under supervision***

When a pound is directly managed by the Board, every sale of impounded animals shall be conducted under the direct supervision of the secretary or of a member of the Board, or such other person as the Board may appoint in this

behalf or, with the consent of the District Magistrate, a responsible Government official.

**63.           *Pound-keeper to attend sales unless exempted***

The pound-keeper shall attend every sale of impounded animals, unless exempt. from such attendance by general or special order of the Board on the ground that his absence would prejudice his other duties; he shall take with him Pound Register and his counterfoil book of receipts for the purchasers of impounded animals sold to be kept in Form 45.

**64.           *Memorandum to be sent to pound-keeper if not present sale.***

When under the provisions of rule 63 if the pound-keeper does not attend a sale, the officer conducting the sale shall send the sale-proceeds to the pound-keeper with a memorandum showing: -

- (a)    number and description of animals sold;
- (b)    date on which sold;
- (c)    name and address of the purchaser;
- (d)    amount for which sold; and
- (e)    number of animals, if any, returned unsold

**65.           *Receipt to be issued to purchase of animals***

When impounded animals are sold, the pound-keeper shall enter the details of the sale in the Pound Register and give to the purchaser of such animals a receipts in Form 45; if the sale is one that the pound-keeper has not attended, he shall immediately, on the arrival of the memorandum referred to in rule 64 from the officer conducting the sale, send the receipt (Form 45) to the purchaser by registered post, and paste the post-office receipt for the letter on to the counterfoil.

**66.           *Memorandum showing disposal of proceeds of sales.***

When impounded animals have been sold under the authority of section 14 or section 16 of the Cattle Trespass Act, 1871, the account to be delivered to the owner as required by that section, shall be drawn up by the pound-keeper in the form

of a memorandum in Form 46, and the receipt prescribed by the final clause of the section shall be taken in the last column of the counterfoil.

**67.           *Net sale-proceeds to be sent to court.***

When animals impounded otherwise than under Chapter III of the Cattle Trespass shall fill up a memorandum in the same manner as prescribed in rule 66; but the sale-proceeds, after deduction of the fines leviable, the expenses of feeding and watering, and the expenses of sale, if any, shall be made over to the court or officer under whose authority the sale was ordered, the words “authorizing officer or his agent” being substituted for “owner” wherever the latter occurs in the memorandum in Form 46.

**68.           *Sums received on behalf of Board to be entered on Counterfoil of Release passes.***

The pound-keeper shall, immediately on receipt, add to the last progressive total entered in the counterfoil of release passes (Form 44) all sums received by him on behalf of the Board on account of impounded cattle sold.

*Explanation.* —Charges for feeding and watering appropriated by the “balance of the purchase money” under section 16 of the Cattle Trespass Act, and the net sale proceeds under rule 67 are not received on behalf of the Board.

*Note.* —(1) See section 17 of the Cattle Trespass Act, 1871.

*Note.* —(2) The balance of the purchase money should be noted separately in red ink below the progressive total and carried forward till the collections are remitted to the treasury.

**69.           *Remittance of pound collections to treasury.***

(1)           At such times as may be fixed by the Board, but at least once a month, the pound-keeper shall remit his collections to the Treasury with a challan in Form 8; of the two foils of the challan received back from the Treasury duly signed, one shall be returned to the pound-keeper, who shall paste it in his Release Pass Book as evidence of the remittance having been made, and the other shall be sent to the Secretary to enable him to enter the amount in his General Cash-book.

(2) The challan submitted under sub-rule (1), shall specify—

- (1) net sale-proceeds of unclaimed cattle,
- (2) other receipts.

**Explanation**—The amount shown under head (1) shall be the sums entered in column 18, Form 42, as “Surplus credited to account”.

(3) The Board shall arrange for the remittance of the collections by money in case where this course is necessary in order to avoid interruption in the pound-keeper’s duties.

**70. *claims for sale-proceeds of sale of unclaimed animals.***

(1) When a claim is preferred under section 17 of the Cattle Trespass Act, 1871 to any sum credit cattle, the original credit shall be traced in the claim is established, the amount repayable shall be paid under the written orders of the Chairman, and the payment shall be brought to account direct in the General Cash-book (Form 2); the fact of the payment and the remarks column of the Pound Register against the entry of the original credit.

(2) No claim for refund of the net sale-proceeds of unclaimed animals shall be entertained if it is made after the expiry of three months from the date of the sale.

(3) When an investigation into a claim cannot be undertaken by the Board, it may, at the request of the Board, be made through the District Magistrate.

**71. *Feed and watering of animals.***

(1) The Board may give an advance, not exceeding ten rupees, to the pound-keeper for the purpose of feeding impounded animals.

(2) The charge for feeding and watering different classes of animals shall be fixed by the Board, from time to time, at such rates that the receipts from this source do not exceed the actual cost of feeding and watering, provided that half the daily charge for feeding shall be recovered when an animal has been in the pound for less than eight hours.

**72. *Inspection of pounds.***

A pound directly managed by the Board shall be open to inspection by any member of the Board or of the District or Audit Staff, and so far as possible it shall be inspected once a quarter and the results of the inspection shall be recorded

in an inspection book, to be kept up at the pound, and any irregularity in its accounts shall at once be brought to the notice of the Chairman.

**73.           *Pounds Ledger to be maintained.***

A pound Ledger shall be maintained in the accounts office of the Board in Form 47, a separate page being assigned to each pound, in which shall be shown all expenditure on each pound and all income received from each pound, and at the end of the year a statement shall be compiled by the Secretary and laid before the Board showing the net loss or gain to the Board during the year from each pound.

**APPENDIX 22.26.**

**MEMORANDUM OF INSTRUCTION FOR COLLECTIONS  
AND DEPUTY COMMISSIONERS WITH REGARD TO  
TROOPS MARCHING THROUGH DISTRICTS  
UNDER THEIR JURISDICTION  
PART I.**

1. (i) On receipt of information that troops are to march through the district under his jurisdiction, the Collector or Deputy Commissioner concerned will detail a police officer or other official to accompany them and take steps to prevent the irregular sale of liquor or fruits to the troops on or near the route, and exclude from the camp or its vicinity all women of loose character.

(ii) The official will report himself to the officer commanding the troops the day before the troops enter the limits of his jurisdiction and remain with them until they leave it.

(iii) He will be the medium of communication in his district between the officer commanding the troops and the subordinate civil officials and inhabitants generally and will give all the assistance in his power to the officer commanding the troops.

(iv) He will settle, in communication with the officer commanding, all disputes with the inhabitants, or with any transport establishments engaged by the civil authorities, within his powers, and be responsible for reporting cases beyond his powers to his superiors.

(v) He will be provided with written instruction by the Collector or Deputy Commissioner defining his duties and powers, which he will show to the officer commanding the troops.

(vi) if irregularities committed by the troops are not discovered until they have proceeded outside the limits of the jurisdiction of the Collector or Deputy Commissioner, he will send a full report of the occurrence to the Officer Commanding the Brigade Area in which it occurred, who will investigate the matter and take all action necessary for its disposal.



2. (i) Rationing arrangements for all troops, and animals are made by the Indian Army Service Corps under the orders of the General Officer Commanding concerned. A suitable detachment of supply personnel will be in supply charge of the units whilst on the march. The civil authorities may be called Form S- 1526, and such articles as are not ordinarily kept in stock (e.g., sheep fowls and eggs) or which are rapidly perishable (e.g., milk); other ration articles will not be demanded from the civil authorities.

(ii) When, the assistance of the civil authorities is necessary, and in the case of pre-arranged marches, ie., when marches are not due t a sudden emergency, the General Officer Commanding concerned will detail an advance party consisting of personnel of the troops and associate themselves with the civil officials in the purchase of supplies. The Civil authorities should be informed that an advance party is being sent to assist in the necessary purchases.

(iii) All indents on the civil authorities, for the class and quantity of articles which they are required to supply, should be preferred on them are required to supply, should be preferred on them a fortnight before they are actually required. Any changes in dates, routes or quantities of supplies must be communicated at once to all concerned. Losses due to these circumstances will only be borne by the State when the competent financial authority is satisfied that they were unavoidably due to circumstances beyond the control of the responsible authority or unit. Losses due to excessive estimates will be borne by the unit responsible.

(iv) To enable the civil officials to purchase supplies, the military authorities, when submitting their indents for supplies, will arrange to pay *in advance* to the responsible civil authorities a sum to cover the cost of the supplies requisitioned. This advance will be obtained from the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. If time does not permit of an advance being obtained from the Controller of Military Accounts, it should be obtained from the civil treasury on the authority of a station order as provided for the paragraph 16 (viii) or Pay and allowance Regulations, Part II.

(v) The advance party is responsible for the actual acceptance of supplies, the passing on of which should be done on the presence of the civil official.

The military authorities will then be responsible for the payment of the demand made by the civil official for the above accepted supplies. Rejections should only be made when the articles tendered are unfit for consumption owing to their being below the standard usually consumed by the persons or animals for whom they are intended. Supplies which have been accepted by the advance party will not be subject to further passing in the decision of the officer commanding the advance party being final. If the supplies become unfit for consumption owing to the late arrival of the unit or to causes outside the control of the supplier, a receipt for the supplies must be granted by the officer commanding the troops to the civil official concerned.

(vi) The military officer who takes over supplies from the civil official will furnish the latter with a receipt for the supplies actually received and will send a duplicate of this receipt to the military authority responsible for the submission of the original indent.

(vii) When supplies of a quality inferior to that which might reasonably have been expected are provided, a report to this effect will be made by the officer commanding the troops to the district civil officer.

(viii) If shops are, or can be, established on or near the camping ground, articles such as sheep, fowls, eggs, milk, etc., will be retailed by the shop-keeper; if shops neither exist nor can be arranged for, these articles will be supplied in the usual way and arrangements made for their retail issue and the subsequent disposal of any surplus.

(ix) In the case of marches due to *sudden emergencies* when sufficient notice of the arrival of a unit in a district cannot be given, or an advance party sent ahead of the troops, and the supplies have consequently to be arranged by the civil authorities in a hurry, the Indian Army Service Corps officer or, in his absence, the officer commanding the troops should bear in mind the following factors before rejecting supplies arranged for by the civil authorities: --

- (a) The notice given and the circumstances in which the supplies were purchased.
- (b) The quality which might reasonably be expected in the district traversed.

- (c) Whether the supplies are fit for consumption though below the usual standard.

If it is necessary to reject supplies on account of unfitness for consumption, the officer commanding the troops will furnish the civil official concerned with a statement showing the nature and quantity of supplies to the military authority originally responsible for making the demand, who will arrange with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned to obtain a refund from the civil authorities in respect of such supplies.

- (x) The officer commanding will be responsible that whenever any articles is taken without payment, or when *dasturī*s enacted, the responsible person is severely dealt with. He will cause the officer of the day to visit the bazaar frequently thereon, are doing their duty and that no irregularities are permitted. The officer commanding will ensure that he is readily accessible to any civil official or inhabitant who may be desirous of lodging a complaint.

- (xi) The civil supply official should report to the officer commanding each evening whether any claims remain unsettled, and, if so, the latter will personally see to their immediate settlement. The civil official should endorse all receipts given for payments made, and the officer commanding should not accept receipts unless so endorsed.

- (xii) Individuals or small parties will ordinarily purchase their own supplies from bazaars. If any assistance is required, they will apply to the local police officer.

**3.** (i) The Collector or Deputy Commissioner is responsible (except in the case of Baluchistan where the Military Engineer service authorities will be responsible), for the maintenance in good order of all established camping grounds outside cantonments within his jurisdiction.

- (ii) He will be responsible that they are not cultivated, and that jungle growth is removed, also that boundary pillars are kept in repairs, that the wells are in good order, and also incinerators are provide.

- (iii) When troops are to march through his district, the officer commanding the unit concerned has orders to send him a copy of the itinerary in

good time to enable him to make all arrangements for the wells to be cleaned out if they have not been in regular use.

4. When any special arrangements for troops are required at ferries, the Brigade Commander concerned has orders to give the civil authorities concerned ample notice.

5. Unless prevented by urgent business in another part of the district, the Collector or Deputy Commissioner should make a point of being present at his headquarters to receive the troops with due honours.

6. The higher officer of the several departments serving in the district or present on tour in it should be informed of the coming of the troops so that they may have an opportunity of participating in their reception.

7. The President and councilors of the local municipality should be invited to meet the troops at the entrance to the town.

8. The educational authorities should be directed to turn out schools on the line of march.

9. The instruction in paragraphs 5, 6, 7 and 8 apply only in the case of those routes which are infrequently used by troops and to occasions when the special object of the march is to impress people with the strength and importance of the Military arm of Government.

## **PART II**

### **RULES FOR THE SUPPLY OF CARRIAGE BY THE CIVIL AUTHORITIES:**

**Indents**-Indents on the civil authorities for hired carriage required for the movements of troops or stores will be prepared on India Army Form S-1675, giving full details of requirements and sent so as to reach the district or political officer concerned if possible not less than 15 days (one month in Gwalior State and 21 days in cases of marches through the desert talukas of the Thar Parkar District of Sind) before the carriage is required.

2. **Collection and payments**.-Hired carriage will not ordinarily be required to proceed beyond the limits of the next civil district on the route, but will be exchanged, if possible, at such stations as may be fixed by the local civil authorities.

It will be paid for at the authorized local rates from the date on which it is engaged for the march to the date of its discharge, both inclusive. Half hire will be paid for the return carriage was engaged. If the carriage is taken beyond the exchanging station, full hire will be paid for the return journey, from the place where the carriage is released to the place where it was engaged without any allowance for halts. If it carriage has to be collected before the date on which it is required, the civil authorities will inform the indenting officer of the time required for collection before the start, and the probable extra expense that will be incurred. Carriage which ordinarily piles for hire, and is on the list to be kept by the district officer, will first be called upon and the balance will be made up by impressments. Carriage indented for in excess of requirements, and discharged, will be paid for at the full hire rates for each day or part of a day for which it is retained. If carriage is declared unserviceable through deliberate fault or culpable negligence of the cartman by a committee of officers (which will include the civil officer), it will not be paid for. When chaudhries are engaged to collect carriage, their fees, at the local rates, will be paid for by the Army Department.

**3.           *Advance and handing over of carriage.***- On engagement of the carriage, the civil or political officer will advance to the owners half the estimated hire for the full journey, and obtain a receipt for the same. To enable the civil official to make these advance, the indenting officer when submitting his requisition for carriage will remit to the civil officers concerned a sum sufficient to cover the amount which the latter will be required to advance. A receipt will be obtained for this advance which will be subject to adjustment.

The carriage will be sent to the place required in charge of a tahsil or durbar official who will hand to the indenting officer a detail of the composition of the carriage, authorized loads, owner's name, amount advance and the receipt for the same, and intimation as to the station at which the carriage should be exchanged (see India Army S. —1675). The advance remitted to the civil officials will then be adjusted at once.

**4.           *Exchanging station.***-The civil officer supplying the carriage will at the same time warn the civil officer at the first exchanging station of the transport

requiring exchange, and the date and place at which it will be required. A copy of this should be furnished to the indenting officer to enable an advance to be remitted. The civil officer at the first exchanging station. Similar action will be taken at each exchanging station on the route.

5. ***Change in original transport, requirements.***—If any change is required *en route* in the original quantity and description of transport supplied, the officer commanding the troops will give the civil officer at the exchanging station concerned as much notice as possible.

6. ***Unserviceable carriage.***—Carriage breaking down between exchanging stations should be replaced on the spot in communication with the local civil officials and paid off. If the advance received has not been liquidated, the owner must refund the amount then due.

7. ***Discharge of carriage.*** —On arrival at an exchanging station or at destination the carriage will be at once released and paid off by the Indian Army Service Corps Officers, if there is one, otherwise by a British officer of the marching unit in the presence of the civil official attached to the troops, the acquaintance roll being signed by both and countersigned by the Officer Commanding. Any disputes will be referred to, and settled by, the district civil officer at the place at which the transport is released.

8. ***Detention of transport.*** —If carts are brought from a distance and detained at a camp of exercise, etc., the full hire will be paid for each day of such detention. Carriage will not, however, be detained at a camp which lasts for five days or over, except in very special circumstances.

9. ***Protection certificate.*** —When a carriage is discharged, a certificate in English and the vernacular should be given by the civil officer at the exchanging station, or by the civil officer accompanying the troops, to each person in charge thereof, to protect the carriage from being taken for the use of troops while on its return journey unless such troops are marching in the direction of the owner's home. If so employed, the full hire rate will be paid.

**APPENDIX 22.68 (2)**

*Powers and duties of Police Officers under the Indian Arms Act, Excise Laws, Explosives Act, Petroleum Act, Poisons Act and Sarais act*

**I—THE INDIAN ARMS ACT, No. XI OF 1878**

1. Since section 5 of the Act requires a person who sells arms or ammunition lawfully possessed by him for his private use, to a person other than a person exempted under section 27 of the Act, to give, without unnecessary delay, notice of sale with name and address of the purchaser, to the officer in charge of the nearest Police Station, it shall be the duty of such Police Officer to record such notice.

On receipt of such notice the Police Officer may make enquiries as to the correctness of the purchaser's name and address, if necessary obtain a report from the Superintendent of Police of the district in which the purchaser lives,— *vide* Rule VIII of the Rules promulgated with Punjab Government notification No. 8404, dated the 5<sup>th</sup> March, 1929 (reproduced in Appendix No. 20.14).

2. All police officers not below the rank of an officer in charge of a police station are empowered to detain arms, ammunition or military stores under section 6 of the Act,— *vide* rule 1 of the Rules promulgated with Punjab Government notification No. 8408, dated the 5<sup>th</sup> March, 1929 (reproduced in Appendix No. 20.14).

3. Under section 12 of the Act, any police officer may apprehend without warrant any person found carrying or conveying any arms, ammunition or military stores, whether covered by a license or not in such manner or under such circumstances as to afford just grounds of suspicion that the same are being carried by him with intent to use them, or that the same may be used, for any unlawful purpose, and also take such arms, ammunition or military stores from him.

All persons so apprehended by, or persons apprehended (under section 12) by a person not being a Magistrate or a police officer and delivered to, a police officer, and all arms and ammunition seized by or delivered to any such officer under this section, shall be taken without unnecessary delay before a magistrate.

- 4.** Under section 13 of the Act, any police officer may disarm any person who is found going armed with any arms except under a license and to the extent and in the manner permitted thereby.
- 5.** An officer in charge of police station shall receive any arms, ammunition or military stores deposited by any person under the provisions of section 16 of the Act and will act as laid down in paragraph 22.69, Police Rules, and after seven days, if the owner has not obtained a license authorizing him to possess them, the arms ammunition and military stores shall be forwarded to the Headquarter of the district and kept in the Malkhana of the District Magistrate or in the Police Magazine.
- 6.** Under section 17 of the Act, the powers and duties of the police officers as regards inspections of license premises and maintenance of registers under the Arms Act have been detailed in paragraph 20.14 of the Police Rules.
- 7.** Under section 19 of the Act, the Police has powers to arrest, without a warrant, those persons who commit breach of sections 5, 6, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16 or 17 as given in the said section.
- 8.** Under section 20 of the Act, the Police has powers to arrest, without a warrant, those persons who commit secret breaches of sections 5, 6, 10, 14 and 15 as mentioned in clauses (a), (c), (d) or (f) of section 19 of the Act.
- 9.** Under section 25 of the Act, all police officers not below the rank of officer-in-charge of police station have been empowered (subject to the orders of a magistrate) to conduct searches by themselves or in their presence.
- 10.** Under section 30 of the Act read with rule III of the Rules promulgated with Punjab Government notification No. 8408, dated the 5<sup>th</sup> March, 1929 (reproduced in Appendix No. 20.14), all police officers of rank not below that of officer-in-charge of a police station have been appointed by virtue of their office to conduct searches for offences punishable under section 19(f) of the Act.



## II-EXCISE LAWS

### ***(1) The Punjab Excise Act No. of 1914***

Under section 11, read with notification No. 5708-E. & S., dated the 27<sup>th</sup> October, 1932, the following officers of Police have been invested with the powers of an Excise Officer of the 1<sup>st</sup> Class: --

- (i) All Superintendents, Assistant Superintendents and Deputy Superintendents of Police
- (ii) All Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and Assistant Sub-Inspectors of Police.
- (iii) All Head Constables.

All Constables of Police have been invested with the powers of an Excise Officer, 3<sup>rd</sup> Class.

Under section 10(b) of this Act, the Powers of Excise Officers of the classes specified below been declared to be as follows:-

#### ***A - Powers of an Excise Officer of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Class –***

- (i) Power under section 47 to arrest without a warrant any person found committing an offence under section 61 (1) (a) or (c) or section 61 (2) (a), (c) or (e).
- (ii) Power under section 47 to seize and detain excisable or other articles liable to confiscation in connection with any of the aforesaid offences and to detain and search, persons upon whom and any vessel, raft, vehicles, animal package, receptacle or covering in or upon which he may have reasonable cause to suspect any such article to be.

#### ***B- Powers of an Excise Officer of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Class—***

- (i) All the powers of an Excise Officer of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Class.
- (ii) All powers not included in the foregoing and conferrable under section 47.

- (iii) Power to enter and inspect places of manufacture and sale, and to examine and seize accounts and registers, test measures, weight and seize any materials, stills utensils, implements, apparatus or excisable article as provided in section 45.

*C- Powers of an Excise Officer of the 1<sup>st</sup> Class—*

- (i) Power to investigation under section 46.
- (ii) Power to search without warrant as provided in section 49 (1) and to seize, detain, search and arrest as provided in section 49 (2).
- (iii) Power to grant bail under section 73.

Under section 50 of this Act, any offence under this Act may be investigation by an officer empowered under section 46.

Whenever any police officer makes any arrest, seizure or search, he shall within 24 hours thereafter make a full report of all the particulars of the arrest, seizure or search to his immediate official superior and shall unless bail be accepted under section 73, take or send the person arrested or the articles seized, with all converted dispatch to a Magistrate for trial or adjudication.

Under section 51 all Police Officers are required to aid the Excise Officers in the due execution of this Act, upon a request made by such Excise Officers.

Under section 53 every officer in charge of a Police Station shall take charge of and keep in safe custody, pending the orders of a Magistrate or of the Collector or an officer empowered under section 46 (1) to investigate the case, all articles seized under this Act which may be delivered to him, and shall allow any Excise Officer who may accompany such articles to the Police Station, or may be deputed for the purpose by his superior officer to affix his seal to the articles and to take samples of and from them. All samples so taken shall also be sealed with the seal of the Officer-in-charge of the Police Station.

Offences under section 61 and 63 are cognizable by the Police as also their attempts and abetments. The powers of arrest have been detailed above.

Under section 73, the Police Officers not empowered to take security (i.e., constables), should take or forward the person arrested under this Act, otherwise than or forward the person arrested under this Act, otherwise than on a warrant, to the officer empowered under section 10 (b) or to the Officer-in-charge of a Police Station whoever is nearer.

(2) *The Opium Act I of 1878.*—Under section 9, read with section 14 and notification No. 5708- E. & S., dated the 27<sup>th</sup> October, 1932, a Police Officer of and above the rank of Head Constable may, if he thinks proper, arrest any person whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of any offence relating to opium under this or any other law for the time being in force.

Under the same section read with section 15, any Police Officer may detain and search any person whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of any offence against this or any other such law, and if such person has opium in his possession, arrest him and any other person in his company.

Since Section 11 requires that in any case in which an offence under section 9 has been committed:--

- (a) the opium in respect of which any offence under the same section has been committed,
- (b) Where in the case of an offence under clause (b) or (c) of the same section, the offender is transporting, importing or exporting any opium exceeding the quantity which he is permitted to transport, import or export, as the case may be, the whole of the opium which he is transporting importing or exporting.
- (c) Where in the case of an offender under clause (d) of the same section, the offender has in his respect of which the offence has been committed, the whole of such other opium, and
- (d) The vessels, packages and coverings in which any opium liable to confiscation under this section is found and the other contents (if any) of the vessel or package in which such opium

may be concealed, and the animal and conveyances used in carrying it, are liable to confiscation, it shall be the duty of the Police to take all these articles into possession.

Under section 14, read with Government notification No. 5708 –E & S., dated the 27<sup>th</sup> October, 1932, any Police Officer above the rank of Constable, who has reason to believe, from personal knowledge or from information given by any person and taken down in writing, that opium liable to confiscation under this Act, is kept or concealed in any building, vessel or enclosed place may, between sunrise and sunset—

- (a) enter into any such building vessel or place;
- (b) in case of resistance, break opens any door and remove any door and removes any other obstacle to such entry;
- (c) seize such opium and any other thing which he has reason to believe to be liable for confiscation under section 11 or any other law for the time being in force relating to opium; and
- (d) detain and search, and if he thinks proper, arrest, any person whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of any offence relating to such opium under this or any other law for the time being in force.

Under Section 15 of the Act, any Police Officer may:--

- (a) seize in any open place or in transit, any opium or other thing which he has reason to believe to be liable to confiscation under Section 11 or any other law for the time being in force relating to opium; seize in any open place or in transit, any opium or other thing which he has reason to believe to be liable to confiscation under Section 11 or any other law for the time being in force relating to opium;

- (b) detain and search any person whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of any offence against this or any other such law, and, if such person has opium in his possession, arrest him and any other person in his company.

Under Section 16, all searches under Sections 14 and 15 shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.

Under Section 17, it is the duty of all Police Officers, upon a notice given or a request made, to assist all officers mentioned in Section 14 in carrying out provisions of this Act.

Under Section 20, every person arrested and thing seized, by a Police Officer under section 14 or Section 15 shall, if he is not an Officer-in-charge of the Police Station, be forwarded without delay, to the Officer-in-charge of the nearest Police Station; and every person arrested and thing seized under Section 19 shall be forwarded without delay by the Police Officer to the Officer by whom the warrant was issued.

The Officer-in-charge of Police Station to whom any person or thing is forwarded under this section shall, with all convenient dispatch, take such measures as may be necessary for the disposal, according to law, of such person or thing.

Under Section 21 of the Act, when any arrest for seizure is made under this Act by any Police Officer, he shall within 48 hours next after such arrest or seizure, make a full report of all the particulars of such arrest or seizure, to his immediate official superior.

(3) *The Punjab Opium Smoking Act, No. VI of 1923.*—Under Section 14, every officer of the Police shall be bound to give reasonable aid to any Excise Officer in carrying out the provisions of this Act upon notice given and request made.

(4) *The Dangerous Drugs act, No. II of 1930.*—Offences under Sections 10 to 15, the attempts and abetments thereof described in Sections 20 and 21 are cognizable by Police, Section 23 and Government orders thereunder empower all Police Officers of and above the rank of Head Constables to arrest, if they think proper, any person whom they have reason to believe to have committed an offence punishable under Chapter III, relating to a dangerous drug, whereas section 24

empowers any Police Officer to arrest any person who is found to be in unlawful possession of a dangerous drug.

Under section 18, the Police can recommend, for the persons sent up under Sections 10,12,13 or 14 that security for abstaining from the commission of offences punishable under those sections be taken from them.

Under Section 23 any Police Officer above the rank of constable, who has reason to believe, from personal knowledge or from information given by any person and taken down in writing, that any dangerous drug in respect of which an offence punishable under Chapter III of this Act been committed is kept or concealed in any building, vessel or enclosed place may, between sunrise and sunset—

- (a) enter into any such building, vessel or place;
- (b) in case of resistance, break open any door and remove any other obstacle to such entry;
- (c) seize such drug and all materials used in the manufacture thereof and any other articles which he has reason to believe to be liable to confiscation under Section 33 and any document or other article which he has reason to believe may furnish evidence of the commission of an offence punishable under Chapter III relating to such drug; and
- (d) detain and search, and, if he thinks proper, arrest any person whom he has reason to believe to have committed an offence punishable under Chapter III relating to such drug.

Provided that if such officer has reason to believe that a search warrant cannot be obtained without affording opportunity for the concealment of evidence or facility for the escape of an offender, he may enter and search such building, vessel or enclosed place at any time between sunset and sunrise, after recording the grounds of his belief.

Under sub-clause 2 of this Section, such officer, where he has recorded information under sub-section 1, or recorded grounds of his belief under the proviso thereto, shall forthwith send a copy thereof to his immediate official superior.

Under section 24, any Police Officer may—

- (a) seize in any public place or in transit any dangerous drug in respect of which he has reason to believe an offence punishable under Chapter III has been committed, and along with such drug, any other article liable to confiscation under section 33, and any document or other articles which he has reason to believe may furnish evidence of the commission of an offence punishable under Chapter III relating to such drug;
- (b) detain and search any person whom he has reason to believe to have committed an offence punishable under Chapter III, and, if any such person has any dangerous drug in his possession and such possession appears to him unlawful, arrest him and any other person in his company.

Under Section 26, it is the duty of all Police Officers upon a notice given or a request made to assist all officers mentioned in section 23 in carrying out the provisions of this Act.

Under Section 27, whenever any Police Officer makes any arrest or seizure under this Act, he shall, within 48 hours next after such arrest or seizure make a full report of all the particulars of such arrest or seizure to his immediate official superior.

Under Section 29, every person arrested and article seized under a warrant issued under Section 22 shall be forwarded without delay to the authority by whom the warrant was issued ; persons arrested and articles seized under Sections 23 and 24 shall be forwarded without delay to the officer-in-charge of the nearest Police Station to the nearest officer of the Excise Department empowered under Section 30.

The officer-in-charge of the Police Station to whom any person or article is forwarded under this section shall, with all convenient dispatch, take such measure as may be necessary for the disposal according to law of such person or article.

Since section 33 requires that whenever any offence has been committed which is punishable under Chapter III, the dangerous drug materials, apparatus and utensils in respect of which or by means of which such offence has

been committed, shall be liable to confiscation and also any dangerous or sold along with, or in addition to, any dangerous drug which is liable to confiscation under sub-section 1 of that section, and the receptacles, packages and coverings in which any dangerous drug, materials, apparatus or utensils liable to confiscation under sub-section 1 of that section is found, and the other contents, if any, of such receptacles or packages and the animals vehicles, vessels and other conveyance used in carrying the same, shall be liable for confiscation, it shall be the duty of every Police Officer acting under the provisions of this Act, to take into possession all the things enumerated above.

### **III— THE INDIAN EXPLOSIVES ACT, IV OF 1894**

1. Under/rule 106 of the rules made under Section 7 of the Indian Explosive Act, IV of 1884, promulgated by the Government of India notification No. M-1217, dated the 30<sup>th</sup> November, 1940, all Police Officers of the rank not below that of Sub-Inspector are authorized within their respective areas to enter, inspect and examine the license's premises, check the stores with the Stock and Sale Register and report the result of such inspection to the District Magistrate through the Superintendent of Police.

2. They are also authorized to search and place in which an explosive has been or is being manufactured, possessed, used or sold illegally and to seize, detain and remove any such explosive found therein. All such searches and seizure shall forthwith be reported to the District Magistrate through the Superintendent of Police, by telegram if necessary.

3. They may take samples of the explosive found therein on payment of the value thereof, if such payment is demanded at the time.

4. The shops, premises, and stocks of all licensed manufactures and dealers shall be inspected once a month by the Sub-Inspectors of Police and once in every quarter by the Inspectors and Gazetted Officers in supervisory charge of the Illaqa in which the premises are situated. At least one inspector in each year shall be performed by the Superintendent of Police.



Surprise visits to these places shall also be made by the Police officers especially on the eve of festivals when stocks of fire-works are likely to exceed the limit prescribed in the license.

5. Section 13 of the Act empowers any Police Officer to arrest, without a warrant, any person who is found committing any act punishable under the Act, or the Rules under the Act, which tends to cause explosive or fire in or about any place where explosive is manufacture or stored, etc.

### **V—THE PETROLEUM ACT, XXX OF 1934**

Under Section 13, read with Central Government notification No. M-826 (1), dated the 22<sup>nd</sup> March, 1937, as amended by notification No. M-826 (4), dated the 15<sup>th</sup> September, 1937, all Police officers of or above the rank of Inspector of Police have been authorized by virtue of their office to enter any place where petroleum is being imported, stored, produced, refined or blended, or is under transport and inspect all receptacles, plant and appliances used in connection with petroleum in order to ascertain if they are in accordance with the provisions of Chapter I of this Act and the Rules made thereunder; within the respective areas over their authority extends.

Under Section 14, read with Central Government notification No. M-826 92) , dated the 22<sup>nd</sup> March, 1937, as amended by notification Nos. M-826, dated the 26<sup>th</sup> August, 1937, and M-826 (5), dated the 15<sup>th</sup> September, 1937, all Police Officers mentioned in the above paragraph may enter any place where petroleum is being imported, transported, stored, produced, refined or blended and inspect and take samples for testing of any petroleum found therein, with the respective areas over which their authority extends.

Under Section 26, read with Central Government notification No. M-826 (3), dated the 22<sup>nd</sup> March, 1937, as amended by notification No. M-826 (7), dated the 15<sup>th</sup> September, 1937, all Police Officers of rank not below that of Sub-Inspector in the respective areas over which their office to enter and search any place where he has reason to believe that any petroleum is being imported, transported, stored, produced, refined or blended other wise than in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder, and to seize, detain or remove any or all of

the petroleum in respect of which in his opinion an offence under this Act has been committed. The searches under this Act shall be made according to the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, so far as they are applicable.

#### **V—THE POISONS ACT, XII OF 1919**

Under rule XII of the Rules framed under Section 2 of the Act a Police Officer of or above the rank of Sub-Inspector may at any time visit and inspect the premises of a license-holder where poison is kept for sale and may inspect all poisons found therein and the register of sale of poisons and stock of poisons maintained under rules X and XI.

#### **VI—THE SARAIS ACT, XXII OF 1867**

Since under rule 2 of the Rules framed under Section 13 on the Act, -- *vide* Government notification No.177, dated the 15<sup>th</sup> February, 1911, the District Magistrate may refuse to accept as the keeper of a Sarai any person who does not produce a certificate signed by the Officer-in-charge of the Police Station in whose jurisdiction the Sarai is situated, to the effect that, to the best of his belief, the applicant's character is not such as to preclude his being permitted to keep a Sarai, it shall be the duty of the Officer-in-charge of the Police Station to verify and furnish a certificate accordingly.

On being authorized by the District Magistrate under section 7(2) of the Act, any Police officer not less in rank than a Sub-Inspector may visit and inspect at any time of the day or night any Sarai so registered or any part thereof.

## FORM No. 22.40

## CHARGES FOR MAINTENANCE OF ANIMALS



POLICE STATION \_\_\_\_\_

DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

F.I.R. NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Number of animals	* Kind of animals	Rate per day	Number of days	Total	REMARKS

Grand Total.  
Complainant.

The above charges are due to \_\_\_\_\_  
Surety.

- \*1. Buffalo.
- 2. Bullock or cow.
- 3. Horse.
- 4. Pony.
- 5. Camel.
- 6. Donkey.
- 7. Sheep or goat.

## FORM No. 22. 43 (3)



No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**VOUCHER ENGAGING ACCOMMODATION BY MOTOR-VEHICLE**

Certified that \_\_\_\_\_ Seat(s) has been engaged for the journey  
Have

from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ on motor omnibus

owned  
driven \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ on account of prisoners.  
Constables

Purpose of journey \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

No. and date of entry in Police Station Daily Diary \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of fare due for payment Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of police officer engaging accommodation

(Signature) \_\_\_\_\_

Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Date of payment and signature of gazetted officer signing the bill.

(Signature). \_\_\_\_\_

**FORM No. 22.48 (1)****REGISTER No. II. —THE STATION DAILY DIARY.**

STATION \_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT.

The following officers were present at morning roll-call  
 \_\_\_\_\_Sub-Inspector \_\_\_\_\_Assistant Sub-Inspectors  
 \_\_\_\_\_head-  
 constables\_\_\_\_\_constables\_\_\_\_\_mounted head  
 constables \_\_\_\_\_mounted constables. The remaining staff were  
 \_\_\_\_\_on duty \_\_\_\_\_sick. The station is  
 \_\_\_\_\_under sanctioned strength. Remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
 over

Dairy of the above station commencing at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_and ending \_\_\_\_\_o'clock on the  
 \_\_\_\_\_.

Serial No.	Name of Reporter	Substance of report

*Signature of officer incharge of Police Station*

## FORM No. 22. 54 (a). Part I.



POLICE DEPARTMENT

\_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT

***PART I—Absconders in cases registered in the home police station.***

(Residents of the home police station to be written in red ink).

1	Serial No.
2	Name, parentage, caste and description of absconders.
3	Residence, i.e., village, police station
4	Offence, F.I.R. No. and date, places and date of offence.
5	Reward offered.
6	Clues to probable whereabouts.
7	(a) Police Station of the home district to which notices sent (b) Police Station of other district to which notices sent (c) Date on which notices sent for publication in “C.I. Gazette”. (d) If a P.R- convict, date of information to F.P. Bureau. (e) Action taken under sections 512/87/88, Code of Criminal Procedure, with dates. (f) Details of any other action taken, with dates
8	Signature of gazetted officer.
9	Date of arrest, death, cancellation or removal to proclaimed offenders' list.

**NOTE. —This register is to be printed on foolscap folio size ruled paper.**

Form No. 22.54 (a). Part II.



POLICE DEPARTMENT.

\_\_\_\_\_DISTRICT

*PART II.—Absconders in cases registered in other police stations but residents of or likely to visit this police station.*

(Residents of the home police station to be written in red ink.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Serial No.	Police station or district submitting notice, name of absconder.	Parentage, caste and description.	Residence, i.e., village, police station and district	Office, F.I.R. No. and date, place and date of offence.	Reward offered.	Clues to probable whereabouts.	Action taken to procure arrest. Details to be given as to :-- (a) Action taken under sections 512, 87/88, Code of criminal Procedure, with date. (b) Details of any other action taken, with dates and name of Court.	Signature of gazetted officer.	Date of arrest, death, cancellation of removal to proclaimed offenders list.

**NOTE. —This Register is of be printed on foolscap folio size raled paper.**

**FORM No. 22.54 (b)****ABSCONDING MEMEBRS OF REGISTERED CRIMINAL TRIBES**

1	Serial No.	2	Name, parentage and full description	3	If proclaimed under section 87, Code of Criminal Procedure, number and date of court	4	Tribe of caste	5	Residence or where last settled	6	Reference to police station register No. 8	7	Associates	8	Places he is likely to visit
---	------------	---	--------------------------------------	---	--	---	----------------	---	---------------------------------	---	--	---	------------	---	------------------------------

(To be drawn by hand)

---



**FORM No. 22.55****REGISTER No. V. —REGISTER OF CORRESPONDENCE**

STATION \_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
No.	Date of order, etc.	By whom issued	Substance of order letter received	No.	Date of report	Substance of report or letter despatched

*Note.*—To be drawn by hand. The heading to be written on the first page only.

**FORM No. 22.56 (1)**

CHARACTER ROLLS OF GOVERNMENT SERVANTS OR APPLICANTS  
FOR GOVERNMENT EMPLOY VERIFIED BY THE POLICE

1	Annual Serial No.
2	Date of receipt of roll
3	From whom received
4	Where employed or service for which applying, i.e., Railway, Police, Military, & C.
5	Name and parentage of applicant
6	Village of which resident
7	How, when and by whom character tested, and result of enquiries
8	Date of return of roll
9	REMARKS

**FORM No. 22.58 (a)**

*Register of adult criminal tribes residing in District  
Settlement*

---

(Prepared in accordance with sections 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Act VI of 1924)

1	Serial No.
2	Name with <i>aliasas</i> and father's name
3	Caste and sub-caste
4	Residence time of registration with Police Station and District and date of registration
5	Date of birth, height, distinctive physical features
6	Number and date of notification under section 11 or 12 of Act under which restricted, with No. of Government notification
7	Area to which movements are restricted or place in which settled
8	Signature of officer preparing register under section or making an entry or erasure under section 7 or 8 and date
9	Convictions given sections of law, places and dates and sentences (entries after registration to be shown in red ink).
10	Subsequent orders, date of transfer. Cancellation of registration, death, remarks, etc.
11	Left thumb-impression of person registered with District serial No. of Fingerprint slip and signature of recorder with date

**FORM No. 22.58 (b)**

POLICE DEPARTMENT

DISTRICT

*Register of male children of members of Criminal Tribes*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Serial No.	Name	Father's Name	Tribe	Date of birth	AREA TO WHICH THE GANG OR TRIBE IS RESTRICTED		Remarks
					Village	Police Station	

POLICE DEPARTMENT.

DISTRICT

**FORM No. 22.58 (c)**

## REGISTER OF BOYS OF CRIMINAL TRIBES TO BE MAINTAINED AT THE DISTRICT POLICE OFFICE

(Entries to be made strictly by date of birth, irrespective of caste and residence.)

1	Serial No.
2	Police Station
3	Village of birth or present residence
4	Name of boys
5	Name of his father and grandfather
6	Date of birth according to Christian Era
7	Tribe
8	Date on which registration will become due
9	Date of father's death, if orphan
10	Whether he is complying with Rule 42
11	Date of exemption under rule 4(b) with reference to District Magistrate's order
12	Subsequent remarks regarding orders of registration or change of residence, & c.

**FORM No. 22.59(1) A**

VILLAGE CRIME NOTE BOOK OF VILLAGE \_\_\_\_\_

POLICE STATION \_\_\_\_\_

DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

**PART I**

Population by census of 19 Male --  
Female—

No. of houses \_\_\_\_\_

Names of outlying hamlets with number of houses in each

Revenue

Market days, fair and festivals

Principal castes and tribes

Headmen	Other leading men	Village watchmen

B—Part II

**FORM No. 22.59 (1) B.**



*PART II. — crime Register*

1	Serial No. in First Information Report Register.	2	Date of occurrence and name of complainant.	3	Section of Law, nature offence and class of property attached.	4	Name, parentage, caste and residence of accused or suspect.	5	Place where property was recovered and where criminals were found.	6	Names and particulars of persons suspected of having helped to conceal property or the criminals by furnishing bail or	7	Result of case.

NOTE.—This register is to be printed in duplicate on foolscap folio size ruled paper and to be written by carbon copying process, duplicate copy being perforated.

**FORM No.22.59 (1) – (C)**

*Part III – Cases traced to the village during the year 19 .*

1	2	3	4	5	6
Serial No.	Police Station, village and district Number of First Information Report, with date.	Section of law, nature of offence and class of property attached.	Name parentage and caste of accused.	Name parentage, caste and address of all criminals implicated in the case, whether convicted, acquitted or suspected of committing the offence, and of harhourers receivers or other helpers of the accused.	Results of the cases against each man mentioned in column 5.

NOTE. – This Register is to be printed on foolscaps folio size ruled paper and to be written by carbon copying process, duplicate copy being perforated.

**FORM No. 22.59 (1) (C)***PART III-A --- visits to the Village*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Serial No.	parentage, and caste relationship, if any, of person	Name, parentage, and caste address of visitor	Brief reasons for suspecting visitor	Object and dates of visit	Number and date of bad character roll or information sheet received	REMARKS

NOTE. —This form shall be maintained –

- (1) for the visits to villages of (a) history sheeters in bundles (a) and (b) persons established through information sheets (Strangers roll) to be of doubtful character; and
- (2) for persons arrested in villages under sections 55/109, Criminal Procedure Code, provided that they are placed on security.

In the case of persons in class (2) the names of their sureties and the reason for standing surety should be entered in the “Remarks” column.

---

NOTE. —This register is to be printed in duplicate on fulscap folio size ruled paper and to be written by carbon copying process, duplicate copy being perforated.



**FORM No. 22.59 (1) (D)****PART IV**

Notes on crime in the village with special reference to factions, land or water disputes, presence of criminal tribes or gangs, occurrence of obstructions on or damage to railway line within the village, special outbreaks of crime in the village, etc., in accordance with rule 23.15.

**FORM No. 22.59 (1) E****REGISTER IX**

POLICE STATION (NAME)

NAME OF TOWN OR VILLAGE

**PART V. —Names of residents who have been convicted of certain offences**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Serial No.	Name of convicted persons and age on date stated column 5	Parentage, caste and occupation with description, particular marks and P.R. No., if any	Section and Act under which convicted and nature of the offence	Name of Court, district, sentence and date of conviction	Date of release	Whether entered in Book X (Surveillance Register) with No. of History sheet, if any	Signature of Police officer making the entry and date of making it	Place of crime, if committed outside the village	Remarks (Names, parentage, caste and address of convicts and co-suspects, places where arrested and property recovered and residences of persons who stood bail)

**NOTE: —This register is to be printed on foolscap size ruled paper with heading on first page only.**

**FORM No. 22.59 (1) E****PART V**

POLICE STATION (NAME)

NAME OF TOWN OR VILLAGE

NAMES OF RESIDENTS WHO HAVE BEEN CONVICTED OF CERTAIN  
OFFENCES

	Serial No.	1
	Name of convicted persons and age on date stated in column 6	2
	Parentage and caste with description and particular marks, and P.D. No. if any	3
	Occupation	4
	Section and Act under which convicted	5
	name of the presiding officer of such court, district in which the trial was held, the powers exercised by the court and whether the case was tried summarily or otherwise, sentence	6
	Date of release	7
	Whether entered in Book X, surveillance register, with number of History Sheet, if any	8
	Signature of Police officer making the entry and date of making it	9
	Place of crime, if committed outside the village	10
	REMARKS	11

**FORM No. 22.67 (a)***Police Station Register No. XVI. Part I***LIST OF VILLAGE WATCHMEN**

1	SERIAL No. Of village according to the Index to Register No. IX.
2	Name of village.
3	Distance and direction from police station.
4	Numbers of watchmen sanctioned
5	Name, parentage and caste of watchmen.
6	Residence.
7	Date of appointment.
8	Age when appointed.
9	Rate of pay.
10	Population of village.
11	Number of houses.
12	Day of week fixed for attendance at Police Station ( <i>vide</i> Rule 22.67, Police Rule).
13	REMARKS.

**FORM No. 22.67 (b)**  
*Police Station Register No. XVI. Part II.*



**LIST OF POLICE OFFICERS ATTACHED TO THE POLICE STATION**

(Officers, head constables and constables to be shown on separate pages.)

1	2	3	4			5	6	7	8			9	10	11	12
Serial No.	Constabulary No.	Name.	RESIDENCE.			Date of enlistment.	Date of posting to the police Station.	Literate or illiterate.	DATES OF BEING SENT TO HEAD QUARTERS FOR TRAINING.			Date of transfer.	Where transferred to.	Reason to transfer.	REMARKS
			Village.	Police Station	District				For the 1 <sup>st</sup> time.	For the 2 <sup>nd</sup> time	For the 3 <sup>rd</sup> time.				

**FORM No. 22.68(a) (1).**



**(FORM E)**

\_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT

**REGISTER OF LICENSES TO MANUFACTURE, CONVERT, SELL OR KEEP FOR  
 SALE ARMS, AMMUNITION OR MILITARY STORES.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7				8	
Tahsil.	Number.	Name of Licensee.	Father's name, caste and residence.	Place of business.	Date.	INSPECTIONS BY.				REMARKS	
						Assistant or Deputy Superintendent of Inspector of Police.					
						1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>		
										By Magistrate of District, or Superintendent of Police.	

Is the same as Form E, except that in heading for "licensed to manufacture," & C., read "licenses to keep and sell."



## REGISTER OF LICENSES TO POSSESS ARMS, AMMUNITION OR MILITARY STORES GRANTED UNDER RULE 31.

[illegible]

**REGISTER OF LICENSES TO POSSESS ARMS AND AMMUNITION AND TO GO ARMED FOR THE PURPOSES OF SPORT, PROTECTION OR DISPLAY. (A SEPARATE PART OF REGISTER TO BE RESERVED FOR EACH DESCRIPTION OF WEAPON, i.e. SHOT GUN, RIFLES, REVOLVERS, SWORDS, ETC.), THE REGISTER TO BE PERMANENT**

1	Serial No.
2	Tahsil.
3	Number and description of weapons.
4	Name of licenses-holders.
5	Father's name, caste, etc.
6	Residence
7	Number and date of license.
8	Period for which license is available.
9	Date of renewal of license.
10	REMARKS ;-- Action taken when license expires, loss of weapon licensed, sale etc., etc.

**FORM No. 22.68 (a) (5)**

[(FORM I)]

**REGISTER OF LICENSES GRANTED UNDER RULES 35 AND 36 TO  
POSSESS ARMS AND AMMUNITION AND TO GO ARMED FOR THE  
PURPOSE OF DESTROYING WILD ANIMALS WHICH DO INJURY  
TO HUMAN BEINGS CATTLE OR CROPS**

IN \_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					11
Tahsil	Form and No.	Date	Name of license- holder	Father's name and caste	Residence	Place for which license is valid	Weapon	Date of expiry of license	INSPECTION BY MAGISTRATE OF WEAPON AND LICENSE					REMARKS
									1 <sup>ST</sup> year	2 <sup>nd</sup> Year	3rdYear	4 <sup>th</sup> Year	5 <sup>th</sup> Year	

**FORM No. 22.68 (a) (6)**

(FORM J)

\_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT

**REGISTER OF LICENSES TO POSSESS ARMS AND AMMUNITION OR  
MILITARY STORES, IN A DISTRICT WHICH HAS NOT BEEN  
DISARMED**

- Columns* 1-7. — The first seven columns as in form.
- Columns* 8. — Place where the arms are to be kept.
- Columns* 9. — Term for which license is valid.
- Columns* 10. — Remarks.



DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

*Register of licenses granted under Excise and opium Acts for vend in the Police Station.*

1	Serial No.
2	No. of license.
3	Name and address of license-holder
4	Locality of shop
5	Articles which the licensee is authorized to stock and sell
6	Whether licensed to sell wholesale or by retail
7	Amount of license fee for the year
8	<div> <div>PERIOD WITHIN WHICH LICENSE IS VALID.</div> <div> <div>From</div> <div>To</div> </div> </div>
9	REMARKS

**FORM No. 22.68 (c)**



DISTRICT

Register of licenses to manufacture, possess and sell explosives in the District  
Police station

1	Serial No.
2	Name, parentage and place of residence of licensee
3	Place of business, factory or shop
4	Maximum quantity of explosives to be possessed at any one time
5	Description and quantity of explosives to be manufactured during the year
6	Description and quantity of explosives to be possessed and sold during the year.
7	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Form</div> <div>PERIOD FOR WHICH LICENSE IS VALID</div> </div>
	To
8	Date of Inspection made by police officers of and above the rank of Sub-Inspector
9	REMARKS

**FORM NO. 22.68 (d)****POLICE DEPARTMENT**\_\_\_\_\_ **DISTRICT***Register of licenses to possess petroleum under the Petroleum Act*

1	2	3	4	5	6		7		8
No. of license	Object of license	Name and address of licensee	Description and quantity of Petroleum to be possessed	Place and full details of storage shed	PERIOD FOR WHICH LICENSE IS VALID		INSPECTION		REMARKS
					From	To	Date	By whom	

**FORM No. 22.68 (e)****POLICE DEPARTMENT**\_\_\_\_\_ **DISTRICT***Register of license under the Poisons Act No. 1 of 1904*

1	2	3	4	5		6		7
No. of license	Name and address of licensee	Place of business	Description of poisons to be possessed	PERIOD FOR WHICH LICENCE IS VALID		INSPECTION		REMARKS
				From	To	From	To	



**FORM No. 22.68 (f)****POLICE DEPARTMENT.****DISTRICT****POLICE STATION***Register of sarais registered under Act XII of 1867*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Serial No.	Name and parentage of keeper of Sarai	Residence	Name of Sarai	Situation of Sarai	Date of Registration or entry in this Register		REMARKS

**FORM No. 22.69****POLICE STATION****DISTRICT****Police Register No. XVIII**

*Receipts for arms, ammunition or military stores deposited in the above Police Station under the Indian Arms Act XI of 1878.*

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date. \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of arms, ammunition  
of military stores and condition in which received \_\_\_\_\_

Name father's name and  
Address of depositor. \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that I have received the above-mentioned articles and have deposited them in the station store room after labeling them. The articles will be forwarded to headquarters if the owner has not obtained a license to possess them within seven days from date.

(Sig.) \_\_\_\_\_  
Station Clerk.

**FORM No. 22.70****POLICE STATION** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ **DISTRICT***Register No. XIX. —Store - Room Register (Part 1)**Column 1. — Serial No.*

2. No. of first information report (if any), from whom taken (if taken from a person), and from what place.
3. Date of deposit and name of depositor.
4. Description of property.
5. Reference to report asking for order regarding disposal of property.
6. How disposed of and date.
7. Signature of recipient (including person by whom dispatched).
8. Remarks.

(To be prepared on a quarter sheet of native paper.)

## FORM No. 22. 79 (1) (a)



POLICE DEPARTMENT

\_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT

## DESCRIPTIVE ROLLS OF UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS FOUND DEAD.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
Annual Serial No.	District	Name, parentage and residence of informant	Date on which found	PLACE WHERE FOUND		DESCRIPTION					Detail of property found	Circumstances under which found and particulars likely to afford a clue to the identity of the deceased	REMARKS.
				Village	Police Station	Sex	Apparent age	Height	Complexion	Particular marks			

(Standard Form)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_: }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 19 . }

Superintendent of Police.

POLICE DEPARTMENT

**FORM No. 22. 79 (1) (b)**

**DISTRICT** 

## LIST OF PERONS LOST OR MISSING.

1	Annual Serial No.	
2	District	
3	Name of informant and his relation to the person missing	
4	Name of Police Station and village of person missing	
5	Parentage	
6	Cast	
7	Village	RESIDENCE
	Railway Station	
	District	
8	Date of disappearance	
9	Place from which missing	
10	Description	
11	Circumstances of disappearance	
12	Detail of property which the missing person took with him or which was worn by him when last seen	
13	REMARKS	

(Slandered Form)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_.

The \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_.

**Superintendent of Police**

FORM No. 22.79 (1) (c)



POLICE DEPARTMENT

\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT

**LIST OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
CATTLE**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Annual Serial No.	District	Name, parentage and residence of person from whom recovered or by whom deposited	PLACE OF RECOVERY	Date of recovery	Circumstances under which recovered and particulars likely to afford clue to the owner.	List of <u>articles</u> with full description Cattle And value	REMARKS
			Village				
			Police Station				

FORM No. 22.79 (1) (d)



POLICE DEPARTMENT

\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT

**LIST OF PROPERTY LOST  
CATTLE STRAYED**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Annual Serial No.	District	Name of Police Station and No. and date of first information report, if any, with description of offence	Date of loss or theft	Name, parentage and residence of <u>complainant</u> Owner	Description and value of <u>property lost</u> or stolen Cattle strayed	Brief particulars of the case and circumstances likely in any way to afford a clue to the <u>property</u> or the thief cattle	Reward offered.	REMEKS

(standard Form)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ }  
The \_\_\_\_\_ 19 . } }

Superintendent of Police

## CHAPTER XXIII. – Prevention of Offences.



### **23.1.        *Patrolling at rural stations.***

(1)            The officer in charge of police stations and assistant sub-inspectors at those station shall move about in their jurisdictions freely. They shall pay special attention to villagers where crime has occurred, or where registered bad characters and suspects whose history sheets are on record live, but shall visit every village occasionally, for the purpose of adding to their local knowledge, becoming known to the people, collecting information, and checking the proper performance of their duties in relation to crime by zaildars, inamkhors, lambardars and chaukidars.

(2)            Information regarding the mode of livelihood of bad characters shall be obtained mainly by personal visits and enquiry, but head constables and constables shall, from time to time, be sent to village with definite orders to ascertain whether certain specified bad characters are present or not, and trace the whereabouts of proclaimed offenders or absconders.

Except to carry out definite orders constables shall not be deputed to visit villages, but they may be deputed to visit serais, ferries, camping-grounds, motor vehicles stands and other places of public resort for the purpose of collecting information, maintaining order or other police purposes.

### **23.2.        *Co-operations with railway police.***

(1)            Where possible a constable in plain cloths shall be deputed from the police station to each railway station within its jurisdiction to meet all at Station trains which halt there and to keep a look-out for bad characters and suspicious persons.

Constables who have special knowledge of local bad characters shall be selected for this duty.

(2)            Particulars regarding any known or suspected bad character observed taking a ticket or travelling in a train shall be reported to the railway police, if any are on the platform and also to the travelling constables.

(3) Any information received from the railway police regarding bad characters or suspicious persons alighting from a train shall be communicated to the officer in charge of the police station.

**23.3. *Patrolling by villagers.***

The organization of *thikri pahra* and *naka-bandi*, whether under the provisions of the Village Patrol Act (VIII of 1918) or on a voluntary basis, is one of the most important duties of the officer in charge of a police station. Such an organization should be carefully planned, with the object of providing the best protection against criminals and securing that duties are allotted fairly and with as little inconvenience to the individual as possible. Areas or locations of patrols and picquets should be carefully selected and the available strength of police should be disposal to the best advantage for assisting and supervising parties of villagers. Zaildars and other village official should be encouraged to participate actively in this duty: their responsibilities should be insisted upon, and energy and co-operation should be promptly rewarded. Gazetted officers and Inspectors are required to take a close personal interest in this branch of preventive action.

*Thikri pahra* and *naka-bandi* shall on no account be regarded as a matter of routine. The former can be enforced under the Act if necessary but both systems are better worked on a voluntary basis, through the goodwill of the communities concerned. These services should be demanded temporarily and for special purposes only during epidemics of crime.

**23.4. *Surveillance Register No. X.***

(1) In every police station, other than those of the railway police, a Surveillance Register shall be maintained in Form 23.4 (1).

(2) In Part I of such register shall be entered the names of persons commonly resident within or commonly frequenting the local jurisdiction of the police station concerned, who belong to one or more of the following classes: --

- (a) All persons who have been proclaimed under section 87, Code of Criminal Procedure.

- (b) All released convicts in regard to whom an order under section 565, Criminal Procedure Code, has been made.
- (c) All convicts the execution of whose sentence is suspended in the whole, or any part of whose punishment has been remitted conditionally under section 401, Criminal Procedure Code.
- (d) All persons restricted under Rules of Government made under section 16 of the Restriction of Habitual Offenders (Punjab) Act, 1918.

(3) In Part II of such register *may* be entered at the discretion of the Superintendent—

- (a) persons who have been convicted twice, or more than twice, of offences mentioned in rule 27.29 ;
- (b) persons who are reasonably believed to be habitual offenders or receivers of stolen property whether they have been convicted or not :
- (c) persons under security under section 109 or 110, Code of Criminal Procedure;
- (d) convicts released before the expiration of their sentences under the Prisons Act and Remission Rules without the imposition of any conditions.

*Note. —This rule must be strictly construed, and entries must be confined to the names of persons falling in the four classes named therein.*

### **23.5.        *Entries in and cancellations from surveillance register.***

(1) The surveillance register shall be written up by the officer in charge of the police station personally or by an assistant sub-inspector in a clear and neat script. No entry shall be made in Part II except by the order of the Superintendent, who is strictly prohibited from delegating this authority. No entry shall be made in Part I except by the order of a gazetted officer. Entries shall be made either under the personal direction of, or on receipt of a written order from, an officer authorized



orders shall be attached to the register until the entry has been attested and dated by a gazetted officer.

(2) Ordinarily, before the name of any person is entered in Part II of the surveillance register, a history sheet shall be opened for such person.

If from the entries in the history sheet, the Superintendent is of opinion that such person should be subjected to surveillance he shall enter his name in Part II of the surveillance register: provided that the names of persons who have never been convicted or placed on security for good behavior shall not be entered until the Superintendent has recorded definite reasons for doing so.

The record of such reasons shall be treated as confidential and the person concerned shall not be entitled to a copy thereof.

#### **23.6. Notice to headmen.**

(1) When the name of any person has been entered in the surveillance register a confidential notice in Form 23.6 (1) shall be issued to the headman of the village in which the *surveille* resides and the headman's receipt shall be taken on the foil.

When a name, is removed from the register intimation shall be sent to the headman concerned and a similar receipt obtained.

(2) It is most important that the notices referred to in this rule would be issued promptly in respect of every person whose name is entered in the surveillance register in either Part I or II, and that intimation of cancellation should similarly be sent. On the proof of issue if such notices the enforcement of the whereabouts and assistant in the capture of proclaimed offenders and for reporting the movements of persons restricted or under surveillance, mainly depends.

#### **23.7. Mode of surveillance.**

(1) Police surveillance shall comprise such close watch over the movements of the person under the movements of the person under surveillance, by police officers, village headmen and village watchmen, as may be practicable without any illegal interference.

(2) Care shall be taken not to have under surveillance in any police station more person than the police station staff can reasonably be expected to watch efficiently.

**23.8. *Preparation of history sheets.***

The initial preparation of a history sheet requires great care, and should invariably be done by the officer in charge of the police station himself or by a thoroughly experienced assistant sub-inspector under specific orders.

(1) The description of the criminal should be such as will enable the person reading it to form for himself a picture of the individual described, special attention being given to peculiarities of appearance, gait, speech, etc., by means of which the man may be distinguished.

(2) The space for "relations and connections" should be filled in with a view to affording clues to those persons with whom the criminal is likely to harbour when wanted by the police, including relations or friends living at a distance from his home, and his associates in crime, abettors and receivers. The particular nature of each person's connection should be noted against each, and, when person shown as connections themselves have history sheets, a cross reference with those sheets should be given.

(3) Under property, and mode of earning livelihood, such particulars should be entered as will facilitate a judgment as to whether the criminal is at any time living beyond his means; whether he is capable of furnishing a personal recognizance of any value; whether he is an owner of property, a tenant or a wage-earner, and so on.

(4) The "description of crime to which addicted" should be in some detail, showing not merely the class of crime, but the particular type of that crime, methods followed localities chiefly frequented, weapons or instruments used, etc.

When these particulars have been carefully and concisely entered, the initial entry on the reverse side of the form should be made in the form of a summary of the individual's criminal career up to the date of his history sheet being prepared, and should include the particular reasons and authority for its being prepared. Copies of history sheets prepared and published by the *Criminal Intelligence Gazette* shall be filed with the history sheets of the persons concerned in their home the police

stations. the police station history sheets in all such cases will be endorsed with the letters C.I.D. and the criminal's provincial numbers in red ink. The activities of all such criminals subsequent to the publication of their provincial history sheets must be communicated promptly to the Criminal Investigation Department through the District Central Investigation Agency Duplicate of the sheets of criminal known or suspected to operate on the railway shall be supplied to the nearest railway police station and the originals of such sheets shall be endorsed with the letter 'R' in red ink. The District Police shall also supply the Railway Police Station with copies of all subsequent entries made in such History Sheets, so that the Railway Police copies may be kept strictly up to date.

**23.9.            *History sheets when opened.***

(1)            A history sheets, if one does not already exist, shall be opened in Form 23.9 for every person whose name is entered in the surveillance register, except conditionally released convicts.

(2)            A history sheet *may* be opened by, or under the written orders of a police officer not below the rank of inspector for any person not entered in the surveillance register who is reasonably believed to be habitually addicted to crime or to be an aider or abettor of such persons.

(3)            The Government Railway Police will maintain the history sheets of criminals known or suspected to operate on the railway in accordance with Police Rule 23.8. They will open history sheets themselves for criminals living in railway premises, who have been absent from their original homes so long that the railway premises. They may also regarded as their permanent residence. They may also open history sheets for wandering strangers reasonably believed to be habitually addicted to crime on the railway, whose original homes cannot be traced.

**23.10.           *Custody of history sheets.***

(1)            The history sheets at each police station shall be kept in three separate bundles as follows: -

- (a)           Bundle containing the history sheets of persons whose names are entered in the surveillance register.

- (b) Bundle containing the history sheets of persons whose names are not entered in the surveillance register and which have not been removed to personal files under rule 23.12. In this bundle should be recorded the history sheets of persons who (1) have been removed from surveillance on probation owing to there being no recent complaints against them, but who cannot be said definitely to be no longer addicted to crime, (2) have been the subject of action under rule 23.30, but have not yet been placed on security for good behavior or under surveillance.
- (c) Bundle containing the history sheets of bad characters undergoing sentences of imprisonment sufficient long to justify the removal of their names from the surveillance register until their release. These history sheets shall be put up by the officer in charge of the police station before a gazetted officer for orders six months before the nominal date of the release of the bad character concerned.

(2) In each bundle, the history sheets of each village shall be kept in a separate cover on the inside of which a list of the history sheets pertaining to the village with their index serial numbers shall be maintained. The prescribed covers for history sheets are obtainable from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Punjab.

**23.11. *Checking of history sheets.***

Gazetted officers on tour and Inspectors shall personally check the entries in history sheets by local enquiry, in the presence of the persons concerned and their Zaildars and lambardars, and so far as possible, at their Zaildars. Such officers shall also carefully scrutinize the conviction register [rule 22.59 (e)], in order to see that history sheets are opened or properly kept up, as the case may be, for all convicts, whose record justified such action.

In checking history sheets of proclaimed offenders they shall make sure that constant and recent enquiries have been made to ascertain the proclaimed offender's whereabouts and to effect his capture, whether he be in the jurisdiction or elsewhere, and that all necessary information about the proclaimed offender and his

associates has been obtained from or communicated to other district and police stations.

**23.12. *Treatment of history sheets and personal files.***

(1) The history sheet of a person who is no longer addicted to crime shall be transferred to his personal file. Under no circumstances shall the history sheet of a person who is undergoing sentence be relegated to his personal file.

(2) The history sheet and personal file of a person who takes up his residence permanently in another police station jurisdiction shall be transferred to such police station.

(3) The history sheet and personal file of a person who dies shall be destroyed.

(4) All disposal action referred to in this rule shall be taken in accordance with the orders of a gazetted officer.

**23.13. *Personal Maintenance disposal of --***

(1) The starting of a personal file should always be the first stage in compiling the record of a suspect. As soon as suspicions have come into record regarding an individual to an extent which indicates that he is addicted to crime or is the associate of criminals, such record should be tabulated to form the foundation of a personal life. Subsequently all information obtained about such persons, whether in his favors or against him, shall be added to his life. The personal file shall form the main material by which superior officers will be guided as to whether to open a history sheet or not. It follows that a personal file must be maintained for every person of whom a history sheet exists. On such file, bad character rolls, papers relating to information sheets, etc., shall be recorded. See rule 23.7 (B) in this connection.

(2) All personal files shall be paged and indexed.

(3) (a) The personal files of persons for whom history sheets have been opened shall be given the same serial number as the history sheet and kept separately in a bundle.

- (b) The personal files of persons for whom no history sheet exists shall be kept in a separate bundle. These files shall not be numbered, but a list of them shall be kept in the bundle and they shall be arranged according to villages.

(4) To prevent the undue accumulation of useless personal files, the Superintendent may, at his discretion, order the destruction of the personal file of any person of whom a history sheet does not exist when such person has been of good behavior continuously for seven years and the up-keep of his personal file appears unnecessary.

**23.14. *Index to history sheets and personal files.***

(1) A register containing a general index to history sheets and personal files shall be maintained in two parts.

**Part I** shall consist of a list in Form 23.14 (1) (A) of the history sheets and personal files in serial order as they are opened.

**Part II** shall be an alphabetical index in Form 23.14 (1) (B).

(2) When a history sheet is opened it shall be given a permanent serial number and entered in the general index. \Such number shall not be altered when the history sheet is transferred from one bundle to another, and shall not be re-allotted until the history sheet is destroyed or transferred to another police station.

**23.15. *Part IV—Village Crime Register No. IX.***

The ensure that the confidential notes on village crime are kept up methodically and that information contained in them can be readily referred to, all entries should be classified under headings as follows :-

- (i) Notes regarding influential individuals resident in or connected with the village, who habitually abet or share in the proceeds of crime or shelter criminals.
- (ii) Special types of lawlessness or crime to which inhabitants of the village are addicted.

- (iii) Notes on gangs, with cross references in the books of other villages to which members of the same gangs belong and particulars of the associates and methods of such gangs.
- (iv) Notes on personal, land, communal and other feuds, which are liable to cause breaches of the peace or to affect evidence in investigations.
- (v) Notes on fair and similar occasions requiring the special attention of the officer in charge of the police station.
- (vi) Notes on individual criminal which supplement and facilitate reference to history sheets – for instance : lists of habitual railway thieves, cattle thieves, etc., with the localities they chiefly operate in; lists of criminals of other villages or jurisdictions who commit crime in the village.
- (vii) A list of convicts released under the Good Conduct Prisoners Probational Release act (Punjab Act X of 1926), -- *vide* rule 23.35.
- (viii) A list of respectable inhabitants of the village who have migrated to colony areas and who can provide important information regarding proclaimed offenders and absconders.
- (ix) Convictions under sections 124 – A and 153 – A Indian Penal Code.

**23.16.      *Bed character rolls.***

(1) When a person who is under surveillance leaves his home or residence, the village headman is, under sections 18 and 19 of the rules made by Government under section 39 – A of act IV of 1872, required to send *immediate* information to the officer in charge of the police station regarding the departure and alleged destination of such person. Under the same rules village headmen are required to support *immediately* any information obtained by them regarding the whereabouts of proclaimed offenders, whose names are entered in Part- I (a) of register X, or regarding the absence from the limits to which they are restricted of persons entered in Part I(b), (c) or (d) of the sane register, and the surveillance of

these persons and verification of their whereabouts, shall, thereafter, be effected in the manner prescribed in the following sub-rules.

(2) Upon receipt of such information the officer in charge of the police station shall send a bad character roll prepared by the carbon copying process in Form 23.16 (2) (Police station register X-A), to the officer in charge of the police station to whose jurisdiction such person is believed to have gone. A roll shall similarly be sent when credible information is received of the presence of a proclaimed offender in another police station.

(3) The Officer receiving the bad character roll shall acknowledge its receipt and shall take steps to ascertain whether the bad character has arrived within his jurisdiction and if so shall arrange to have his movements watched or, in the case of a proclaimed offender arrest him and take suitable action against his harbourers.

A note of the movements and doings of the bad character shall be made in the roll and, if he moves on to another police station, the roll shall be forwarded to such police station and the same procedure followed. An entry regarding each such roll received shall be made in police station register X- B, Form 23.16 (3).

(4) When the roll is received back in the police station from which it was originally dispatched a note of any useful information recorded therein shall be made in the history sheet and the roll filed with the personal file, the acknowledgement referred to above being attached to the foil of the bad character roll. The date and time of the bad character's return to his home shall be verified and noted on the back of the roll before it is finally filed.

(5) If a notorious bad character or a convict who has been classed P.R.T. under the rules in the Police Finger Print Bureau Manual absents himself and is likely to visit two or more districts, a copy of his bad character roll shall be sent to the office of the Superintendent and Form 23.16 (5) completed and submitted to the Assistant Inspector-General, Crime and Criminal Tribes, for publication in the *Criminal Intelligence Gazette*.

When necessary, information regarding the movements of such persons may be communicated by telegraph.



(6) The district police shall send information by the quickest means to the Railway Police Station concerned about the absence of a bad character for whom the Railway Police maintains a history sheet. Message should be sent by telephone or telegram where possible and bad character rolls should be forwarded without delay. Information should also be given to the Superintendent of Police who will pass it on as quickly as possible to the Assistant Inspector-General, Government Railway Police.

**23.17. Information sheets.**

(1) Information sheets in Form 23.17 (1) shall be used by an officer for the double purpose of obtaining and communicating information about residents of other police station visited his police station jurisdiction with criminal intent.

(2) Information sheets shall be issued by an officer in charge of a police station as a means of ascertaining the antecedents of persons: --

- (a) Who are genuinely believed to have committed an offence whether or not they have been or are to be arrested;
- (b) Who have been arrested under section 55, Criminal Procedure Code;
- (c) Who are genuinely believed to be of suspicious character

The officer in charge of police station shall send an information sheet in Form 23.17 (1) as soon as possible to the officer in charge of the police station of which such person claims to be a resident, giving: --

- (i) an account of the circumstances in which such person came to notice.
- (ii) an account of the offence if any with which such person is believed to be connected.
- (iii) the names and a statement of the characters of the persons with whom such person has been associating, and
- (iv) any statement made by such person about his own reputation and status and associates in his own jurisdiction.

and enter its dispatch in Police Station Register No. XII Form 23.17 (2)

(3) Continuation information sheets shall be issued whenever necessary as a means of communicating information obtained or genuine suspicious formed after the issue of the original information sheet.

(4) Final information sheets shall be issued as soon as possible after the conclusion of the police investigation, or of the judicial trial, or of magisterial proceedings. Such final reports shall as far as possible be drafted by the officer in charge of the police station himself and shall be a summary of the whole matter, giving in detail the result of the investigation or trial or proceedings, the names of co-accused or associates, if any, the names of sureties and of discredited defense witnesses, if any, the places if any where property was recovered or absconders found, and any other facts that may be of value for criminal intelligence records.

(5) Information sheets, original, continuation and final, shall be issued in triplicate. The officer in charge of the police station shall send one copy to the Superintendent of Police of his own district to enable the Criminal Investigation Agency to extract any information of value, and shall send the other two copies to the officer in charge of the police station addressed.

(6) The officer in charge of a police station receiving an information sheet in duplicate shall cause an entry to be made to register XII-A [Form No. 23.17 (6)], the index of information sheets received. He shall then the record on the back of the copies all the information about the person, such as his antecedents, relations and associates as may help the enquiring officer in his investigation or in his search for absconders or for co-accused or for stolen property. One copy shall then be returned to the enquiring officer and the other copy shall be filed in the police station receiving the information sheet.

(7) (a) In the police station issuing the sheet, information sheets of persons finally considered to be of criminal suspect character shall be filed in bundles according to the village visited by such persons and within such village bundle according to the type of crime to which they are suspected of addiction.

(b) In the police station receiving the sheet, information sheets of persons finally considered to be of criminal or suspect character shall be filed with their personal files, if any, if there is no personal file, and if none is started on receipt

of the information sheet, it shall be filed according to the village of residence and within the bundle relating to such village according to the type of crime of which the person is suspected.

(c) In both issuing and receiving police stations information sheets of persons finally considered to be of good character shall be destroyed.

**23.18. *Hue and cry notices.***

(1) Whenever it is required to have a search made for an absconding suspect, or to issue warnings for precautions to be taken against a particular type of offence or particular individuals, the officer in charge of the police station or the investigating officer shall, in addition to such action as may be taken in accordance with rule 26.5, issue a hue and cry notice in Form 23.18 (1). The officer who decides to issue such a notice shall personally complete the original form, recording all descriptive and other information, which may assist the recipient of the Form to take effective action, paying particular attention to the specification of the routes and places to be watched. He shall cause the original form to be conveyed as speedily as possible to the police station, with precise instructions as to where copies are to be sent after the necessary entry has been made in Register No. IV. Hue and cry notices shall not be broadcasted indiscriminately, but shall be sent with the utmost dispatch to those places, whether within or outside the jurisdiction of issue, where special action is required. In all cases, when an absconder is likely to travel by railway, copies of hue and cry notices shall be sent to the railway police stations and outposts concerned.

(2) A copy of every hue and cry notice of an absconder shall also be sent to the office of the Superintendent of Police, in order that an entry may be made in the district register of absconders (rule 23.20) and that, if the Superintendent of Police or head of the prosecuting branch thinks fit, copies may be sent to other districts or to the Criminal Investigation Department.

(3) In cases where the absconder is known to have associates, relatives, or resorts in two or more districts and when the offenders is not immediately arrested, a notice in Form 23.18 (1) in English shall be sent to the Assistant Inspector-General,

Crime and Criminal Tribes, for publication in the Criminal Intelligence Gazette, In cases where a reward is offered the amount should be stated on the form.

(4) Officers in charge of police stations receiving hue and cry notices shall take immediate action, as the circumstances of each case may indicate to be necessary.

(5) Care shall be taken that, whenever the necessity for action asked for in a hue and cry notice ceases to operate, a notice of cancellation shall be issued to all to whom the original notice was sent.

**23.19.        *Dissemination of intelligence of serious offences.***

(1) In cases of murder by decoits or robbers, drugging with intent to rob, dacoity, serious robbery and serious offences involving interference with the working of the railway, when the culprits are not immediately apprehended, the officer in charge of the police station shall send written notices, or telephone or telegraph messages, to neighboring police stations and to such other police stations as are concerned, whether in the same district or not, giving all particulars likely to afford for the dissemination of such intelligence throughout his jurisdiction.

(2) In order that this rule, and rule 23.18 above, shall be promptly complied with, officers in charge of police stations shall have ready a system by which intelligence can be quickly disseminated. They shall use for this purpose any telephone and telegraph system existing, the visits of chaukidars and other persons to police stations, the post office and any other existing local means.

**23.20.        *District register of absconders***

(1) In each district a register of absconders in Form 23.20 (1) shall be maintained by the head of the prosecuting agency. The register shall be divided into two parts: -

**Part I** will contain the names of all absconders in cases of the home district, irrespective of their residence, about whom information in their residence, about whom information in Form 22.54 (a), or otherwise, has been received.

**Part II** will contain the names of absconders in cases of other districts who are resident in cases of other districts who are resident of

the home district or likely to visit it. All entries regarding residents of the home districts shall be made in red ink.

The names in both parts shall be entered, as far as possible, according to the police stations of which the absconder is resident or from which he is absconding.

(2) As soon as absconder has been proclaimed under section 87, Code of Criminal Procedure, his name shall be entered in the Proclaimed Offenders register prescribed in rule 23.22 (1), a note being made in the column for remarks to this effect.

(3) Should action under section 87. Code of criminal Procedure not be taken against an absconder for any reason, such as lack of evidence, etc., his name shall be struck out and a remark added giving reasons in the column for remarks.

(4) When a person whose finger impression slip is on record absconders, information of the fact shall be sent of the Finger Print Bureau. All re-arrests of such absconders shall be communicated to the Finger Print Bureau.

(5) When a criminal tribesmen restricted under section 11 of the Criminal Tribes Act absconds, information of the fact together with as many particulars of the individual as possible, shall be communicated promptly to the Assistant to the Inspector-General, Criminal Tribes. All re-arrests of such absconders shall be communicated to that officer in a monthly return to be submitted in the first week of each month.

**Note (1)** – The term absconder shall be held to mean a person of a cognizable offence against the officer incharge of the police station concerned considers that there is sufficient evidence to justify his arrest, but whose whereabouts are unknown.

**Note (2)** – A separate register shall be maintained for absconding member of criminal tribes wanted in connection with offences under the Criminal Tribes Act.

**23.21.        *Register showing progress of action against absconders and proclaimed offenders.***

In order that a proper check may be kept on the progress of action prescribed in rule 21.5 and 26.5, the head of the prosecuting agency, shall maintain a register in Form 23.21. The register shall be examined at frequent intervals by the Superintendent of Police, gazetted officers and inspectors in supervisory charge of police stations and by the prosecuting officers, and the latter shall be held responsible that no delay in proclamation and attachment of property or perfunctory action in regard thereto, whether on the part of police officer or the court, is allowed to occur.

**23.22.        *Register of proclaimed offenders.***

(1)            A register of proclaimed offenders in Form 23.22 (1) shall be maintained in each district by the head of the prosecuting agency. The register shall be in two parts: --

**Part I** - shall contain the names of all residents of the home district irrespective of the district in which proclaimed. The names shall be entered according to the police station of which the proclaimed offenders are resident.

**Part II** - shall contain the names of all offenders proclaimed in but not resident of the district. These will be entered as far as possible, according to the district of which they are said to be resident, residents of independent territory being shown separately.

(2)            In January of each year a statement in English in Form 23.22 (2) shall be submitted to the Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department, showing the result of action taken against proclaimed offenders during the past year. An abstract of such a statement shall be prepared in the office of the Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department, and published in the Police Gazette. The figures relating to proclaimed offenders, who are registered members of the criminal tribes, shall be given separately.

**23.23.        *Revision of lists of proclaimed offenders.***

(1)            Every Superintendent shall carefully revise his list of proclaimed offenders periodically and omit therefrom, after consultation with the District Magistrate and the Superintendent of the district in which such person was proclaimed, the names of person accused of trivial offences or concerned in cases where from lapse of time, no sufficient evidence is on record or is procurable.

(2)            Due intimation of such omission shall be sent to the officer-in-charge of the police station concerned; intimation shall also be sent to the Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department, in those cases in which intimation of proclamation was given, or in which a notice issued in the Criminal Intelligence Gazette.

(3)            A separate revised list shall be submitted for proclaimed offenders who are register members of criminal tribes.

**23.24.        *Procedure when person is proclaimed an offender.***

(1)            Immediately proceedings under section 87, Criminal Procedure Code have been taken, intimation shall be sent by the prosecuting agency to the police station initiating such proceedings and to the police station of which the proclaimed offenders is believed to be a resident. Such intimation shall be sent through the Superintendent of Police concerned, if the person proclaimed is a resident of another district. The primary responsibility for securing the arrest in which he is a resident. Immediately on receipt of intimation of proclaimed of a resident of the opened, particulars jurisdiction a history sheet shall be opened, particulars being ascertained from the police station, which has instituted proclamation proceedings, if necessary, and the offender's name shall be entered in Part I of the surveillance register.

(2)            Thereupon intimation in Form 23.24 (2) shall be sent to the headmen and watchmen of the village of which the proclaimed offender is a resident, and intimation in the same form shall be sent separately, and through the police stations concerned, to the headmen and watchmen of all village where the proclaimed offender is known to have relatives or friends whom he is likely to visit. When the offender is a resident of a police station other than that in which he is proclaimed, the

officer-in-charge of the latter police station shall immediately furnish the police station of the offender's residence with all available information for offender's residence with all available information for the completion of his history sheet and issue of notices.

(3) In the case of members of registered criminal tribes proclaimed solely for absconding from their area of restriction intimation in form 23.24 (2) shall be issued to places where there is a likelihood of the offender being found, but names shall not be entered in the surveillance register nor shall history sheets be prepared unless specially ordered by the Superintendent of Police.

(4) Whenever a proclaimed offender is arrested, intimation shall be sent direct to the district and police station of which he was a resident. On receipt of such intimation a note shall be made in the surveillance register of the date and place of arrest, and his name shall be struck off the register, and intimation issued respecting him shall be withdrawn and his history sheet submitted for orders of disposal.

**23.25. *List of proclaimed offenders at police station.***

(1) A list shall be hung up in the office of each police station, and a duplicate thereof in a conspicuous place on the police station notice board, of all proclaimed offenders whose names have been entered under rule 23.5 above in the surveillance register. Lists shall be similarly posted of all proclaimed members of criminal tribes whose names have not been entered in the surveillance register.

(2) Every police officer shall be instructed, as soon as possible after joining a police station, in the names, descriptions and likely resorts of all proclaimed offenders included in the lists prescribed above. Police officers shall be frequently tested by officers in charge of police stations and inspecting officers in their knowledge of proclaimed offenders and shall be required at all times, when moving about the jurisdiction, themselves to obtain all possible information which may facilitate the arrest of such offenders and to inform the public of the proclamation of arrest, and of any reward offered, and warn them of the penalties of harbouring.

**23.26. *Proposals regarding criminal tribes or classes.***

(1) When there are indications that two or more persons are associated in the systematic commission of non-bailable offences a proposal shall be submitted for



their notification as a criminal tribe under section 3 of the Criminal Tribes Act (VI of 1924) and for such further action as may be considered desirable under sections 10, 11 and 12 of the Act. Such proposal shall not be made until preventive action under section 110, Criminal Procedure Code, and the Habitual Offenders Act has failed, and shall in the first instance, be prepared by the Superintendent of Police and the Deputy Commissioner in consultation with the Assistant Inspector-General of Police, crime and Criminal Tribes. The proposals shall be framed on the lines prescribed in Chapter IX, section 4 of the Punjab Reclamation Manual, 1932 and shall be forwarded, through the Deputy Inspector-General of the Range, to the Commissioner for scrutiny and submission to Government through the Inspector-General of Police.

(2) Before the submission of the case by the Superintendent of Police, a gazetted police officer shall personally see every individual whom it is proposed to notify under section 3 and shall enquire into his or her means of subsistence and mode of livelihood.

**23.27. *Criminal Tribes Act, VI of 1924***

The rules made by the local Government under the Act and the more important circulars dealing generally with the administration of criminal tribes are contained in the Punjab Reclamation Manual, 1932, a copy of which has been supplied to all district police officers. Gazetted officers and all upper subordinates are required to make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder.

**23.28. *District criminal tribes register.***

The form of the English register to be maintained by Superintendents of Police is given as Form A in the Rules made under the Criminal Tribes Act and corresponds with Police Rule Form 22.58-A. As many registers shall be maintained as there are police stations in which criminal tribesmen reside or are restricted. Each register shall be further sub-divided into parts according to tribes. Entries in column 7 when made shall be supplied to the police station concerned which copies shall constitute police station register No. VIII.

The Criminal Tribes register shall contain the names of all male children of members of registered criminal tribes over the age of 12 years in the case of wandering criminal tribes, and over the age of 18 years in the case of settled criminal tribes, unless exempted by the District Magistrate under rule 4 of the rules made under the Act.

**23.29. Criminal tribes—Supervision by gazetted officers.**

Gazetted officers on tour shall take with them those parts of the register which concern the police stations they intend visiting, shall interview individual members of criminal tribes as frequently as possible and shall satisfy themselves that the subordinate police are not abusing their powers of granting leave to members of criminal tribes, and that the conditions of passes are being strictly complied with. They shall enquire into the means of livelihood of the criminal tribes and satisfy themselves that rule 42 of the rules made under the Act is being enforced. They shall also enquire into the past conduct of members of criminal tribes and make recommendations under rule 24 to the District Magistrate for the cancellation of the registration of men who have reformed and for the registration of other who may have reverted to crime.

**23.30. Proceedings under section 110, Criminal Procedure Code or Act V of 1918.**

(1) When the history sheet of a bad character furnishes sufficient material, a report shall be prepared in Form 23.30 (1) with a view to his being called upon to furnish security under section 110, or restricted under the provisions of the Habitual offenders act (V of 1918). The preparation of such reports shall not be undertaken without the orders of a gazetted officer or inspector. When possible a number of such cases shall be prepared and collected for presentation to the magistrate of the ilaqa on tour at some place near the home of the accused persons and witnesses.

(2) Proceedings under sections 110, Criminal Procedure Code, against Zaildars, Lambardars and Inamdars require the special order of the District Magistrate (Chapter 3, paragraph 19 of High Court Rules and Orders, Volume III).

**23.31.        *Surveillance records confidential.***

All records connected with police surveillance are confidential; nothing contained in them may be communicated to any person nor may inspection be allowed or copies given, save as provided in Police Rules. The rights of district and ilaqa magistrates to examine such records are governed by rules 1.15 and 1.21, and the rules regarding their production in court are contained in Chapter XXVII.

**23.32.        *Preventive action under sections 151 107, and Code of Criminal Procedure.***

Section 151, code of Criminal Procedure, empowers a police officer knowing of a design to commit any cognizable offence to arrest the person so designing, if it appears to such officer that the commission of the offence cannot otherwise be prevented.

These are the only circumstances under which the law empowers police officers to interfere in disputes between individuals have interested parties, or the zail of village officials, complain of apprehension of a breach of the peace.

Police officers have no power to investigate formal/ complaints under section 107, Code of criminal Procedure, except as provided in section 23, act V of 1861. They shall, however, be on the constant look out for genuine information of disputes likely to lead to a breach of the peace. Such information, whether collected direct or received by complaint at the police station, shall be recorded in the daily diary, and a copy of the complaint forwarded without delay to the magistrate of the ilaqa, unless an immediate breach of the peace is anticipated, when the officer in charge of the police station shall act under section 151, Code of Criminal Procedure, on his own responsibility. Government has held that it is important that magistrates receiving such reports from the police should give immediately to them their close and personal attention and take suitable action on the merits of each report.

Complaints of this nature made to superior police officers shall not be endorsed for enquiry by officers in charge of police stations unless it is anticipated that action under section 151, Code of criminal Procedure, will be required and in no case shall endorsed complaints be dispatched to officers in charge of police stations by hands of the complaints or informants or otherwise than through a strictly agency.

Complaints in case in which no action under section 151, Code of criminal Procedure, appears necessary shall be referred to the magistrate of the ilaqa.

**23.33.        *Convicts released before expiration sentences under the Prisons Act remission rules***

The Government of India have decided that all remissions earned under the remission rules by prisoners of any class in jail are to be of considered absolute and not to be made subject to the and imposition of any conditions

As it is desirable, however for the police to be apprised of the release of such convicts, a descriptive-roll in Form 23.33 of all such convicts will be sent by the Superintendent of the Jail to the Superintendent of Police of the district of which the convict is a resident. The Superintendent of Police shall, in an examination of all the relevant circumstances, exercise his discretion as to whether any such convict shall be subjected to police surveillance or not or whether preventive action is to be taken by the preparation of a history sheet or a personal file.

**23.34.        *Convicts conditionally released under 401, Criminal Procedure Code.***

When a convict is to be conditionally released under section 401, Criminal Procedure Code, the Superintendent of Police will be section supplied by the local Government through the District Magistrate with –

- (a)     A certificate copy of the order of conditional release with the date of release endorsed on it, and
- (b)     A descriptive roll of the convict.

(2)        If release is subject to conditions of police surveillance, the rules contained in Appendix 23.39 (1) shall be applied.

(3)        If release is subject to other conditions and the police are required to take measures to secure the observance of those conditions, the Superintendent of Police shall issue orders and instructions of subordinate officers concerned.

**23.35.        *Conditional release under the Good Conduct Prisoners Probational Release Act (Punjab Act X of 1926).***

(1)        Under the terms of the Good Conduct Prisoners Probational Release Act, convicts, other than those specially excepted by rules made under the Act,

may be selected to serve the concluding period of their sentences outside jails limits in licensed and paid employment. Such employment may be either under individual employers or in settlements managed by Government.

(2) The license under which convicts may be so employed is in a form prescribed under the act; it provides for the fixing of the residence of the convict, the reporting of his movements the restriction of such movements and for his good behaviors and may be revoked for breach of these conditions. A convict whose license is revoked is required to return to jail for the rest of the period of his sentence and if he absconds he becomes liable to additional imprisonment up to two years.

(3) The selection of convicts for Probational release and their control in accordance with the terms of the Act and of the license is vested in a Reclamation Officer and Probation Officers appointed by Government. The police have no powers or duties in this respect. The Reclamation Officer is required prior to the release of a prisoner to inform the Superintendent of Police of the district where he is to be employed. A list of such convicts shall be maintained by the officers in charge of police stations concerned in their confidential note-books (rule 21.28). No surveillance shall be exercised by the police over such persons who should be given every opportunity to take their places as respectable members of society but officers in charge of police stations shall report through the Superintendent of Police to the nearest Probation Officer, any reliable information received regarding the commission of crime, absence or other breach of the condition of release by them.

(4) The Reclamation Officer or Probation Officers may call upon the Superintendent of Police to enquire into the conduct of convicts released on probation and to render assistance in tracing, arresting and escorting to jail, persons who have contravened the conditions of their license. Such requests shall be complied with.

(5) The release on probation and probable date of final release of P.R. convicts is required to be intimated by the Superintendent of the Jail to the Superintendent of Police of the district in which such prisoner ordinarily resides.

(6) Offences under section 7 of the Act viz., absconding from supervision or failing to return to jail on the revocation of a license are cognizable by the police.

**23.34. Release notice of prisoners.**

The following instruction regarding the disposal of release notice shall be observed: -

(1) The release notices of prisoners classed P.R.T. shall be forwarded by the Superintendent of the Jail direct to the Assistant to the Inspector-General of Police, Crime and Criminal Tribes, Punjab, at least two months before the date of release.

(2) The release notices of prisoners classed P.R. shall be made over by the Superintendent of the Jail from which such prisoners are to be released to an officer to be specially deputed for the purpose by the local Superintendent of Police. In the case of persons to be released from the jail of the district in which they were convicted the release notices shall be made over to the police on the Saturday preceding the dates of release. In the case of persons to be released in a district other than that in which they were convicted, the release notices shall be made over to the police at least one month prior to the dates of release

**23.37. Procedure when release notices are received.**

(1) P.R.T. Convicts. —

- (a) On receipt of the release notices of P.R.T, convicts, the Assistant to the Inspector-General Punjab, shall take such action as may be necessary in his office and shall then forward the notices in original, by registered post, to the Superintendent of Police of the district of which the criminal is a resident. The latter officer, on its receipt, shall cause it to be entered in rule 34(1) of the Police Finger Print Bureau Manual and shall cause transitions in Form 23.37 91) to be dispatched to the police station of conviction, if the convict was convicted in his district and to the police station of residence as in accordance with rules all convicts classed R.T. are required to be released from the jails of their home districts.
- (b) If the convicts is a resident of another Province or an Indian State, an extract of the release notice shall be forwarded by the

Assistant to the Inspector-General of Police, crime and Criminal Tribes, Punjab, to the Criminal Investigation Department of the Province or Head of the State Police concerned.

- (c) If the criminal is a resident of the Punjab, but of a district other than that in which he was convicted, the Assistant to the Inspector-General of Police Crime and Criminal Tribes, Punjab, shall also forward a copy of the release notice to the district of conviction.

(2) P.R. Convicts.-On receipts under rule 23.36 (2) of release notice of prisoners classed as P.R. the following procedure shall be observed :--

- (a) In the case of a person to be released in the district, of which he is a resident and in which he was convicted, necessary entries shall be made in the District Finger Print Register, information in Form 23.37 (1) shall be sent to the Police Station of residence without delay, and the release notice shall be filed.
- (b) In the case of a person to be released in the district, of which he is a resident on expiry of a sentence inflicted in another district, the police station of residence shall be informed in Form 23.37 (1) a duplicate copy of the release notice shall be prepared and forwarded without delay to the district of conviction for completion of the District Finger Print Register and the original release notice shall be filed.
- (c) In the case of a person to be released in the district in which he was convicted, but who is a resident of another district in the Province, or of Delhi, the North-West Frontier Province or any of the Indian States referred to in Section 1(10), Police Finger Print Bureau Manual, Part I, a duplicate copy of the release notice shall be prepared, necessary entries shall be made in the Finger Print Register and the original release notice sent to the district or State of residence to be filed. If the convict is a resident of a Province other than that of the Punjab, Delhi, or the North-West

Frontier Province, or of an Indian State other than those mentioned in Section 1 (10) Police Finger Print Bureau Manual or is of unknown residence, or has no fixed residence the original release notice shall be retained and filed. All such notices shall be kept together in a separate file.

The release notice of a prisoner who has died shall be forwarded by the Superintendent of police of the district of which the prisoner was a resident to the Finger Print Bureau for disposal and the name of such person shall be erased from the conviction register.

**23.38.        *Surveillance over release prisoners.***

- (1)            Within ten days of a prisoner's release the officer in charge of the police station of residence shall report whether or not he has returned to his home.
- (2)            If the release notice refers to a convict classed 'P.R.T.' the Superintendent shall take suitable measures to have such convict shadowed and shall note the substance of any orders issued in this connection in Form 23.37 (1) sent to the police station.
- (3)            Should a release notice refer to a person convicted of an offence on the Railway, an extract shall be sent by the Superintendent of the district of which such criminal is a resident to the Assistant Inspector-General, Government Railway Police.

**23.39.        *Released convicts with regard to whom order. Under section 565, Code of Criminal Procedure has been made.***

- (1)            The mode of surveillance over released convicts in regard to whom an order under section 565, code of Criminal Procedure, has been made is described in Appendix 23.39 (1).
- (2)            Changes of residence of such convicts shall be entered in their history sheets and reports thereof made in Form 23.39 (2).
- (3)            On the expiration of the period for which the surveillance of a released convict is ordered the Superintendent shall exercise his discretions as to whether such prisoner's name shall be transferred to part II of the Surveillance Register or not.



**23.40. Control of professional criminals.**

(1) Files of important cases of a special type shall be maintained in the Crime Branch of the Criminal Investigation Department, together with History Sheets of important provincial criminals and a brief account of the offences for which convicted. The class of offences in which such records are to be maintained are: --

- (a) Administering stupefying drugs with intent to rob;
- (b) Offences relating to coin counterfeiting coin and the forgery of Government Currency Notes;
- (c) Professional cheating;
- (d) Dacoities and offences committed by professionals, such as gang burglaries;
- (e) Theft of arms and ammunitions;
- (f) Offences committed by criminal tribes;
- (g) Offences indicating a special technique.

(2) Reports of such cases, containing all important particulars shall be forwarded by superintendents of Police to the Assistant Inspector-General, Crime and Criminal Tribes, as they occur.

**23.41. Distribution of Professional Criminals.**

On the conviction of a gang of professional criminals the Superintendent shall, if he considers such a course advisable, forward to the Superintendent of the Jail or submission to the Inspector-General of Prisons a recommendation giving the names of members of the gang who should be separated and confined in different jails.

A copy of such recommendation shall be forwarded to the Deputy Inspector-General Investigation Department.

**23.42. Pathan immigrants.**

Certain sections of Pathan immigrants to the Punjab are addicted to crime; all such immigrants, whether nomadic or settled in towns and villages, should therefore, be observed, and either through the agency of their own headmen, or the

headmen of villages where they are settled, enquiry should be made with a view to ascertaining their antecedents. Should any such immigrants be suspected of criminal propensities, information should be sent, as early as possible, to the Assistant to the Inspector-General of Police, crime and Criminal Tribes, who is in a position to supply the district police with the services of an experienced officer.

Extracts from a note on Pathan immigrants, prepared in 1926, are printed as Appendix 23.42 for the guidance of district police officers.

**23.43.        *Controls of traffic in police stations jurisdictions.***

Police officers attached to police stations shall pay attention to the control of traffic on the roads of their jurisdiction. It is part of the duty of officers present at police stations to take legal action in respect of traffic offences committed by traffic passing the stations house and similarly themselves to take cognizance of or report all such offences, which may come to their notice while travelling in their jurisdiction.

By constant warnings and prosecutions under the appropriate sections of the Indian Penal Code, or special laws, in flagrant or recalcitrant cases, the amenities of traffic can and shall be ensured. The keeping of slow-moving traffic to the side of the road; the prevention of obstructions of the road by gross overloading of carts; the prevention of cruelty to animals and overloading of tongas; the enforcement of the rules under which public motor vehicles are allowed to ply, especially in respect of authorized loads, display of the required particulars on vehicles, validity of permits and driving licenses, and legibility and correct position of registration plates are all part of the duties of the staffs of police stations. Supervising officers shall insist on the proper performance of those duties.

**23.44.        *Conditions of colony tenancies.***

Superintendents and other gazetted officers serving in colony areas should acquaint themselves with the conditions regulating the tenure of land in such areas. Under these conditions Government usually demands active loyalty from all occupiers of land, and reserves powers of forfeiture of tenancies or restriction of rights as a punishment to individuals or communities, which fail to render assistance in the

suppression of crime. Details instructions on this subject are contained in notifications published from time to time in the *Punjab Government Gazette*, or in orders issued by the Financial Commissioners which are available in the offices of Deputy Commissioners.

**APPENDIX No. 23.39 (1)**

**No. 7336 (H- Jails), Dated Lahore, the 6<sup>th</sup> March, 1931.  
From —The Home Secretary to Government, Punjab.**

To – All Commissioners of Divisions and Deputy Commissioners in the Punjab.

*Punjab Surveillance over release convicts in regard to whom  
an order has been made under section 565 of  
the Code of Criminal Procedure.*

I AM directed to forward the accompanying rules framed by the Governor in Council under the provisions of sub-section 3 of section 565 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

2. The following instruction are issued with a view to explain the procedure more fully: --

- (1) In every case in which a criminal court makes an order under section 565 of the Code, directing that the person sentenced to imprisonment shall notify his residence and any change of residence after release, a copy of such order will be transmitted by the court passing the sentence and order, with the warrant of commitment issued under section 384 of the Code, to the officer-in-charge of the jail or other place in which the prisoner is, or to be, confined. The Honorable Judges of the High Court have been asked to issue instruction regarding this.
- (2) Not less than fourteen days before any prisoner, in regard to whom an order under section 565 of the Code has been made, is to be released, the officer-in-charge of the jail or other place in which such prisoner is then confined shall explain to the prisoner the nature of the order and the requirements of the rules, and shall call upon him to state the place at which he intends, after his release, to reside. The officer-in-charge of the jail or other place of confinement will thereupon inform the Superintendent of

Police of the district in which such jail or other place of confinement is situate of the name and other particulars necessary for the identification of the prisoner and also of the place at which such prisoner intends, after his release to reside.

(3) The District Superintendent of Police will cause intimation to be given—

- (a) if the place at which the prisoner intends to reside is situate within his district,— to the officer in- charge of the police station within the local limits of which such place is situate ; and
- (b) if such place is situate in any other district, to the Superintendent of Police of that district, who will take action as in clause (a).

(4) The rules provide that every release prisoner to whom they relate shall give not less than one day's notice of any intended change of residence to the officer in charge of the police station within the local limits of which the place at which he is then residing is situate. Within twenty-four hours of his arrival at his destination the prisoner is further required to at his destination the prisoner is further required to notify the fact of his arrival to the officer-incharge of the police station within the local limits of which the new place of residence is situate.

(5) The intimations required to be given by rules II, III and IV are ordinarily to be made personally by the released convict is for any sufficient reason at any time unable to so this, or if the District Magistrate exempts a prisoner from personal attendance for this purpose, the intimation may be made in writing or in such other manner as the District Magistrate may prescribe in that behalf.

(6) Breaches of the rules are punishable under section 176 of the Indian Penal Code.

(7) The Inspector-General of Police will issue detailed instruction for giving effect to the rules in the Police Department.

3. This cancels Punjab Government circular No. 5—396, dated the 13<sup>th</sup> March, 1901.

## Notification

**The 6<sup>th</sup> March, 1931.**

**No. 7335.** – In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 565 of the Code of criminal Procedure, 1898, the Governor in council is pleased to make the following rules regulating the notification of residence or charge of or absence from residence convicts in regard to whom an order has been made under sub-section (1) of section 565 of the said Code.

Punjab Government notification No. 395 (H—Judicial), dated the 13<sup>th</sup> March 1901, is hereby cancelled.

## Rules

### **I. – *Released convicts to observe rules.***

When, at the time of passing sentence of transportation or imprisonment on any person the Court or Magistrate also orders that his residence and any change of residence after release be notified for the term specified in such order, such persons shall comply with and be subject to the rules next following. In these rules a person released subject to an order of the nature hereinbefore described is called a “released convict”.

### **II. – *Released convict to notify, at the time of release, intended place of residence to releasing officer.***

Every convict in regard to whom to whom an order has been made under section 565 of the Code of criminal Procedure, 1898, shall not less than fourteen days before the date on which he is entitled to be released, notify the officer-in-charge of the jail, or other place in which he may for the time being be confined, of the place at which he intends to reside after his release.

### **III. – *Released convict to notify intention to change first residence at local. police station.***

Whenever any released convict intends to change his place of residence from the place which he specified at the time of his release as the place at which he intended to reside to any other place, he shall notify the fact of such

intention and the place at which he hereafter intends to reside, not less than twenty-four before he so changes his residence, to the officer-in-charge of the police station within the jurisdiction of which he resides at the time when he notifies his intention to change his residence.

**IV. – *Released convict to similarly notify all sub-sequent intentions to change residence***

Whenever any released convict intends to change his place of residence from any place at which he may, at any time, be residing, under the provisions of rule III, he shall notify any intended change of residence in the manner in that rule provided.

**V. – *Period to be appointed for taking up residence default the convict to notify his actual residence.***

The officer recording a notification under rule II, rule III or rule IV, shall appoint such period as may be reasonably necessary to enable the convict to take up his residence in the place notified. If the convict does not take up his residence in such place within the period so appointed he shall, not later than the day following the expiry of such period, notify in person his actual place of residence to the officer-in-charge of the police station within the limits of which he is residing.

**VI. – *Released convict to notify the fact of his having actually taken up his residence at the place specified under preceding rules.***

Every released convict shall, within twenty-four hours of his arrival at the place of residence notified under rule II or rule III or rule IV, notify the fact of such arrival to the officer-in-charge of the station within the jurisdiction of which such place of residence is situate.

**VII. – *Particulars of place of residence to be supplied.***

In notifying places of residence under these rules released convict shall-

- (a) if the place of residence is in a rural tract – specify the name of the village, hamlet, or locality of such places. And the zail, thana, tahsil and district within the limits of which such place is situate;

- (b) if the place of residence is in a town or city – specify the names of the town or city and the street, quarter and sub-division of the town or city within the limits of which such place is situate.

**VIII. – *Manner of notifying changes of residence.***

Every notification to be made by a released convict under rules III, IV and VI, respectively, shall be made by such convict personally at the proper police station;

Provided that –

- (a) the district Magistrate may, by order in writing, exempt any released convict from the operation of this rule and may permit such convict to make such notifications in writing or in such manner as the District Magistrate may, in such order, prescribe in that behalf.
- (b) If from illness or other unavoidable cause, any released convict is prevented from making any notification required by these rules personally at the proper police station, he may do so by written communication addressed to the officer-in-charge of the proper Police Station. Such communication shall state the cause of his inability to attend in person at the police station, and shall, before it is transmitted to the proper police officer, be attested by a village headmen or other village officer.

**NOTE** – These rule will also be applicable to special crders of police surveillance issued by the local Government in the cases of prisoners conditionally released before the expiry of the term of their sentence.

---

**Subsidiary Rules issued in the Police Department.**

1. In the case of wandering individuals with no fixed “abode”, an absence of one night or more will be considered to constitute a change of residence, except when the absence is due to a summons issued by a Civil, Criminal or Revenue Court, or to an order issued by a competent Civil authority. All other cases must be decided



on their merits and no hard-and-fast rule can be laid down. It will be necessary to show that the change of residence is of a permanent or quasi-permanent nature. More absence from home for day or two does not constitute a change of residence.

2. In cases in which at the time of notifying "change of residence," the released convict reports his intention to return to the existing residence already notified under Rule II, III or IV within a period of one month such change shall be called "temporary change of residence."

3. When the Superintendent of Police receives an intimation from the officer-in-charge of the jail of an intended place of residence notified to the latter under Rule II, he shall at once forward a copy thereof to the officer-in-charge of the police station within the jurisdiction of which such place is situated. This officer will, immediately upon the arrival of the released convict, report the date thereof to the Superintendent of Police.

4. When a released convict or residence to the officer-in-charge of the police station, the particulars required by Rule VII shall be entered in form 23.39 (2). The officer-in-charge of the police station will deliver a copy thereof to the released convict and will forward the original to the officer-in-charge of the police station within the jurisdiction of which the released convict has intimated his intention to reside. The latter officer, on arrival of the released convict, will fill up column 6, and, in the case of the residence being of a permanent character, will at once return the form to the police station from which he received it. In case the residence is to be of a temporary character, he will retain 7 will be filled up and the form returned to the police station of issue.

5. On arrival at the police station within the jurisdiction of which his new residence is situated the released convict will produce his copy of the form and get the date of his arrival entered in column 6. in the case of a permanent change of residence his copy will be residence, it will be kept until the date of departure is verbally reported. Column 7 will then be filled up, and the copy will be returned to the released convict to make over to the officer from whom he originally received it.

6. The names of such released convicts will be entered in the surveillance register (Police Station Register No. X).

**APPENDIX No. 23.42.**

**NOTE ON THE CONTROL OF PATHAN IMMIGRANTS TO  
THE PUNJAB.**

I. The temporary sojourn in the Punjab of large numbers of nomad or semi-nomad Pathans results annually in crime, the importance of which is disproportionate to its actual amount. Such crime, if it remains unpunished, is bound to have a demoralizing effect on the criminal administration of the districts concerned.

II. The extent of the Pathan immigration. – The first step towards controlling the criminal propensities of pathan immigrants is to appreciate the extent and main components of the Annual influx. Exact figures are not available, but, from what is known of the numbers of afghan subjects entering British India by various Passes, it is safe to take 100,000 as a conservative estimate of the extent of this immigration alone. The whole of this number does not come east of the Indus. The majority of families remain for the winter in the districts of the North-West Frontier Province and a proportion of the able bodied males also find employment in that province. On the other hand a large number of Pathans, not included in the estimate given, enter or pass through the Punjab every year from the independent tribal territory and the settled districts of the North-West Frontier Province. The number in this latter category probably fully equals that proportion of Afghan nomads which remains west of the Indus; so 100,000 is a reasonable figure at which to place the total of those with whom the Punjab is concerned.

It has been suggested, from time to time, that all these immigrants should be registered by some means or another on entering British India. Such a measure could be put into force at the cost of considerable special expenditure and special organization on the part of Government, and of wholesale interference with the normal movements of the seasonal migration. A study of the subject shows that registration would not lead to the desired result and is not necessary.

**III. The composition of the immigration.** - The main division of Pathans who habitually visit India may be briefly described as follows: -

**B. -Afghan subjects and residents of independent Tribal Territory.**

1. Northern Ghilzais, Ningraharis, & c., who enter India, **via** Khyber Pass and Khurram Valley. These are mainly camel drivers or laborers, and the vast majority of them give no trouble. Occasionally a gang of bad characters from this class is formed, and, the crimes committed by such a gang are often of a particularly violent nature.

2. The Southern Ghizais or "Powindahs," who enter India mainly by the Tochi and Gumal Valleys. These tribes usually leave their families in the Derajat, while the men disperse over the length and breadth of India, trading in cloth or other goods and, with their camels, acting as carriers on a large scale. From the point of view of general public security in the Punjab, this very large class may be classified as non-criminal. They dabble in the arms and forged note traffic and said occasionally to be addicted to misappropriation of goods entrusted to them as hired carriers. On rare occasions parties which have made their permanent winter encampments in the Mianwali district instead of in the Derajat, may be concerned in a dacoity. The control of such parties, however, is a purely local problem, which the lines stereotyped by long usage in the neighboring trans-indus districts.

3. Tribal contingents from Khost and other parts of the Afghan Province of "Simat-i-Janubi". On the basis of information at present available this division of immigrants appear to be one of the main causes of concern from the point of view of crime. It includes various tribes, but the Jadrans (or Zadrans) come in the greatest numbers to the Punjab. These tribes have in the past given but nebulous allegiance to Kabul and have been a perpetual source of trouble both to their own Government against which they were in open rebellion in 1924-and to the Frontier Province Administration. They are, for the most part exceedingly poor and, compared with most Pathans, degenerate but hardy. Those who come to the Punjab in the winter scatter all over the Province, but chiefly in the North-Western Districts, in small

parties, often with their families, and include a high proportion of criminals. The nature of their activities and proposals for their control will be discussed later.

4. **Immigrants from among the Baluchistan Tribes.** - There is record of occasional crime by this class, and their habits and composition require study.

5. **Immigrants from North-West Frontier Province Tribal Territory.** - This class is distinct from the various categories of Afghan subjects, in that their influx into India is in no sense tribal. Adult males from almost all the trans-border tribes come to or through the Punjab in numbers which vary according to the characteristics of the various tribes and to locally prevailing conditions, but they all come in their individual capacity in search of a temporary livelihood. In the Punjab this class usually finds its way to the scene of work on big contracts. The class includes many habitual criminals, whose control demands special measures.

#### **B- British subjects from the Districts of the North West Frontier Province.**

The second main division should, for purposes of applying suitable control be sub-divided into various categories, but it will suffice here to consider it as one, especially as the greater number of immigrants belonging to it come from the Northern districts of Hazara and Peshawar.

The main feature of this class is that it includes a large number or habitual offenders of two kinds; (a) men who desire to escape the attentions of the Police at their homes. (b) men who, to ensure immunity in a deliberately criminal career in the Punjab and other Provinces, are scrupulously careful of their reputation at their homes.

There is one more category of Pathans which must not be overlooked in considering this subject. In many of the large towns of the Punjab there is a considerable number of Pathans permanently settled. Their status varies from that of substantial contractors to tea-shopkeepers or tonga drivers. Their importance lies in their position as “contracts” between wandering Pathans and local people or local knowledge.

IV. **The nature of crime attributed to Pathans.** - The classes of crime committed by Pathans may be summarized as follows: -

- (1) Raids by gangs formed in independent territory and descending to commit a specific offence, retiring thereafter back to independent territory. On the grounds of the history of such cases it is an absolutely fair statement to say that, if there are no Punjabi outlaws in tribal territory, there will be no raids of this nature. Between 1915, and 1923, Mahsud gangs harried the Isa Khel Tahsil, led by Kulu, an Isa Khel Outlaw. The Attock district has suffered when its own outlaws have been living with Kohat Pass Afridis and have led gangs from there. Attock and Rawalpindi suffered in the years before the War, when Sultan, a Rawalpindi outlaw, was in the Black mountain and when Fazlo and his gang were with the Gaduns. The recent Hassanabdal raid is a partial exception, but the local "razdari" without which no raid is ever committed, was provided in that case by the employment of a Pathan (in fact an Afghan Shinwari) as chaukidars – a form of imbecility which might well be prohibited. The prevention of raids in the Frontier Province is mainly a matter of sustained activity against outlaws. In the less complicated conditions in this respect in the Punjab, similar action should provide an absolute preventive.
- (2) Dacoities by gangs of Pathans residing temporarily in the Punjab. This is one of the two classes of crime by Pathans, which most requires special measures of prevention. The first stage in evolving such measures is to ascertain the circumstances in which and by whom this class of crime is committed and so to concentrate preventive action where it can be effective.
- (3) House breaking, animal theft and cognate offences committed by Pathans. Crime of this type is usually due to large concentration

of Pathan labour or to the formation of a particular gang of expert criminals.

- (4) Specialized crime carried on by Pathans alone or by Pathans and Punjabis in combination. This now exists to a serious and dangerous extent, especially in respect of the smuggling of excisable commodities and the traffic in arms, and undoubtedly requires special measures of prevention.

**V. - Organization.** - The foregoing summary shows that the types of crime committed by Pathans and the criminal element among the immigrants are readily defined. Control can be obtained through concentration within these limits rather than by sweeping restrictions.

The primary need is to make generally available to the police in districts as much information as possible in regard to this class of crime and to co-ordinate their methods of dealing with it. The organization to this end should be suited to the requirements of all India and all that is needed is the development of existing machinery. Bombay and Calcutta already have "Pathan Sections" in the Crime Branch of their Criminal Investigation Departments. The Punjab has the embryo of a similar section. The North-western Frontier Province have a section which devotes intensive attention to the arms trade.

It has been mentioned that there is a class of criminals, having their homes in the North-West Frontier Province Districts, who have clean records at their homes, but make a profession of crime in other Provinces. The record was published a few years ago of one such individual, against whom nothing was known at his home, though, when finally arrested in the Central Provinces, some thirty serious crimes with violence were traced against him; special attention is needed to ensure that, by the proper use of History Sheets, Bad Character Rolls and Intimation Sheets, such cases are brought under strict surveillance at their homes, and are treated precisely as if they were locally troublesome. The not unnatural tendency, in the absence of special supervision is for the local police to turn the blind eye to such cases.

So far as residents of the administered districts of the Frontier Province are connected effective control of wandering criminals is quite practicable, provided the normal police machinery for the interchange of information is efficiently worked and followed by action in the "home" Police Station under the security sections of the Criminal Procedure Code, and for restriction of movement under the Habitual Offenders Act (which is in force in the North-West Frontier Province) or under section 36 of the Frontier Crimes Regulation. The control of these British subjects covers quite half the danger field.

Where Afghan subjects and independent tribesmen are concerned direct control is not easy, and wholesale scrutiny is almost impracticable in view of the fact that the migration in the autumn and spring is compressed into a few weeks, during which, literally, a torrent of humanity flows through the passes. Friendly contact can be made with the Maliks and leading men of the vast majority of well behaved immigrants, and through them, much valuable information and assistance in controlling lawless elements can be obtained. The pathan is peculiarly amenable to friendly cooperation of this nature, and nothing is likely to be so effective as isolating the criminals from the well behaved and bringing them under effective control, as the provision of a sufficiency of officers in the Punjab, who understand enough about Pathans to gain some measure of the confidence of the well conducted, and to inspire some wholesome dread in the ill-disposed.

It appears essential that the Punjab Criminal Investigation Department should have a Pathan section consisting of at least 1 Inspector, 1 Sub-Inspector and 4 or 5 head constables. Obtained on deputation from the Frontier Province with perhaps an element from Baluchistan. Although the Pathan immigration is a matter of the winter months only, it will be shown that the staff suggested could be most usefully and fully employed throughout the year. This section of the Punjab Criminal Investigation Department (and similar sections in other Provinces which suffer from Pathan criminality should work in the complete co-operation with the Peshawar Criminal Investigation Department by exchanging information, by seeing that information is both made available to and used by districts and in devising and operating methods to meet different varieties of crime. It is noticeable at present, both

the ridiculously little information is generally available on the subject of Pathan crime, and that what little has been made available is not acted upon. The Criminal Intelligence Gazette should be much more freely used both for the publication of particulars of individual suspects. For general information regarding the habits and modus operandi of different gangs or classes of Pathans and for instruction in regard to methods of prevention and detection. The Pathan experts in the Criminal Investigation Department should also be used, especially during the winter, in touring areas where Pathans are settled either in villages or on big contracts, with the object of bringing the local police into touch with the settlers, marking down and initiating action in respect of bad characters among them, and assisting in the investigation of cases in which Pathans are suspected to have been concerned.

To supplement this small body of experts it is suggested that selected sub-inspectors of the Punjab Police might be sent in batches of 4 or 5 every year for a period of 3 months as attachments to the North-West Frontier province. In this period they should cover as many of the Frontier Province. In this period they should cover as many of the Frontier Districts as possible with the object of acquiring an elementary acquaintance with the many different types of Pathans, and with their country and language. Such selections would naturally be made chiefly from the North-Western Districts of the Province, as these are most closely concerned. It would be advantageous that these Punjab officers should be attached definitely to an experienced inspector in each Frontier District which they visit, so that one individual may be responsible for giving them the most comprehensive instruction and hints. In some instances in the past, districts such as Sargodha have obtained the loan for one or more Pathan Non-commissioned Officers direct from one of the Frontier Province Districts; this is a useful supplement to other measures suggested. The object of the deputation to Frontier Districts is to meet to some extent the present practical difficulty in Pathan cases. There is often no single police official in a district who knows enough about Pathans to make even the simplest enquiries from them or to distinguish between a Powindah and a Peshawari. With the machinery improved on the lines suggested it would become possible systematically to tackle the various classes of crime and professional criminals which have been described.



VI.- **Preventive measures.**-Dacoities other than raids, are committed by two main classes of Pathans, the poverty-stricken laborers from Khost, who have been already described, and bad characters mainly from the Peshawar or Hazara Districts. All such cases should be regarded as requiring Criminal Investigation Department assistance in their investigation, in order that all the resources of "intelligence" on the subject may be brought to bear and that gang ramifications may be thoroughly sifted with a view not only to convictions in isolated cases, but comprehensive preventive action. Investigations now proceeding the Western Range afford instances both of the benefit of co-coordinated and the defects of isolated action. From the pooling investigations in several districts it is now clear-and there are good ground for hope that the case can be proved-that for years past Dacoities of a particular type have been committed, to the number of about a dozen annually, by the "badmash" element of one or two small sections of the Jadran tribe from Khost. The culprits probably amount to not more than 60 or 70 in all, from which total, gangs 5 to 20 in number have been habitually formed for committing specific Dacoities at places previously spied out by individual members of the fraternity. More than 40 arrests have been made of persons suspected to belong to this criminal group, but, before co-operation could be fully set going, several of these suspects had been released by individual districts, because in their own particular cases, evidence for prosecution was lacking. The investigation is now being controlled by the Criminal Investigation Department, and special assistance has been obtained from Peshawar. It is premature to recommended any particular action, but apart from the possibilities of individual or gang prosecutions, it seems probably that it will be possible to put forward a strong case for excluding the particular. Afghan-tribes concerned from India for a term of years, or for registering it as a "Criminal Tribe" in the Punjab.

This investigation affords a clear indication of the process by which special staff of exports should be able, by investigations into the habits of all classes of Pathans immigrants, to eliminate the well behaved and concentrate on the genuine criminals. The action to be taken where Dacoities are being committed by Pathans of British territory is, as has already been indicated, merely the thorough application of normal police procedure.

The use of the provisions of section 109, Criminal Procedure Code and of the Foreigners Act have repeatedly been advocated for controlling suspected Pathans. The former is not a very valuable weapon when almost every Pathan found in the Punjab is able and willing to earn his living by honest labour and can always produce evidence to that effect. The use of the Foreigners Act is confined to Afghan subjects and independent tribesmen and their deportation to the Frontier is of no avail if they return immediately to another part of the Punjab, where the chances of their suffering the penalty of violation of the expulsion order are negligible. Where the Foreigners Act is used it seems advisable that photographs, fingerprints and descriptive rolls of the deportee should be widely circulated. There appears to be no legal method of deporting from the Punjab, merely on suspicion, a resident of one of the administered districts of the Frontier Province, but, whenever a conviction, even under section 109, Criminal Procedure Code, or in a trivial offence, has been obtained against such an individual, it is possible to get him back to his home by classifying him for transfer to his home jail for release (i.e., P.R.T.). The Regulations might well be amended, if necessary, to permit of this being done. Police co-operation would ensure that a habitual criminal so transferred would be restricted on release from Jail.

The next category requiring attention is the gang labour under contractors. This branch of the subject requires detailed study by the expert staff. It appears that these labour gangs are on the whole well behaved-though if memory serves, Pathan labour gave considerable trouble when the Upper Jhelum Canal was being dug. Lately they have come chiefly to notice in connection with fairly petty thefts of cattle, contractor's donkeys and so on. There is no doubt, however, that dangerous criminals are likely to be found among such gatherings-both men who will commit skilled or violence crime and men who desire to disappear from a serious hue and cry elsewhere. Labour contractors-often themselves Pathans-or 'Jemadars' should be made to assist the police in shifting the antecedents of their men, reporting suspicious absences, etc. Police activity of this sort requires to be conducted with considerations for the requirements of the Public Works Department or other authority responsible for the work; it would be as well for general instructions, which

would meet police requirements in the matter, to be worked out in consultation with the Public works Department.

Specialized Crime, in which Pathans are prominently concerned, consists mainly of traffic in arms and in Afghan opium and similar excisable commodities. Each such branch of crime obviously requires special attention, for bestowing which the suggested Pathan section of the Criminal Investigation Department is the most suitable agency. It is impossible to discuss the details of this class of crime within the scope of this note, but two special features of it may be noted. It exists because there is on the Frontier a source of supply to meet a Punjab demand, and there is a close association which does not exist in other classes of "Pathan crime" between Panjabis and Pathans to the extent that Punjabi frequently visit the Frontier Province to make their illicit purchases. It is clear, therefore, that while the co-operation of the frontier Province Administration in controlling such entrepôts of illicit trade as the village of Jam in the Khyber Agency is called for, it is equally necessary in the Punjab to attack the local traders in and purchasers of the goods obtainable from these sources. A further point worth recording is that the extension of this class of smuggling is a natural consequence of the permanent location of Punjabi troops in a large number of outposts and Cantonments beyond the Administrative Frontier. Before 1915 all these areas were garrisoned solely by local irregular corps. Troops were all in Cantonments in British territory where any illicit traffic between Punjabi soldiers and local residents was bound to come to the notice of the district police before it developed to any serious extent. Now-a-days there is absolutely no effective Waziristan and the Khyber. They are in continuous contact on a hundred legitimate excuses; it is little more difficult for the sepoy to buy a revolver or a seer of opium than it is for him to buy a seer of milk. The police are helpless; they cannot except on the strongest of grounds and with the permission of the military authorities, search sepoys going on leave through Bannu, Dera, Ismail Khan, or Peshawar.

An important aid to the control of Pathan criminals generally is that the police (both the special staff and the district police) should acquire as full a

knowledge as possible of Pathans who carry on permanent occupations in the Punjab and should cultivate such relations, as will ensure access to all information of importance, with such local residents as have special contact with Pathans. In many Punjab towns there are a considerable number of Pathans settled both in respectable commercial positions and as tonga drivers, tea-shopkeepers and so on; there are also numerous traders, both Hindu and Muhammadans who have a regular Pathan clientele. It is to the houses or shops of the more respectable of such persons that Pathans seeking work or passing through a town habitually resort for help, for news of their friends and for lodging. Respectable people of this sort, and keepers of tea-shops or lodging houses are frequently used as accommodation addresses for correspondence between Pathans including those who are criminally associated.

While friendly relations with the better class resident Pathans, and other contact such as those mentioned, would open up many sources of valuable information, the less respectable resident Pathan community requires more direct supervision, both as regard personal character and associates and visitors. Some of these resident Pathans doubtless commit crime themselves, but it is mainly in connection with the disposal of property stolen by 'immigrants' and harbouring the latter before and after the commission of offences, that they are important.

Through the foregoing review shows that the criminal activities of Pathans in the Punjab are not amenable to control by such a method, it is worthwhile to consider briefly the available experience of wholesale-registration. Afghan Passport Regulations have been in existence for some years, including a special form of passport for nomads and drivers of wheeled or animal transport only. Theoretically, every emigrant from Afghanistan who comes within these categories is bound to provide himself annually with such a passport, which should contain his full description and other particulars and a record of the dependents accompanying him. The fee is Rs. 2 and the passport includes the usual request of the officials of friendly considerable proportion of Afghan subjects entering India now-a-days possess these passports. Such persons, when asked, never mention the sum of Rs. 2 as the fee; it is always from Rs. 3 to 5. The passports are signed by the petty 'Moharrirs' they are but little guarantee of identity and none whatever of character. The revenue which

they bring in may be of some value of the Afghan Government and to its servants. This aspect of the matter is the only incentive to force them upon as many travelers as possible, but whole classes, which do not pass the headquarters of a 'Hakim' on their way to India, never receive a passport. On the other hand evidence is already appearing of a tendency on the part of subordinate police, village headmen and even magistrates to regard these Afghan passports as guarantees at least to *bona fides*, if not of good character. When the criminal element among the immigrants wakes up to this state of affairs, they will take good care to provide themselves with insurance policies against molestation, even though the issuing moharrir may raise the premium immoderately. Instructions might well be issued that these Afghan passports are of no value whatever as a guide to the character of the holder and confer absolutely no immunity. In point of fact the issue of a passport is in itself of no value without the visa of the country to be traversed. No British Indian visa is granted on the Afghan 'Nomads passport' and it is understood that the Government of India have definitely decided to exclude nomads entirely from any system of passport control which may be enforced on the Indian side of the Afghan border.

**J.M. EWART,  
SUPERINTENDENT OF POLICE, ON SPECIAL DUTY.**

**FORM No. 23.4 (1)**

.....DISTRICT

  
 POLICE STATION
**SURVEILLANCE REGISTER No. X**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Serial No.	Name	Parentage and caste	Name and Serial No. of village	Number of History Sheet in a bundle	Date of entry	Brief reasons for entry and signature of officer	Date	NAME STRUCK OFF
								Brief reasons for striking off, with signature of officer

(To be drawn by hand on both sides of a foolscap-size register, columns 1 to 6 being, on the right hand page and columns 7 to 9 on the left hand. The heading to be in big type.

**FORM No. 23.6 (1)**

CONFIDENTIAL	CONFIDENTIAL
<p>POLICE STATION _____ DISTRICT</p> <p>Notice to Headmen and Watchmen of village _____ of their duties under sections 18 and 19 of the rules of Government made under Section 39-A of Act IV of 1872 with regard to _____, son of _____, caste _____, a resident of their village.</p> <p>Signature of Headmen and Watchmen</p> <p>Signature of Officer in charge of Station</p> <p>Dated _____ 19 .</p>	<p>POLICE STATION _____ DISTRICT</p> <p>To the Headmen and Watchmen of village _____.</p> <p>Be informed that the person named on the reverse of this notice who is a resident of your village, is a bad character and suspicious person within the meaning of sections 18 and 19 of the Rules of Government made under Section 39-A of Act IV of 1872, and has been entered, by order of the Superintendent of Police, in the Surveillance Register of this are bound to keep a watch on such person and his associates, and to report to the Police his movements or his associating with individuals of bad repute or ceasing to obtain a livelihood by honest means. You are further required to report forthwith the absence of such bad character at night, and you are liable under sections 43 and 44 of the said rules of Government, if headmen, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding three months or fine not exceeding Rs. 360, or with both; and if watchmen, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding three months or with fine not exceeding three months' pay, or with both, on conviction for willful neglect of these duties.</p> <p>(By order) _____ Sub-Inspector. In charge of Police Station.</p>

(To be printed in vernacular and bound in books of 100 pages)

**FORM No. 23.9**

POLICE STATION.....DISTRICT

**History Sheet**

Name.....alias.....son of.....

Caste.....resident of.....age.....

Number of F.P. Slip (if prepared).

1	2	3	4
Serial Index No. in Register	Date of entry	Description	Property and mode of earning livelihood
			Property (Houses, shops, land, etc.)  Means of livelihood (Trade, shop keeping, labour, cultivation, etc.)
Names and addresses of relations and connections dependent on him.			
Names and addresses of associates			
In case the name has not been entered in Register No. X, column I will remain blank			
Description of the crime to which believed to be addicted.			

**CONVICTIONS.**

Serial No.	Name and residence of the complainant	Reference to F.I.R. and name of Police Station	Law or Section of Law	Details of the convictions, with the dates of convictions and the names of courts deciding the cases

Signature of the officer preparing the sheet with date.



Written or oral suspicions.

**PART I**

	Serial No.
	Name and residence of the complainant
	Law and Section of the Law
	Reference to F.I.R. with date and name of the Police Station or F.I.R. of any other case
	Brief details of reasons leading to the suspicion of house search, e.g., track evidence, decision of Panchayats, enmity with complainant, demand of illegal gratification or any other reason to be

**PART II**

Particulars of movements.

Every entry should be attested and dated by the officer making it.

	Serial No.
	Suspicious whether written or oral
	Information regarding the particulars of movements or general notes as given by the Station House Officer
	Remarks or orders by gazetted officers or other officers duly authorized

**FORM No. 23.14 (1) A.**

*Index to History Sheets and Personal Files, Part I.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Serial No. of History Sheet and Personal Files	Name and Father's Name	Village	Date on which History Sheet was opened	Whether History Sheet is in A or B Bundle or on Personal File	Date on which History sheet and Personal File were Transferred to another police station or destroyed	Initials of gazetted officer ordering transfer or destruction of History Sheet and remarks

**FORM No. 23.14 (1) B.**

*Index of History sheet and Personal Files, Part II.*

1	2	3
Name and father's name	Village	Serial No. of History Sheet and Personal File

## FORM No. 23.16 (2)



POLICE STATION BOOK No. X-A-ROLL OF ABSENT BAD CHARACTERS.

ANNUAL SERIAL NO.

REPORT FOR ABSENCE OR DEPARTURE OF A BAD CHARACTER UNDER  
SURVEILLANCE IN No. X.

POLICE STATION.....

.....DISTRICT

1	2	3	4
Serial No.	Points to be reported on	Serial No.	Points reported on
1	Name, parentage, caste and descriptive marks of bad character		
2	No. in Surveillance Register and number and description of previous convictions		
3	Class of offences he commits		
4	Place to which alleged to have gone and for what purpose, with information as to his relations and associates in such places		
5	Date and hour at which he left his village and source of information i.e. whether the absence was reported by a Lambardars, & C., or ascertained by a police officer		
6	Date and hour of dispatch of this report and whether sent by hand or by post.		

Signature

Designation

Date

REVERSE OF FOIL

Reference to subsequent reports received regarding this absence.

**POLICE STATION BOOK No. X.A.-ROLL OF ABSENT BAD CHARACTERS  
ANNUAL SERIAL No.**

**REPORT OF ABSENCE OR DEPARTURE OF A BAD CHARACTER UNDER  
SURVEILLANCE IN No. X.**

POLICE STATION..... DISTRICT

1	2	3	4
Serial No.	Points to be reported on	Serial No.	Points reported on
1	Name, parentage, caste and descriptive marks of bad character		
2	No. in Surveillance Register and number and description of previous convictions.		
3	Class of offences he commits		
4	Place to which alleged to have gone and for what purpose, with information as to his relatives and associates in such places.		
5	Date and hour at which he left his village and source of information i.e., whether the absence was reported by a Lambardars & C., or ascertained by a police officer.		
6	Date and hour of dispatch of this report and whether sent by hand or by post		

*Signature with designation and date.*

-----

*Acknowledgement of receipt.*

(To be torn off and returned immediately on receipt of report.)

Bad Character No. X absence report No. \_\_\_\_\_ of Police Station  
\_\_\_\_\_ district \_\_\_\_\_ was received by me at \_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM.,  
on Inquiries are being made.

*Signature, designation and date.*

REVERSE OF COUNTERFOIL.

\_\_\_\_\_DISTRICT.

Report on conduct and movements of the bad character during his absence, specifying dates and hours of arrival as and departure from places visited, names and character of persons visited and object of visit.

**FORM No. 23.16 (3)**



*POLICE STATION REGISTER No. X-B- BAD CHARACTER ROLLS RECEIVED*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
No.	Number of bad character roll and date of receipt	Police Station from which received	Name, parentage and residence of suspects	Details contained in roll received as to visit	Date of return of roll with précis of reply	Action taken, if any, such as entry in history sheets or personal files of confidence-rates, & C

**FORM No. 23.16 (5)**

POLICE DEPARTMENT.....DISTRICT

**BAD CHARACTER ROLL FOR PUBLICATION IN CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE  
GAZETTE.**

The bad character/Conditionally released convict  
 \_\_\_\_\_ whose description is given below has been absent from his  
 home since \_\_\_\_\_. He is under Police surveillance and it is likely that he will  
 commit crime during his absence: -

**I. Description-**

Name ....., Father's name ....., Caste .....,

Village ....., Police station.....

Date of birth ....., Height....., feet ....., Inches.....

Build....., complexion.

Characteristics, mannerisms, special marks, &amp; c.....

.....  
 .....

**II. Convictions on record-**

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

**III. Probable associates, relatives and resorts-**

(Name of police stations and districts to be given in large type and underlined).

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

**IV. Form of crime to which addicted and modus operandi.....**

.....

*Superintendent of Police,*  
 \_\_\_\_\_*District.*

**FORM No. 23.17 (1)**

POLICE STATION \_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

**INFORMATION SHEET**

No. \_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Information Sheet regarding \_\_\_\_\_

Alias \_\_\_\_\_, son of \_\_\_\_\_

Caste \_\_\_\_\_, resident of village / mohalla \_\_\_\_\_,

\_\_\_\_\_, police station \_\_\_\_\_

district \_\_\_\_\_, age \_\_\_\_\_, height \_\_\_\_\_

particular marks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Other details \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Sub-Inspector,  
in charge of Police Station.

*NOTE.- The reasons for believing that the person named is a habitual offender or a suspected person, to be given, on the lower half of the page and additional sheets to be attached, if necessary.*

*(This form is to be printer bilingual in triplicate for copying by the carbon process.)*

**FORM No. 23.17 (2)**

Police Station .....

.....District.

**POLICE STATION REGISTER No. XII***Information Sheets Dispatched*

1	Date of issue	1
2	Date of issue of sheet	2
3	Name of Police Station to which issued	3
4	Name, parentage, caste and address of suspect	4
5	Full description of suspect	5
6	Details communicated in information sheet	6
7	Date of return of sheet	7
8	Action taken, such as preparation of personal file or history sheet etc.	8



**FORM No. 23.17 (6)**

POLICE STATION ..... DISTRICT

**POLICE STATION REGISTER No. XII-A****INFORMATION SHEETS RECEIVED**

1	Date of receipt	
2	Date of sheet	
3	Name of Police station from which received	
4	Name, parentage, caste and address of suspect	
5	Full description of suspect	
6	Details communicated in information	
7	Date of return of sheet	
8	Action taken such as preparation of personal file or history sheet etc.	

**FORM No. 23.18 (1)**

POLICE DEPARTMENT .....DISTRICT

**HUE AND CRY NOTICE**

The Station House Officer of \_\_\_\_\_ Police Station gives notice that \_\_\_\_\_, son of \_\_\_\_\_, alias \_\_\_\_\_, caste \_\_\_\_\_, resident of village \_\_\_\_\_, Police Station \_\_\_\_\_, District \_\_\_\_\_, whose description is given below (and whose photograph is attached) is evading arrest in a case under section \_\_\_\_\_, is absent from his home and is likely to commit offences of \_\_\_\_\_ I.P.C., F.I.R. No. \_\_\_\_\_ of 19 \_\_\_\_\_ of Police Station \_\_\_\_\_ District \_\_\_\_\_.

Action under sections 87/83 C.P.C. is being taken against this man and any person giving information leading to his arrest will be rewarded.

Reward offered \_\_\_\_\_

*Description –*

Name \_\_\_\_\_, age \_\_\_\_\_, years \_\_\_\_\_, build \_\_\_\_\_, height \_\_\_\_\_, completion.

Characteristics, mannerisms, & C. \_\_\_\_\_

---

District Serial No. of P.R. Slip if on record.

*Probable associates and resorts*

He is reported likely to visit: -

1. ....
2. ....
3. ....
4. ....
5. ....

(Signature)  
 Station House Officer  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Police Station.



## District Register of Absconder

POLICE DEPARTMENT ..... DISTRICT.....

**PART I - ABSCONDERS IN CASES REGISTERED IN THE HOME DISTRICT.**

(Residents of the home district to be written in red ink)

1	Serial No.
2	Name of absconder
3	Parentage, caste and descriptive roll
4	Residence, i.e., village, Police station and district
5	Offence
6	F.I.Report No. and date, place and date of offence
7	Reward offered
8	Clues to probable whereabouts
9	Date of arrest, death, cancellation or removal to proclaimed offenders list.

**PART II. - ABSCONDERS IN CASES REGISTERED IN OTHER DISTRICTS BUT RESIDENT OF OR LIKELY TO VISIT, THE HOME DISTRICT.**

(Residents of the home district to be written in red ink)

	Serial No.	1
	Police Station or district submitting notice	2
	Name of absconder	3
	Parentage, caste and descriptive roll	4
	Residence, i.e., village, Police Station and district	5
	Offence	6
	F.I. Report No. and date, place and date of offence	7
	Reward offered	8
	Clues to probable whereabouts	9
	Date of arrest, death, cancellation or removal to proclaimed offenders, etc.	10

**FORM No. 23.21**

POLICE DEPARTMENT .....

.....DISTRICT



**REGISTER SHOWING PROGRESS OF ALL ACTION AGAINST ABSCONDERS  
AND PROCLAIMED OFFENDERS**

1	Serial NO.
2	Name, parentage caste and residence of the absconder
3	F.I.R. No. offence and police station
4	Date of absconding
5	A-Date of application for warrant of arrest
6	B-Date of return of warrant of arrest unexecuted.
7	Date of application for order of proclamation under section 87, C.P.C. and steps ordered for giving effect to proclamation
8	Date of issue of attachment order under section 88, C.P.C. and name and designation of officer to whom issued
9	Detail of attachable property of the absconder and date of attachment
10	Action of Police
11	Property attached with date of order of court
12	Date of removal to proclaimed offenders register
13	Remarks

**FORM No. 23.22 (1)**

POLICE DEPARTMENT .....

.....DISTRICT

**REGISTER OF PROCLAIMED OFFENDERS UNDER SECTION 87, CRIMINAL  
PROCEDURE CODE**

1	Serial No.	
2	Name, Caste and parentage of offender	
3	Description	
4	Residence	
5	Section of offence	
6	F.I.R. No. and date	
7	Police Station and District	
8	Detail of stolen property	
9	In the case of conditionally released who has been declared proclaimed offender:- (1) Offence in which conditionally released (2) Village in which released; (3) Jail from which conditionally released. (4) Date of release	
10	(1) Place which the accused has visited; (2) Or is expected to visit	
11	In his own district:- (1) Names (2) Relations (3) Residence	NAMES OF RELATIONS WHOM THE PROCLAI ME D OFFENDERS IS EXPECTED TO VISIT OR ENTER IN COMMUNICA TION
	In outside district:- (1) Names (2) Relations (3) Residence	
12	Reward offered for arrest	
13	District Serial No. of P.R. slip	
14	Remarks	

**FORM No. 23.22 (2)**

Police Department .....

..... District/Range

*Statement showing the result of action taken against Proclaimed  
Offenders during the Year 19...../ month of .....*

Serial No.	Details	
1	Class of proclaimed offenders	
2	Number of proclaimed offenders residents of the district at the commencement of the year/month	
3	Number of persons proclaimed during the year/month	
4	No. of proclaimed offenders resident of the district arrested during the year/month	
5	Percentage item 4 bears to items 2 and 3.	
6	No. of proclaimed offenders residents of the district struck off under the provisions of rule 23.23.	
7	No. of proclaimed offenders still at large at the end of the year/month, i.e., items 2+3-4-6 who were proclaimed-	
	(a) Within three months of the close of the year/month	
	(b) Between 3 to 6 months of the close of the year/month	
	(c) Between 6 to 12 months of the close of the year/month	
	(d) More than 12 months ago.	
8	Rewards paid for the arrest of proclaimed offenders during proceeding year/month.	

*NOTE. - Separate sheets will be prepared for proclaimed offenders who are members of registered criminal tribes and others.*

## FORM No. 23.24 (2)



Counter-foil No. _____ POLICE STATION _____ DISTRICT _____  Notice to headmen and watchmen of village _____ of their duty under section 59, C.P.C. and rule 28 of the rules framed under section 39-A of Act IV of 1872 with regard to _____, son _____ of _____, caste _____, a resident of _____, and a proclaimed offender. <i>(Date and method of dispatch, i.e., by post, by hand, etc.)</i>	Foil No. _____ POLICE STATION _____ DISTRICT _____  To the headmen and watchmen of village _____. Be informed that the person named and described on the reverse is a proclaimed offender and it is your duty to arrest him wherever found. It is further your duty and that of every owner or occupier of land and of every person employed in the collection of revenue to report immediately to the police any information which you or he may receive as to the presence of such person. You are required to publish this fact and to warn all concerned and take warning yourself that any person assisting the proclaimed offender in any way to evade arrest or withholding information about him renders himself liable to severe penalty under the law.   <p style="text-align: right;">By orders,   <i>Sub-Inspector,</i>  <i>In charge of Police Station</i> _____</p>
--	--

Signature of Headmen and Watchmen,

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Description of proclaimed offender,*

*Names and particulars of relatives and others with whom the proclaimed offender is likely to associate.*

**FORM No. 23.30 (1)**

**POLICE REPORT WITH A VIEW TO THE INITIATION OF PROCEEDINGS TO  
TAKE SECURITY TO BE OF GOOD BEHAVIOUR, SECTIONS 110 TO 118,  
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE**

PAGE 1. - Name, parentage, caste, age, occupation and residence of the person reported on-.

Table1. - Former convictions-

**Column 1. - Serial No.**

2. - Compliment's name.
3. - No. and date of First Information Report and name of Police station.
4. - Law and section law.
5. - Particulars of sentence, date of sentence, particulars of the court in which the conviction was obtained.

Table 2. - Reference to cases in which the person reported about has been suspected or in which his house has been searched.

**Column 1. - Serial No.**

2. - Name and residence of complainant.
3. - Law and section of law.
4. - Reference to the first information report, its date, the section to which belonging, or to other first report in the case.
5. - Brief particulars of the reason for which suspicion was entertained or house was searched, & C.

Table 3. - Names of person of bad character with whom the person reported associates.

Pages 2 and 3. - Name of witness who give evidence of the reputed bad character.  
An abstract of their statements.

Pages 4. - Report of the officer incharge of the police station.





.....

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10
Jail Register No.	Name, sex, age and previous occupation	Religion	Caste	Father's name and trade or occupation	Village, police station, tehsil, district	Crime, section of law with term and date of sentence	Personal Description		Conduct in Jail	Remarks
							(a) Features, complexion and distinguishing marks	(b) Height		
							Ft. Inch.			

FORM No. 23.37 (1)



**REPORT OF ARRIVAL AT HIS HOME OF A.P.R. OR P.R.T. CONVICT ON  
RELEASE FROM JAIL.**

1	District Serial No. of P.R. Slip				
2	Name, with aliases				
3	Father's name and caste				
4	<table border="1"> <tr> <td align="center">RESIDENCE</td> <td>Village</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Police Station</td> </tr> </table>	RESIDENCE	Village		Police Station
RESIDENCE	Village				
	Police Station				
5	Offence				
6	Date of release and name of Jail				
7	Report of officer in charge of police station of convict's arrival at his home or otherwise (to be submitted with in 10 days of date release)				
8	Final order of superintendent.				

Signature of F.P. Recorder.

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ 19.}



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Name and father's name	Caste	Residence	Change or temporary change of residence	Date of departure	To be entered by officer in charge of police station		Remarks
		Village, Zail, Police Station, Tehsil, District, or Town, Street, Mohalla, Police Station, District	Village, Zail, Police Station, Tehsil, District, or Town, Street, Mohalla, Police Station, District		Date of departure	Date of arrival	Change of residence permanent or temporary

## CHAPTER XXIV. - Information to the Police



### 24.1. *First Information how recorded.*

(1) Section 154 and 155. Code of Criminal Procedure provide First Information how recorded that every information relating to an offence, whether cognizable or non-cognizable, shall be recorded in writing by the officer incharge of a police station.

The distinction between the form of reports required by the above-mentioned two sections has been defined as follows by the Punjab Chief Court (now High Court):-

Every information covered by section 154, Criminal Procedure Code, must be reduced to writing as provided in that section and the substances thereof must be entered in the police station daily diary, which is the book provided for the purpose. It is only information which raises a reasonable suspicion of the commission of a cognizable offences within the jurisdiction of the police officer to whom it is given, which compels action under section 157, Criminal Procedure Code.

(2) With the exception of cases mentioned in rule 24.10 below, in every case in which the officer in charge of police station form information or otherwise, has reason to suspect the commission of an offence, which he is empowered under section 156. Criminal Procedure Code, to investigate, he shall enter in fill such information or other intelligence as soon as practicable in the First Information Report Register, Shall have each copy signed marked of sealed by the informant, if present shall seal each with the station seal, and shall dispose of the copies in accordance with rule 24.5 and if he abstains from investigation under either of the proviso to section 157 of the code he shall submit the copy intended for the Magistrate through the Superintendent. At the same time a reference to such report shall be entered in the Station Diary, register NO.II

(3) All such entries shall, if possible, be made by the officer in charge himself and , if not so possible by the station clerk under his direction. Short lists of property stated to have been transferred by the offence may be entered in the report as also details of any property recovered without search under section 103. Criminal

Procedure Code, but detailed lists of property so transferred or recovered on search shall be entered in the first case dairy submitted in the case/

(4) When it is necessary to question a person bringing information of the commission of an offence special attention, shall be paid to the following matters and the result of the inquires shall be clearly recorded in the first information report: -

- (a) The source form which the information was obtained ands the circumstances under which the information ascertained the names of the offenders and witnesses (if any are mentioned)
- (b) Whether the information was an eye-witness to the offence.

#### **24.2. *Written reports by village headmen.***

(1) With a view to encouraging written reports, village headmen shall be furnished with a supply of printed copies of Form 24.2 (1) for written reports or cognizable offences. The substances of the form shall be explained to them, and they shall be instructed to give a form to every person who requires one for use, and if so requested by the complainant toe send the form by post “service unpaid” or by the village watchmen to the police station after it has been filled up and signed, sealed or attested by the thumb impression of the complainant and by the signature or seal of the lambardar. Opportunity shall be taken to bring to the notice of the public, verbally and by means of notice affixed to the police station notice boards, the facilities which exist for making reports of offences in writing. It shall be explained that it is not compulsory on any complainant to make a written report, if the prefers to make a verbal one.

(2) Whenever a written report of a cognizable offence is received at a police station, it shall be attached to the copy of the First Information Report which is retained in the police station and copies shall be attached t the duplication, provided that only the check receipt prescribed by the form need be sent to the complainant. The original written report shall be detached form the police station copy of the First Information Report the investigation is completed. When a case is sent up on an incomplete charge sheet the original report shall be similarly attached.

(3) A notice in Under shall be prominently displayed in every police station in the province, drawing and attention of the public to the fact that the payment of gratuities by the public to police officials of regarding compliant is strongly disapproved by Government. The notice shall state as briefly as possible that police officials are the servants of the public and paid by it, and acceptance of gratuities is strictly forbidden by the rules of the police department and renders defaulters liable to serious penalties. The notice shall concluded with an admonition that demands for such gratuities should be invariably resisted and reported t the Superintendent of Police

**24.3.            *Action on report of non-cognizable offence.***

Where the information relates to a non-cognizable offence, it shall be briefly but intelligence recorded in the station diary, shall be signed sealed or marked by the person making it on both foil and counterfoil and all particulars required by section 44 of Act V of 1861 shall also be noted. A copy of the entry in the diary made by the carbon copying process and singed and sealed with the station seal by the recording officer, shall made over to the informant who shall be referred to the Magistrate in accordance with section 155, Code of Criminal Procedure.

**24.4.            *Action when reports are doubtful.***

(1) If the information or other intelligence relating to the alleged commission of a cognizable offences, is such that an officer in charge of a police station has reason to suspect that all alleged offence has not been committed, he shall enter the substance in the station diary and shall record his reasons of suspecting that the alleged offence has not been committed and shall also notify to the information, if any, the fact he will not investigation the case or cause it to be investigated.

(2) If the Inspector or other superior officer, on receipt of copy of the station, is of opinion that the case should be investigated, he shall pass on order to the effect, and shall in any case, send, on the diary or an extract therefore to the District Magistrate for his perusal and orders.

(3) When a counterfeit currency note is found in circumstances which indicate that owing to absences of guilty knowledge no offence under section 289-B, Indian Penal Code, or cognate section has been committed, the information shall be recorded under section 154.. Criminal Procedure Code, in the station diary, the special report required by rule 24.16 shall be submitted and enquiry shall be made to trace<sup>3</sup> the point in the movement of the note at which a cognizable offence appears to have been commission arises a First Information Report shall be recorded in the police station concerned and investigation under section 157, Criminal Procedure Code shall be made.

**24.5. First Information Report Register.**

(1) The First Information Report Register shall be printed book in Form 24.5 (1) consisting of 200 pages and shall be completely filled before a new one is commenced. Cases shall bear on annual serial number in each police for each calendar year, Every four pages of he register shall be numbered with the same number and shall be written at the same time by means of the copying process.

The original copy shall be a permanent record in the police station. The other three shall be submitted as follows: -

- (a) One to Superintendent of Police or other gazetted officer nominated by him.
- (b) One to the Magistrate empowered to take cognizable of the offence as is required by section 157, Criminal Procedure Code. In murder cases the following procedure shall be followed:-
  - (i) The F.I. R shall be sent to the Magistrate concerned immediately to the court during court hours and at his residence thereafter.
  - (ii) In case the Magistrate concerned is out of station, the F.I.R. shall be submitted to the Duty Magistrate.
  - (iii) If on account of difficulties of communication of other causes the delivery is dealy<sup>4</sup>ed the reasons and delay shall be noted on the cover.

- (iv) As soon as the F. I. R is received by a Magistrate he shall affix his initials there for and note thereon the date and hour at which the report has been received by him. In the case of delayed F.I. R if he disagrees with the reasons given by the Police Officer for such delay he shall also give his own reason for the same, if any
- (v) In cases where the Police Station is not situated in the same place where the Station is situated in an out-of-the way place, the carbon copy of the F.I.R. after it has been recorded, shall be posted at once at the nearest post office, addressed to the Magistrate shall check that the F.I.R. has been dispatched by the earliest post after its registration in the Police Station as shown by the time recorded on it.
- (c) One to the complaint unless a written report in form 24.2 (1) has been received in which case the check receipt prescribed will be sent.

(2) In case relating to cognizance offences triable by Panchayat one extra copy of the first information report shall be prepared on plain paper bearing the seal of the Police Station, and shall be sent to the Panchayat concerned for information, mention being made in the body of the F. I. R that his action is being taken.

**Note:** - The cognizance offences triable by Panchayat are detailed in appendix 24.5

(3) In case of the railway police, the copy intended for the Magistrate empowered to take cognizance of the offence shall be submitted through the Superintendent of district police, Provided that at railway police station other than district headquarter stations, where there is a magistrate direct, one to the Deputy Superintendent of the railway Police and another to the Superintendents of district police extra copy required in such cases will be made inserting an extra sheet of paper and carbon paper and afterwards filling in the printed headings etc., by hand.



(4) All information required by the form shall be filled in and the rafter the serial number of each case diary submitted shall be noted on the reverse of the original copy which is to remain at the police station.

(5) On the collusion of the case the particulars contained in the charge sheet slip shall be filled in on the reverse of the original copy and the slip returned to the Superintendent's office

**24.6. *Railway cases.***

Every offence shown in the returns of the railway police shall also be shown in the returns of the district police of the district in which it was either reported or tried.

**24.7 *Cancellation of cases.***

Unless the investigation of a case is transferred to another police station or district, no first information report can be cancelled without the orders of a Magistrate of the 1<sup>st</sup> class.

When information or other intelligence is recorded under section 154, Criminal Code, and, after investigation is found to be maliciously false or false owing to mistake of law or fact or to be no cognizable or matter for a civil suit, the Superintendent shall send the first information report and any other papers on record in the case with the final report to a Magistrate having jurisdiction and being a Magistrate of the first class, for orders of cancellation. On receipt of such an order the officer in charge of the police station shall cancel the first information report by drawing a red line across the page noting the name of the Magistrate canceling the case with number and date of order. He shall then return the original order to the Superintendent's office to be filed with the record of the case.

**24.8. *Register of Cognizable Offences.***

(1) Each Superintendent shall maintain a register of cognizable offences Form 24.8(1), styled for English Register of Cognizable Offences. It shall be sent on

each working day to the District Magistrate when such officer is at the district headquarter.

(2) The serial number in columns one shall commence and end with the calendar year. Cases cancelled or transferred shall be erased by ruling a red line through them, and shall, at the end of the year be deducted from the total.

**24.9. Register of Petty offences.**

(1) A book, to be called the register or Petty Offences, consisting of one hundred blank pages with printed headings, in Form 24.9 shall be kept up as a permanent record at each police station where there is a resident magistrate having power to entertain complaints of the offences hereinafter mentioned, and whose headquarter is either.

- (i) a town to which Act III of 1911 (the Punjab Municipal Act) has been extended
- (ii) a town to which section 34 or Act V of 1861 has been extended.
- (iii) A military cantonment.
- (iv) A place outside the limits of a military cantonment to which any of the rules and regulations for such cantonment have been lawfully extended.

(2) The register of Petty offences as mentioned in sub-rule , shall also be kept at each Government Railway Police Station and Out Post.

**24.10. Register of petty offences- Classes of offences to be entered.**

The offences which may be recorded in the register mentioned and which are referred to in the last, preceding rules are:-

- (1) cognizable offences under municipal bye laws:
- (2) offences under section 34 of act V of 1861 committed in the view of a police officer;
- (3) cognizable offences under cantonment rules and regulations:
- (4) cognizable offences under section 112 of the Railway Act, 1890

**24.11. Register of Petty Offences- procedure.**

(1) The Register of Petty Offences shall be sent daily, whenever offences are reported and when the courts are open, to the magistrate, empowered to take cognizable of them, and afterwards, in the case of headquarter police stations, to the Superintendents of Police for security.

No first information report, case dairy or charge sheet shall be submitted such cases.

(2) A return shall be submitted from such police stations as maintain the register at the end of each year showing the entries in the register.

Such return shall be recorded by the return-writer in the general crime register.

**24.12. Special reports from Police stations.**

(1) Every officer in charge of a police station shall, as soon as possible after he received information of the commission within his jurisdiction of and offence mentioned in the subjoined table, submit a vernacular special report in Form 24.12(1) to the officer, or officers, mentioned in the third columns of the table; provided that if a first information report containing the same information is required by law to be sent to any such officer, and is sent with equal dispatch no special report need to be sent to the officers who receive first information reports.

(2) Vernacular special reports and first information reports sent in lieu of them shall be enclosed in red envelopes.

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Offences</b>	<b>Officers to whom reports are to be made</b>
1	Administering drugs or poison for hurt or robbery.	
2.	All offences committed by Europeans of any class.	
3.	Unnatural or sudden death of an American or European.	
4.	Counterfeiting coin.	
5.	Loss or theft of firearm, whether Government or private property. Component parts of such arms, or ammunition ; and all recoveries of the same.	

6.	Dakaiti	
7.	Escapes from and deaths whilst in, police custody.	
7-A	Assault on police officers.	
8.	Grievous hurt when the person hurt is a European.	Superintendent of Police
9.	Murder	
10.	Attempt to commit murder when the person hurt is a European,	
11.	Theft or robbery of Government treasure, or of property in the possession of the Post Officer, when the property exceeds Rs 500 in value.	
12.	All serious charges against the police.	Q
13.	All cases in which an Indian dies, or is reported to have died, of injuries inflicted by a European of any class or by the police; and the occurrence of all collisions between Europeans of all classes and Indians whether alleged to be accidental or intentional.	
14.	Damaging the telegraph with intent to prevent transmission to tap, or to commit mischief within the meaning.	Nearest Telegraph Master and Superintendent of Police.
15.	Willful act or omission endangering of section 25 of Act XIII of 1885, person on railway, under section 128 of Act IX of 1890.	Nearest Station Master and Superintendent of Police.
16.	Rioting	Tahsildar.
17.	Offences under Chapters XII and XVII of the Indian Penal Code by members of notified criminal tribes and arrests of nomad gangs irrespective of whether they are residents of the Punjab or not.	
18.	Arrest of women—whether with or without warrant, bailable or non-bailable,— vide Police Rule 26.18-A	Superintendent of Police

	(1).	
19.	All cases in which a person in police custody or under police interrogation becomes seriously ill or sustain injury.	

**24.13.        *Dispatch of special reports.***

Offences in charge of police stations shall be held responsible for communicating special reports with the greatest possible dispatch to the officers concerned and in serious cases shall made free use of the telegraph and telephone.

**24.14.        *Special reports for Superintendents.***

(1) Every Superintendent shall as soon as possible after the receives information of the occurrence within his jurisdiction of a case mentioned in the table subjoined to rule 24.15, submit special reports in Form 24.14 to:-

- (i) the District Magistrate;
- (ii) the Deputy Inspector-General of the Range;
- (iii) the officer mentioned in the third column of the table; and
- (iv) any neighboring Superintendent or political officer whom he considers should be informed of the occurrence;

Provided that in the case of the railway police, the copy intended for the District Magistrate shall be sent through the Superintendent of the district concerned.

(2) The officers to whom special reports are forwarded in accordance with this rule shall be detailed on each of the report.

(3) Gazetted officer shall be responsible that special reports are concisely and intelligently written and that developments of the case and important stages in this progress are promptly reported by continuation special report.

**24.15.        *Special reports- cases when reported and to whom.***

District Magistrate and Deputy Inspector-General shall at their distraction forward copies of special reports in cases to Commissioners and to the Inspector-

General respectively for information. The Inspector-General shall send copies to Government and heads of departments in any cases which he considers are of sufficient importance to be brought to their notice. Commissioner should only send copies to Government when they have any particular comment to make on the case.

Serial No.	Offences	Officers to whom reports are to be made	
1.	Culpable homicide, or attempt to commit culpable homicide, or grievous hurt, or attempt to commit grievous hurt, when the offence is committed by a religious fanatic, and also when the person assaulted is an American or European whether the offender is a fanatic or not.	Deputy Inspector-General Criminal Investigation Department.	
2.	Deaths whilst in police custody	Ditto	Ditto
3.	Escapes from police custody	Ditto	Ditto
3-A.	Assault on Police custody	Ditto	Ditto
4.	All serious charges against the police including strictures on the conduct of Police Officers by the Courts	Ditto	Ditto
5.	Theft or robbery of Government	<i>Nil</i>	
6.	Serious cases of rioting	<i>Nil</i>	
7.	Administering drug or poison for hurt or robbery	Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department, and Assistant Inspector-General, Government Railway Police.	
8.	Dakaiti	Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	

9.	Serious cases of robbery	Ditto	Ditto
10.	Robbery or suspicious traveler of any class	Ditto	Ditto
11.	Unnatural or suspicious death of an American or European.	Ditto	Ditto
12.	Counterfeiting coins or any offence committed in respect of counterfeit coins, forgery of Government currency notes of Rs. 10 or more in value and new forgeries of Government currency notes of any value, forgery of Government stamps, or fraudulent alteration or re-use of the same, when the circumstances are novel or important.	Ditto	Ditto

13.	<p>Loss, theft or recovery of arms and important component parts, and ammunition (See appendix 24.15) falling under the following category: --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Machine guns, light automatics, grenades and articles of Royal Air force armaments.</li> <li>(b) Rifles, revolver and pistols, Government or private property.</li> <li>(c) Barrels and bolts of .303 bore.</li> <li>(d) Ammunition for cannons, machine guns and high velocity rifles.</li> <li>(e) High explosives, whether in bulk or in made up charges including fuses and detonators.</li> </ul>	<p>By telegram whenever there is <i>prima facie</i> evidence or reasonable suspicion of a recent theft, otherwise by letter: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) When losses are sufficiently serious to be brought to the notice of Government of India.</li> <li>(b) When the theft appears to be the work of Ut. Khela or other professional thieves, and</li> <li>(c) When the loss appears to indicate that statding rules for the custody of arms and ammunition, either in possession of regiments or individuals or during transit by rail or otherwise are defective and should be amended, telegraphic information should be sent.</li> </ul>
-----	--	--



14.	All serious cases of professional crime, especially when the offenders are believed to be professionals from other provinces and all serious cases in which offenders are believed to be residents of Independent Territory or of the North-West Frontier Province.	Deputy Inspector-General Criminal Investigation Department.
15.	All offences of a particularly starting or atrocious nature, or which are likely to attract public interest or to be discussed in the public press.	Ditto                      Ditto
15-A	All crimes of violence against money-lenders where there is reason to suppose that debtors are concerned either in the commission or abetment of the offence.	Ditto                      Ditto
16.	Cases in which an Indian dies, or is reported have died of injuries inflicted by Europeans of all classes or by the police; and the occurrence of all collisions between Europeans of all classes and Indians, whether accidental or intentional, except when there is no confirmation or, when they are of a positively insignificant character.	Ditto                      Ditto

17.	All offences committed by residents of the Punjab outside the limits of the province of which Superintendent receive information and which, if committed in the Punjab, would be specially reported.	Ditto	Ditto
18.	Murder	<i>Nil</i>	
19.	Damaging the telegraph with intent to prevent transmission, to tap, or to commit mischief within the meaning of section 25 of Act XIII of 1885.	When no report has issued from the police station, a copy also to the nearest Telegraph Master.	
20.	Robbery of the mail	The postmaster General and in serious cases to the Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	
21.	Maliciously wrecking or attempting to wreck a train, and endangering safety of persons travelling by railway by willful act or omission ( <i>vide</i> section 126, 127 and 128 of Act IX of 1890)	Where no report has issued from the police station, a copy also to the nearest Station Master.	
22.	Any offence or occurrence resulting from religious or political excitement affecting the peace of a town or of the district.	Commissioner, Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department and Officer Commanding Station.	
23.	All cases of disturbances between the military and the civil population.	Ditto	Ditto

24.	Robbery of the British mail in foreign territory.	Commissioner and Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.
25.	Serious Railway accidents	Nearest Station Master (when report has not been made direct by the officer in charge of the station), Agent or manager of the Railway, Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.
26.	Other serious accidents resulting in the loss of more than three lives	Chief Engineer, public Works Department, Buildings and Roads Branch and Secretary, Provincial Transport Authority in case of road accidents.
27.	Cases of defalcation or fraudulent loss of Government money or stores in the Police Department ( <i>vide</i> article 29, Civil Account Code). See also rule 10.172.	Inspector-General of Police, Punjab, Lahore (two copies, one of which will be forwarded when necessary to the Accountant-General, Punjab).
28.	All important cases of smuggling of opium, cocaine and drugs.	Financial Commissioners, Punjab, through the Collector of the district.
29.	All cases in which a person in Police custody or under police interrogation becomes seriously ill or sustains injury.	Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department.

30.	Calamities such as floods or earthquakes, which cause serious damage to life or property.	Commissioner and Deputy Inspector-General Criminal Investigation Department.
31.	Convictions of all Non-Asiatics for offences which render them liable to have their finger print slips prepared in accordance with paragraph 25 of the Finger Print Manual.	Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department, Punjab.

- Note: -*
- (i) *Matters referred to in serial Nos. 14, 22 and 22 shall ordinary be reported by letter and telegram to the officers mentioned. The other matters may be reported by letter or telegram at the discretions of the Superintendent.*
  - (ii) *A notes of all arms etc., lost, stolen or recovered,- vide serial No.13 should be maintained by the Criminal Investigation Department, Punjab and a return sent in annually to the Director, intelligence. Bureau*

**24.16.      *Forgery of currency notes and coining cases.***

- (1) In special reports of forgeries of stamps, fraudulent alternation and re-use of stamps, full particular of the case shall be given, and specimens of the fraudulent stamps shall if possible, be sent with such reports.
- (2) In cases of counterfeiting coin, the reports should contain full information on the following points: -
  - (i) The represented value of the coins which are counterfeits, i.e. counterfeits, of a rupee, and eight four two anna pieces;
  - (ii) The data on the counterfeit coin.
  - (iii) Whether cast in a mould; or
  - (iv) Struck between dies;

- (v) Good bad or indifferent – if bad or in different who so considered, i.e want of sharpness, ring different form that of a true, or other cause;
- (vi) Metal of which made and percentages of silver
- (vii) Is Superintendent of opinion from the facts before him that any person arrested is an habitual dealer in false coin?

**Explanation.-** The information under sub-rule (2) (vi) above will be obtained from personal observation, a local inquiry for a silver-smith, or otherwise, as may be practicable. In all cases where the coins appear to have been struck for die and are good imitations, specimen of the counties coin or coins should, if possible, be sent to the Officer-in-charge. His Majesty's New Mint at Baghabampura, Lahore for report and when it is reported is received, a copy should be sent by continuation special report. All coins to be assayed should be sent direct, to the Mint Master, Calcutta, and not through Inspector-General.

(3) On the appearance in any district of any forged currency note of Rs. 10 or more in value or of any new forgery of a currency note of any value, the Superintendent shall send a copy of the special report required by the rules above to the Currency Officer, Lahore. Such reports shall state whether the note is process made or hand drawn and give the denomination of the forged note, the circle the date, the serial Continuation and final, the circle, the date, the serial letters the number, and the consecutive number, Continuations and final reports shall be submitted to the Criminal Investigation Department in duplicate, giving particulars of the notes passed and the modus operandi of the forgers or utterers and of other persons concerned. On the completion of the police enquiry, the note shall be sent to the Currency Officer, Lahore, through the Criminal Investigation Department, together with a report explaining the facts, Special reports of forgeries of currency notes, of less than Rs. 10 in value are not required in the case of old appearances in the lists of the presentation of all such forgeries of notes than Rs. 10 in value should be submitted on the first of each months, together with the notes in questions, to the Currency Officer, through the Criminal Investigation Department.

**24.17. Continuation and final reports.**

(1) Each successive special report in the same case shall bear the same number as the first report and shall be distinguished by the additions of a capital Roman letter in the order of the alphabet.

*Illustration* -- The first special report of the murder of X is No. 20. The next special report shall be numbered 20-A, the next 20-B and so on.

(2) Successive special reports shall be submitted whenever there is matter or importance to communicate.

(3) A final report shall be submitted without delay in all cases when (a) the investigation is dropped or (b) the case is finally decided in court.

**24.18. Record of special reports.**

(1) Three general files of special reports shall be maintained as follows: -

- (a) Murder
- (b) Dacoities.
- (c) Other offences.

(2) A special file may be opened if necessary for any particular case.

**24.19. The duties of the Police as Excise Officers.**

(1) Co-operation between the excise and police forces is necessary for the detection and investigation of excise offences. The Inspector-General of Police and the Financial Commissioners lay stress upon this co-operation as one of the principal secrets of successful working. Any case of jealous or obstructive working will be severely with.

(2) When an officer in charge of a police station becomes aware of an excise offence shall at once register it as a police case and inform the District Excise Officer, who with respect to such case shall be regarded as the magistrate in charge of the police station. The excise sub-inspector concerned shall also be informed and his co-operation invited but no delay shall be allowed to occur merely in order to obtain his presence.

(3) All excise inspector and sub-inspector are required to maintain a First Information Report Register for the registration of complaint and report of excise offences. In all cognizable cases a copy of the First Information Report shall be sent to the police station in whose jurisdiction the offence is reported. In return the excise inspector or sub-inspector will be given a copy of the Police First Information Report as a report

(4) An excise inspector or sub-inspector shall not ordinarily attempt a search or make an arrest by himself. He shall always obtain the assistance of police sub-inspector. If, however, delay is likely to defeat the ends of justice, the excise inspector or sub-inspector shall make the arrest or search himself. And at the same time send to the police sub-inspector for assistance.

(5) The prevention of illicit distillation or spirit is one of the most important of the duties of the police. This will not be an offence by isolated seizures. It involves careful and sustained enquiry and a complete knowledge of his jurisdiction by the officer in charge of the police station. As a rule the manufacture of illicit spirit is confined to certain castes which are habitual consumers of spirit. The most probable localities of illicit traffic should thus be known to the police station. It is impossible for an illicit still to be regularly worked in the village without the knowledge of the chaukidars and lambardars. The trade betrays itself by the resulting smell, the accumulation of refuse, and the occurrence of drunkenness, where no means of licit supply exist. If these things happen and the village officials make no report. In such cases the officer in charge of the police station must at once take steps, to have these rural officials punished. Where it is notorious that illicit stills are worked, the officer in charge of the police station neglects his duty if he does not arrange to put in operation the provisions for search, seizure, and persecution contained in the Excise Act

(6) If it is found that illicit manufacture of country spirit has been extensively carried on in a police station jurisdiction and preventive action has not been taken by the police, neglect of duty on the part of the officers in charge of the police station will be presumed.

(7) Attentions must also paid to the unlicensed sale of spirit in large towns lby soda water sellers and others, and to the smuggling of country spirit in thanks adjoining India States.

(8) Any charas coming into Punjab by any other routes than those sanctioned should at once be detained under section 61 of the Excise Act, and the orders of the Collector taken. Charas smugglers generally travel by rail and can easily be captured in co-operation with the railway checking staff, who while examining their tickets can also examine the luggage

(9) The use of cocains, except for medical land surgical purpose is altogetther prohibited in the Punjab. The principal places in the Punjab into which it is smuggles are Lahore. Amritsar, Rawalpindi Ambala and Karnal.

(10) Offences against the opium law vary in their nature with various district; the most important offences, viz smuggling and illicit sale of smuggled opium (whether contrived by licensed vendors them selves of by private individuals) being common or uncommon according to the geographical position of district, with reference to Rajputana. Afagansitan and the Hill States. Or even railway communication with Nepal

(11) No opium can be imported into a district without a pass; and any police officer can, therefore, detain bulk opium if there is no pass. He can also search a person whom the believes to the guilty of having excess quantities of opium in his possession. Any police officer above the rank of head constable may search premises in which he believes smuggled or illicit opium to be stored.

The legal limit of possession of opium is two tolas and any person bringing it from any Indian State in excess or this amount is liable to arrest and prosecution under section 9 of the Act.

(12) The sale of all preparations of opium for smoking is illegal. There is need of continued activity in tracking out and prosecuting proprietors of Chandu and madak dens in which opium smoking so difficult and disreputable that the younger generation will be unlikely to acquire it.

Under the opium Smoking Act, 1922, members of opium smoking assemblies well as proprietors or houses and for opium smoking are liable to



prosecution. Under section 14 of the Act every officer of the police department is required to give reasonable aid to an excise officer making any arrest or search under the Act. The police have no powers of search, seizing or arrest under the Punjab Opium Smoking Act: but they have such powers under sections 14 and 15 of the Opium Act, 1978 against any individual in possession of more than the half total of preparations of admixtures of opium used for smoking which is the limit of legal possession under section 9 of that Act.

(13) The Financial Commissioner has impressed upon all Deputy Commissioner the necessity of granting liberal rewards both to informers and to arresting officer in all excise cases. Rewards to sub-inspectors and officer of lower rank may be sanctioned by the Deputy Commissioners up to Rs. 200 but the larger rewards and for rewards to officers of higher rank.

**APPENDIX NO. 24.5(2)**

The following cognizable offences are tribal by Panchayats: --

<b>Section</b>	<b>Offence</b>
269	a negligently; doing any act know in the likely to spread inflection of any disease dangerous to life.
270	Malignantly doing any act known to be likely to spread infection of any disease dangerous to life.
277	Defiling the water of a public spring or reservoir.
288	Causing danger, obstruction or injury in any public way of line of navigations
289	Omitting to take order with any animal in possession so as to guard against danger to human life, or of grievous hurt, form which animal.
291	Continuance of nuisance after injunction to discontinue.
294	Doing of obscene acts or singing obscene songs etc., in a public place to the annoyance of others.
336	Doing any act which endanger human life or the personal safety of others.
341	Wrongfully restraining any persons.
379	Wrongfully restraining any persons.
411	Dishonestly receiving stolen property knowing it to be stolen.

*Provided, that* (1) a Panchayat shall take cognizance offences under section 379 and 411, Indian Pena Code, only where the value of the property stolen does not exceed Rs.100 and the accused is named in the complaint.

(2) A Panchayat shall not take cognizable of any complaint under sections 379 or 411 Indian Penal Code, if the accused: -

- (i) has been previously convicted of an offence under Chapter XII and XVII or the Indian Penal Code punishable with imprisonment of either description for a term of three years or upwards, or.
- (ii) has previously been fined for theft or receiving or possessing stolen property by any Panchayat, or
- (iii) is a registered members of a criminal tribe under section 4 of the Criminal Tribes Act, 1911.or
- (iv) has been bound over to be of good behavior in proceeding instituted under section 109 or 110 of the Code of Criminal Procedure 1898. or
- (v) has had an order of restriction passed against him under the Restrictions of Habitual Offenders (Punjab), Act, 1918

<b>Section</b>	<b>Offence</b>
447	Criminal Trespass.
448	House Trespass.
461	Dishonesty breaking open or unfastening any closed receptacle containing or supposed to contain property

-----

**APPENDIX No. 24.15.**

Circular No. 17/A and A/48.dated 25th May, 1949 from Government of India, Intelligence Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi

1. In suppressions of the existing orders on the subject, the following instructions regarding the reporting of losses and thefts of Government and private fire-arms and ammunition capable of being used for military purpose are issued with the approval of the Government of India.

2. Under Military Regulations, Offices Commanding detachments reports the loss or recovery of arms, important components or ammunition to the Superintendent of Police, or if the loss or recovery takes place in the India State or a Union of State, to an appropriate officer of the Government of the State or Union so designated, as the case may be, is then responsible for all further action for tracing and recovery of the lost or stolen articles.

3. Reports should be made by the Superintendent of Police or the Officers of the Stated or Union, as the case may be, to eh Provincial Criminal Investigation Department of the loss, theft or recovery of arms, important components and ammunition coming under the following category, of which they may receive information form any source whether military, civil or private --

- (i) Machine Guns, Light automatics, Grenades and articles of Royal Air Force armaments.
- (ii) Rifles, Revolvers and Pistols, Government or private.
- (iii) Barrels and bolts or .303 bore.
- (iv) Ammunition for cannon, machine guns and high velocity riles.
- (v) High explosives, whether in bulk or in made-up charges including fuses and detonators.

4. (a) Reports concerning items f the above category should be made by telegram wherever there is prima facie evidence or reasonable suspicious of a recent theft. In other cases reports should be made by letter. In all cases every effort must be made to included either in the initial reports or in a very early continuation

reports the fullest possible details both for the identification of the missing arms, components or ammunition and as regards the methods and identity of the thieves.

(b) Provincial Criminal Investigation Department on receipt of reports according to the above instruction will be responsible for the direction of suitable action for the detection and recovery. If in any case there may appear grounds for suspecting the agency of professional arms thieves from the North West Frontier. Telephone information giving the fullest available particulars should be sent to the Deputy Inspectors-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department, East Punjab (telegraphic address 'CIDEAST, SIMLA')

5. A return of all identification arms, etc, lost or stolen or recovered should be maintained by the Provincial Criminal Investigation Department and should be sent in annually to the Director, Intelligence Bureau.

6. All reports of losses, thefts and recoveries of arms, etc., should be published by Provincial Criminal Investigation Department in their Criminal Intelligence Gazettes or Confidential Supplementary. Such reports must invariably include all details necessary to establish the identity of any particular weapon, or component part.

7. When losses are sufficiently serious to be brought to the notice of the Government of India, or to rank as matters of public interest, as well as in the following cases:-

- (a) when the theft appears to be the work of Ut khels or other professional rifles thieves,
- (b) when the loss appears to indicate that standing rules for the custody of arms and ammunition, either in possession of regiments, or individuals or during transit by or otherwise, are defective and should be amended. intimation of such losses should be telegraphed to the Director Intelligence Bureau, New Delhi, by the Provincial Criminal Investigation Department, and copies of all subsequent reports submitted by the Superintendent of Police should also be sent to him.

8. In the particular case of revolvers, rifles, and pistols, all losses, thefts and recovers of such weapons as bear the manufacturer's number should be reported to the Director, Intelligence Bureau, by the Provincial Criminal Investigation Department. The reports regarding recoveries should include information, if possible, as to where, when and from whom the weapon was obtained by the person from whom it is recovered. All reports should be submitted as soon as convenient after the loss, theft or recovery.

9. No report need be made under these rules in the case of the loss or theft of smooth bore weapons, ammunition for such weapons, swords, bayonets, or accoutrements. Converted martini-henries and Snider are classed as smooth bore weapons.

10. Deliberate attempts to smuggle arms and ammunitions into India, by land or sea or air, should promptly be reported to the Director, Intelligence Bureau. Similarly the discovery of firearms which appear to have been deliberately smuggled into India should also be reported to the same quarter.

In all instances, full particulars of the articles seized, such as the maker's name, place of manufacture, number, bore and other distinguishing marks in the case of fire-arms, and maker's name, bore and distinguishing marks in the case of cartridge, should be communicated at the time the report is made or as soon afterwards as possible. Information, if available, obtained from the smugglers etc., as to where, when and from whom the weapons, etc., were obtained should also be given. Whenever a prosecution or an attempt to smuggle arms and ammunition, the result should also be communicated to the Director Intelligence Bureau.

"These instructions do not affect the quarterly returns of arms and ammunition seized by the customs, which should continue to be submitted by the Criminal Investigation Departments of maritime provinces and the provinces having air ports in their jurisdictions."

## Form No. 24.2 (1)



## FIRST INFORMATION REPORT BY A COMPLAINANT

---

Name percentage and residence of complainant or information.

---

Date and time of writing the slip and delivery to Chaukidars.

---

Substance of complainant or information which shall be attested by signature, seal or thumb-impression of complainant or information, and signature r seal of lambardar as witness.

---

*(check receipt to be sent to the complainant)*

Received a written complaint form-----of village-----dated for-----  
First information Report No.-----under sector-----I.P.C has been  
registered this day.

*Name of Police Station*-----

*Date*----- *Signature of Officer-in-charge*

If a First Information Report has not been registered then these words should  
be attack out and a brief note given below of the action taken.

-----

## Form No. 24.5 (1)

**FIRST INFORMATION REPORT****FIRST INFORMATION OF A COGNIZABLE CRIME REPORTED UNDER SECTION 154, CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Police Station-----

District-----

No.-----

Date and hour of occurrence-----

1	Date and hour when reported
2	Name and residence of informant and Complainant
3	Brief description of offence (with section) And of property carried off, if any
4	Place of occurrences and distance and Direct form Police Station.
5	Steps taken regarding investigation; Explanation of delay in recording information
6	Date and hour of dispatch Police Station

Signed-----

Designations-----

*(First information to be recorded below.)*

*Note: - The signature, seal or mark of the informant shall be affixed at the foot of the information and shall be attested by the signature of the officer recording the "first information".*



**(REVERSE OF POLICE STATION COPY OF FIRST INFORMATION REPORT)  
NOTE TO BE PRINTED ON REVERSE OF OTHER COPIES**

*INSIDE OF CASE DIARIESW  
(To be filled in immediately on receipt of case diaries)*

Serial No.	Date and case diary	Name of investigation officers	Serial No.	Date of case diary	Name of Investigation officer	Serial No.	Date of case diary	Name of Investigating

Information to be filled in when the charge sheet or final report is submitted

Date and hour of submission or Final Report and section under which accused are sent for trial	Names of witness	Name and residence of accuse A. - Sent in custody for trial. B. - On bail or recognizance C. - Not sent for trial	Property (including weapons found)

*Information to be filled in as soon as received.*

Date of receipt of challan in court	Offence according to which convicted or acquitted	Result of the case (in case of conviction or acquittal, the name of court, date and detail or the order)

Form No. 24.8 (1)



**Police Station-----**

District-----

## ENGLISH REGISTER OF COGNIZABLE OFFENCES.

1	Annual Serial number		
2	Date Of CASES REPORTED ON DATE	Entry this register	
3		Commission of offence	
4		Police station submitting report	
5		Place where offence was committed	
6		Number of first information report	
7		Section of law offenders against	
8		Cases not investigated under section 157,(b, C.P.C)	
9		Stolen.	PRO PER TY
10		Recovered	
			Persons arrested
	CASES DECIDED ON DATE	Serial Number of former report in this register	1
		Cases cancelled	2
		Arrested	3
		Released on bail recognition	4
		Sent for trial	5
		Discharged	6
		Acquitted	7
		Convicted or ordered to find security	8
			9
		Remarks by Superintendent of police	0
		Remarks by Deputy Commissioner	1



-----DISTRICT

*Under Section 154, Cr. P. Code, intimidation under section 157, Cr.P.Code, diary under section 172, Cr. P. Code and final report under section 173, Cr. P.*

*Code of offences against cantonment and municipal by-laws and under  
section 34 of Act V of 1861*

1	2	3		4	5	6			7
Offence section and law offended against.	Substance of information, date when and place where offence was committed	NAME, PARENT GE AND RESIDENCE OF		Date and time at which information reached Police Office	Names of the person who appear to be acquainted with the circumstance of the case and details of any property seat in the case.	ACCUSED HOW FORWARDS			Finding and sentence
		Complaint	Accused			On ball	On recognizance	In custody and the reason why.	

## Form No. 24.12 (1)



POLICE Station----- DISTRICT

VERNACLAR SPECIAL REPORT ON AN OFFICE  
No. of 19 Dated 19,

1	2	3	4	5	6
Offence and section of law offended against ; distance and direction of place form Police Station, and name of sub-inspector in charge.	NUMBER OF PERSONS Supposed to have been concerned	Arrested	VALUE OF PROPERTY Taken	Recovered	Statement of the case conduct of the Police and steps taken by them
					Date and time of occurrence. Date and time of report to Police

Singature of Officer-in-charge of police Station.

\_\_\_\_\_

Form No. 24.14 (1)



POLICE Department

DISTRICT

**SPECIAL REPORT ON AN OFFENCE**

No. of 19

Dated 19,

1	2	3	4	5	6
Description of offence and section of law offended against; also distance and direction of place from Police Station and name of Sub-inspector in charge	NUMBER OF PERSONS		VALUE OF PROPERTY		
	Supposed to have been concern	Arrested	Taken	Recovered	Statement of the case conduct of the Police and steps taken by them
					Date and time of occurrence. Date and time of report to Police

Superintendent of Police

- Copy sent to (1) District Magistrate-----
- (2) Deputy Inspector-General-----Range.
- (3) -----
- (4) -----



## CHAPTER XXV-Investigation.

### **25.1. Powers to investigation gate.**

(1) An officer in charge of a police station is empowered by section 156, Criminal Procedure Code, to investigate any cognizable offence which occurs within the limits of his jurisdiction.

(2) He is also empowered under section 157(1), Criminal Procedure Code, to depute a subordinate to proceed to the spot to investigate the facts and circumstances of the case and, if necessary, to take measures for the discovery and arrest of the offenders. Any police officer under the rank of assistant sub-inspector is deputed to the investigation shall invariably be at the police station or an assistant sub-inspector at the first opportunity.

(3) An officer in charge of a station shall also render assistance whenever required to all officers of the Criminal Investigation Department working within his jurisdiction.

### **25.2. Power of investigating officers.**

(1) The power and privileges of police officer making an investigation are detailed in section 160 and 175, Criminal Procedure Code

An officer so making an investigation shall invariably issue an order in writing in Form 25.2 (1) to any persons summoned to attend such investigation and shall endorse on the copy of the order retained by the person so summoned the date and time of his arrivals at, and the date and time of his departure from the place to which he is summoned. The duplicate of the order shall be attached to the case diary.

(2) No avoidable trouble shall be given to any person from whom enquiries are made and no person shall be unnecessarily detained.

(3) It is the duty of an investigation officer to find out the truth of the matter under investigation. His object shall be to discover the actual facts of the case and to arrest the real offender of the case not commit himself prematurely to any view of the fact for or against any person.

**25.3.        *Action when offence occurring in an other police station is reported***

When the occurrence of a cognizable offence in another police station jurisdiction is reported , the fact shall be recorded, in the daily diary and information shall be sent , to the officer in charge of the police station in the jurisdictions of which the offence was committed. Meanwhile all possible lawful measures shall be taken to secure the arrest of the offender and the detection of the offence

**25.4.        *Where offence appears to have occurred in other station of police station such police station.***

- (1)        If a police officer after registering a case and commencing an investigation discovers shall that the offence to have was committed in the jurisdiction of another police he shall at once send information to the officer in charge
- (2)        Upon receipt of information such office shall proceed without delay to the place where the investigation is being held and undertake the investigation.

**25.5.        *Disputes as to jurisdiction.***

Should the officer who is the summoned to the spot dispute the both officer shall jointly carry on the investigation under the orders of the senior officer and neither shall leave until the question of jurisdiction has been settled and acknowledge. The case record shall be kept at the police station where the information was first received until the question of jurisdiction has been decided

**25.6.        *Relieving and relieved officers sign case diaries.***

When a police officer is relieved in the course we of an investigation he shall record a report of all that he has done in a case to diary and sign it giving the, date and hour of his relief. Such case diary shall be made over to the relieving officer. Who shall certify thereon, that he acknowledgments the case to have occurred within his station limits, or to be one which he is empowered to investigate, as the case may be.

**25.7.            *Cancellation of a case in one registration in another.***

When a case is transferred from the police station to another, the offence registered be cancelled by the police station and Superintendent and a first information report shall be submitted from the police refer the matter in the jurisdiction of which the case occurred.

**25.8.            *Cases which may be lawfully investigated in more local areas one than.***

(1)            If the case is one which the officer in charge of the police station, may lawfully investigate, but which may also be lawfully and more successfully investigated in another police station, such officer while continuing his investigation, shall refer the matter to the Superintendent, who shall transfer the case or no as he sees fit.

(2)            If it is desired to transfer the case to a police station in another district, the Superintendent shall refer the matter to the District Magistrate and move him to according to the orders contained in Chapter 26, Volume III, of the Rules and Orders of the High made.

(3)            When an investigation has been transferred from the district to another the police files with original first, information report shall be forwarded to the Superintendent of the district to which the transfer is made.

**25.9.            *Optional investigation.***

(1)            Section 157 (b), Criminal Procedure Code, gives wide powers to an officer in charge of a police station to refrain from investigation in unimportant case. It is the duty however, of every officer receiving a report to consider not only the intrinsic importance of the offence alleged and the expressed wish of the complainant but the bearing which the reports has or may, if investigation furnish a clue to the operations of professional criminals or afford valuable materials at a later date, for preventive action. In practice it is seldom advisable for an officer in care of a police station to avail himself of the power to refuse investigation, which the law gives him.

(2)            When, at the time when a report of a cognizable offence is received, the investigating, staff or the police station concerned is already occupied with more



important cases, the investigation of which would suffer by being interrupted, such reports shall be duly recorded and investigation may be dispensed with. Such action to shall be taken on it. If the informant is not present, he shall be informed in writing by post card, ;or by the delivery or a notice by hand and the fact that this has been done shall be noted in the first information report.

(3) If the informant is present when the first information report is recorded, he shall be informed forthwith that no investigation will be made, and after noting this fact in the first information report his signature or thumb-mark shall be taken on it. If the informant is not present, he shall be informed in writing by post card, or by the delivery of a notice by hand and the fact that this has been done shall be noted in the first information report.

(4) When investigation is dispensed with, a note shall be made in the first information report stating whether the complainant desires an investigation or not and full reasons shall be given for abstaining form investigation. All such cases shall be brought to the notice of the Superintendent of police personally , who shall pass such orders no them as he may think fit in accordance with the principal embodied in this rule.

**25.10. *Immediate dispatch officer to the spot.***

When a report of a cognizable case is recorded and it is decided not to dispense with investigation under section 157(b), of an Criminal Procedure Code, a police officer shall proceed to the sense immediately. The officer who first proceeds to the spot shall, if he be not competent to complete the investigation, take all possible steps to preserve the scene of the crime from disturbance, to record particulars of and secure the presence relating to the case and arrest the culprit.

**25.11. *Investigation in competent non-cognizable cases.***

(1) No police officer shall investigation a non-cognizable offence In magistrate under section 196-B or 202, Criminal in Procedure Code.

(2) When an investigation in a non-cognizable case is thus orders and is taken up by the police under section 155(3), Criminal Procedure Code. It must be carried through in the same manner as if the offence were cognizable except that no

arrest shall be made without a warrant. In every such case a police officer making an investigation in shall day by day enter his proceedings in a case diary and submit them daily as prescribed for cognizable cases in Police Rules 25.53. Case diaries shall be submitted through the gazetted officer concerned to the court, which has ordered investigation. No copies shall be prepared or kept by the police.

(3) The High Court has ordered that only serious, cases in which there are special reasons to do, so shall referred to the police under section 202. Criminal Procedure Code (Rule 4, Chapter I-B of Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Lahore, Volume III-1931) superintendents of Police shall decline to accept for action references in which provisions of section 202. Criminal Procedure Code, itself, and the instructions of the High Court referred to above have not been strictly complied with.

**25.12. Orders in writing.**

All orders in writing made in a case, i.e., order to arrest to search and to summon, etc., shall be attached to the case diaries, ;or their absence shall be satisfactorily accounted for

**25.13. Plan of scene.**

(1) In all important cases tow plans scene of the offences shall be prepared by a qualified police officer or other suitable agency one to be submitted with the charge sheet or final report and the other to be retained for departmental use.

(2) The following rules shall govern the preparation of maps or plans by patwaris or other expert:-

- (i) Pursuant to paragraph 26 of the Patwaris Rules, the Financial Commissioner, with the concurrence of the Inspector-General of Police, issues the following instructions concerning the preparations by patwaris of maps needed to illustrate police inquires
- (ii) In ordinary cases no demands for such maps will be made upon patwaris.
- (iii) In the case of heinous crime especially in cases of murder or

riots connected with land disputes, the police officer investigating the case will, if he considers an accurate map in reacquired Simmons to the scene of the crime the patwaris of the circle in which it occurred and cause him to prepare two maps, one for productions in court as evidence and the other for the use of the police investigating agency. In the former reference relating to facts observed by the police officer should be entered while in the later references based on the statement of witnesses which are not relevant in evidence may be recorded. He will be careful not to detain the patwaris longer than is necessary for the preparation of the maps.

- (iv) It is necessary to define clearly the responsibility of the patwaris and police officer in respect of these maps
- (v) The police officer will indicate to the patwaris the limits of the land of which he desires a map, and the typographical items to be shown therein. The patwaris will then be responsible for drawing the maps correctly, by tracing, if necessary, the second copy, for making accurately on maps true distance. He will not write on the map, intended for production as evidence in the court explanations. The police officer may write any explanations on the traced copy of the map
- (vi) It is for the police officer himself to add to the second copy of the map such remarks as may be necessary to explain the connection for the map with the case under inquiry. He is also responsible equally with the patwaris for the correctness of the distance, but on the copy of the map drawn by the patwaris for presentations, in court he will make no remarks or explanations based on the statements of witness

- (vii) It will be convenient if all the entries made by the patwaris are made in the black ink, and those added by the police officer in red ink.
- (viii) Patwaris will not in any case be required by a police officer to make a map of an inhabited enclosure or of land inside a town or village site

**25.14.        *Technical assistance in investigation.***

- (1) Investigating officers are expected to take steps to secure expert and advice, whenever such appears desirable in the course of an inquiry for purpose of evidence of demonstration in court.
- (2) The Criminal Investigation Department is able to obtain expert technical assistance on many subjects and should be freely consulted in that connection by investigating officers through their Superintendents of Police. When such assistance is required a full report shall be sent to the Assistant Inspector-General, Crime and Criminal Tribes so that he may be in a position to decide whether it is essential to send an expert to the scene of the crime or whether the material to be dealt with should be sent to the expert. In making such reports use should be made of telegraphic and telephonic facilities.
- (3) The Criminal Investigation Department in conjunction with the Fingerprint Bureau, undertakes photographic and some other varieties of technical works. In addition it is in contact with technical experts on many subjects, whose service can frequently be obtained for work in connections with criminal investigation. In respect of the examination of hand writing, investigating officers can obtain the services of the Examiner of Questioned Documents with the Government of India, through the Criminal Investigation Department. That department is also that channel for obtaining the services of the Inspector of Explosives for Northern India who, as well as advising on explosives generally, can give expert opinion as to whether a weapon has been recently fired, whether certain matter is gunpowder or not, and all questions generally requiring of chemical analysis.

**25.15. Hand-writing.**

(1) The above rules do not apply to reference to the Finger Print Bureau and the Chemical Examiner to the Punjab Government, to whom, under the rules applicable Superintendent of Police are required to make reference direct. The Criminal Investigation Department is, however, in direct contact with both these technical officer and investigation officer should enlist its co-operation when any specially intricate work is required of them

(2) Nothing in the preceding sub-rule shall debar a Superintendent of a Police or investigating officer from availing himself of any expertly technical assistance, which may be directly available to him, for the purpose of investigation. If expert evidence is to be given in court, however it should be provided by Government erumpent expert only, when such experts exist

(3) In connections with the examination of arms and ammunition, arsenal officials only be required to report, and if absolutely essential give evidence (i) on technical factory points, e.g. whether a weapon is in serviceable condition; whether a particular part of a weapon is factory or mistri made and the like; (ii) on the type of ammunition intended to be used (not can be used as experience shows that there is practically no limits in this respect) in a particular weapon; and (iii) whether a cartridge ahs been reloaded nature of load, and the like. Arsenal experts shall not be used for elaborate and definite sworn testimony as to whether a particular missile laws or was not fire form a particular weapon, Should district desire opinions of this nature they may apply to the Criminal Investigation Department for assistance but such references should be confined t cases major importance only.

**25.16. Cases against Government servant.**

When a Government servant is accused or is suspected of the commission of an offence in the course of his official duties his service immediate departmental superiors shall as far as may be wise and practicable be kept informed regarding the course of the police investigation.

**25.17. Supervision by gazetted officers.**

(1) In all important cases gazetted officer are required personally supervise the investigation so far as is possible and when necessary to visit the scene of the offence.

(2) A record of investigation by gazetted officer shall be kept in the prescribed column of the register of cognizable offences and an abstract thereof shall be shown in the quarterly Inspector Statement and in Annual Provincials Statements.

(3) Every gazetted office shall maintain a running note-book of offence , in which he shall enter, the salient points of the first information report and case diaries as he hears them. The following are some of the points that should be entered in this note-book:-

***First Information Report:-***

- (a) Police Station, village, section, date and time of offence
- (b) Distance of village form police stations and date and time of investigation opinion
- (c) Name and rank of investigation officer, who should always be the senior officer available. Reasons for junior officer taking up cases should be most carefully checked ; and
- (d) Salient features of the case.

***Case Diaries:-***

- (a) Dates of case diaries;
- (b) By whom written and where ; and
- (d) Salient features.

All unnecessary delays in the course of investigation, in challenging successful cases or in submitting final reports I untraced cases should be carefully observed and stopped. Deputy Inspector-General shall call for these note-book at their inspections and insist on their being intelligently used for the purpose of efficient supervision of investigation them ; and shall keep in touch with the proceedings in court.

(4) *Gazetted* office shall interest themselves in the *Chalan* of cases in their charge as they come in and discuss them with the prosecuting inspector and, if possible, with the officers who investigation them; and shall keep in touch with the proceedings in court.

(5) Every gazetted officer in headquarters should daily the English register (27.36) of cognizable offences, ;with special reference to columns 14 to 17 in regard to cases in his charge, and he should bring to the notice of District Magistrate through the proper channel, any unnecessary delays that occur in dealing with cases in courts, instances in which witnesses come up with challan and are sent book unheard, and delays in farming charge hearing arguments or pronouncing judgments.

(6) Gazetted officers should close by the progress of case in their charge through the courts and they should ascertain, as soon as possible, the grounds for all discharges and acquittance appear to e unreasonable they should at once bring the cases prominently to the notice of the District, Magistrate through the Superintendent of Police.

**25.18. *Statements recorded under section 161 Code of Criminal Procedure***

Statements recorded by an investigating officer under section 161. Code of Criminal Procedure shall not form part of the case diary prescribed by section 172, but shall be recorded separately and attached to the case diary, the necessary number of copies being made by the carbon copying process on case diary continuation sheets [form 25.54 (1)] The number of statements attached to a particular case diary, and the number of pages in each statements, shall be noted in the case diary. An investigation officer after examining a persons orally or recording a statements under sections 161, Code of Criminal Procedure shall make a brief note of the fact in his case diary.

**25.18-A. *Communication of official documents of information.***

(1) It is universally recognized and fundament principals of police procedure than the identity of sources and agents form who secret information is obtained shall be known only to the officer who employs them and every precaution

shall be taken to protect them from exposure. Except by direction of the Governor, a Police officer shall on no account disclose the identity of a source or agent to any officer or person outside the Force. Except by direction of the Governor, a Police officer shall on no account disclose the identity of a source or agent to any officer or person outside the Force he shall disclose it only to or as ordered by the superior officers mentioned below. In the Criminal Investigation Department this superior officer is the Deputy Inspector-General in the case of the whole department and the Superintendent of Police Political and Assistant to the Inspector-General for Crime and Criminal Tribes as regarded the Special and Crime Branches, respectively. In a district it is the Superintendent of police or the gazetted officer immediately under whom the police officer employing an agent or source is working. When information obtained from an agent has to be transmitted to other. The greatest care shall be exercised to avoid the exposure of such agent. The original report or an exact copy of the original report shall not be transmitted but the substance or a paraphrase shall be sent.

(2) All sources of police information are protected in judicial trials by sections 125 of the Indian Evidence Act which provide respectively that no public officer should be compelled to disclose communication made to him in official confidence and that no Magistrate or police officer shall be compelled to say whence he obtained any information as to the commission of any offence. Instructions regarding the production of police records as evidence are contained in Rule 27.24.

(3) The Governor's Rules to secure the protection of sources of information under section 58 of the Government of India Act, 1935 and the Inspector-General's Appendix 25.18-A.

#### **25.19.        *Medico-legal opinion.***

(1) When a medical opinion is required in a police case the persons to be examined shall be produced before the highest medical authority available on the medical staff of the district. Persons requiring examination at the headquarter of a district shall be taken to the Civil Hospital and not to a branch dispensary similarly in rural areas, where a hospital is accessible medical-legal cases shall be there and not to a rural dispensary.



(2) Medical officers of the Irrigation Department are prohibited from undertaking medico-legal work and officers in charge of district board dispensaries mainly be called upon to do such work, for which they must be qualified in other respects, in cases of emergency. Medical officers may not be called upon to proceed to the scene of an occurrence to examine injured persons except in cases of real urgency and when it is impossible to convey the injured person to the nearest dispensary or hospital

(3) Police officers cannot legally compel injured persons to submit to medical examination and such persons have a right to be examined privately at their own expense by medical practitioners. "Injury Statements"[Form 25.39 (1)] are intended solely for the use of the Civil Surgeon of the district or any medical officer subordinate to him, on whom the police may call for a report. Such forms must not be given to injured persons for the purpose of examination at their private choice, nor must they be sent with injured persons to Government medical officers of another district.

All medical officers in charge of hospital and dispensaries are required to report to the nearest police stations within 24 hours all cases of serious injury or of poisoning admitted by them for treatment,. Whether such cases have been brought in by the police or not.

(4) Medical officer or Government of those employed by local bodies, are entitled to charge fees for medico-legal work performed in their private capacities for parties to case, but nil fee whatsoever are payable by Government of medical officer for work in case in which the Crown is the complainant, including all post mortem examinations, such work being part of their regular duties. The rule under which medical officers, other than those subordinate to the Civil Surgeon, may charge fees for medico-legal work on behalf of Government are given in the Punjab Medical Manual ; in certain cases fees may also be charged by medical officer employed by district boards. In no case, however, are such fees payable to the police department, any claims submitted to Superintendents should be passed on, with the necessary information, to the District Magistrate

(6) Police officers should refrain from sending persons whose injuries are obviously slight for medico-legal examination and should exercise their discretion in obtaining a medical opinion as to whether injuries received by complainants constitute a cognizable offence.

(7) The unnecessary summoning as witness of medical subordinates, to the detriment of their proper activities, shall be avoided as far as possible shall be given him. The necessary evidence can be given by the investigation officer or by another medical witness stationed at the place where the case is being prosecuted a medical subordinate should not be summoned from a distance merely to give corroborative evidence.

**25.20. Wounded complaints and witnesses.**

(1) When a complainant or a witness of importance in an important case is seriously ill or is by dying, the police officer making the investigation shall prepare a charge sheet in accordance with rule 25.56 (1) if this has not already been done and shall either:-

- (a) with such persons consent sent him or her, for medical treatment to the station of the magistrate having jurisdiction and invite such magistrate to take such persons deposition in the presence of all accused person or,
- (b) if such complaint or witness cannot be move, or refuses to be sent, such officer shall apply for an order of detention in respect of the accused persons if he is in custody and such order is necessary, and invite the magistrate having jurisdiction to record the deposition of such complaint or witness in the presence of the accused persons at the place where the former lying.

**25.21. Dying declarations.**

(1) A dying declaration shall, whenever possible, be recorded By a Magistrate

(2) The person making the declaration shall, if possible be examined by a medical officer with a view to ascertaining that he is sufficiently in possession of his reason to make a lucid statement.

(3) If no magistrate can be obtained, the declaration shall, when a gazetted police officer is not present be recorded in the presence of two or more reliable witnesses unconnected with the police department and with the parties concerned in the case

(4) If no such witness can be obtained without risk of the injured person dying before his statement can be recorded, it shall be recorded in the presence of two or more police officers.

(5) A dying declaration made to a police officer should, under section 162, Code of Criminal Procedure, be signed by the person making it.

**25.22. *Medical examination of women.***

No examination by a medical officer of a living woman's person shall be made without her consent and without a written order for a magistrate, addressed to the medical officer, directing him to make such examination.

In all cases in which the police consider such an examination to be necessary, the woman shall be taken before a magistrate for order. This rule shall also apply to similar examination by dhal or any other persons.

The word "persons" applies only to those parts of the body, to expose which would violate a woman's

Females Assistant or Sub-Assistant Surgeons in Government service shall only be required to do medico-legal work on behalf of Government when the woman or girl concerned refuses to be examined by male doctor. When a female doctor is summoned by a Court's she must attend

(Punjab Government endorsement No. 558-M-36/9932, dated the 25<sup>th</sup> March, 1936).

**25.23. *Searching by police officers.***

(1) The rules regarding searches by police officers are contained in sections 165. Code Criminal Procedure Notice of search under section 165, Criminal Procedure Code, summons to persons to witness search under section 103(1),

Criminal Procedure Code, and search lists under section 103 (2) Criminal Procedures Code, shall be prepared in form 25.23 (1) (a), (b) and (c) respectively.

(2) An officer in charge of a police station receiving a requisitions to search, under section 166, Code of Criminal Procedure, or other law applicable shall comply without unnecessary delay and shall take all necessary precautions to ensure a successful search.

A police officer making such requisition may attend personally and assist in such or may send one or more of his subordinates for that purpose.

(3) Gazetted officers supervising investigation and inspecting officer shall take disciplinary action against investigation officer who carry out search under section 165, Code of Criminal Procedure with our sufficient justifications.

**25.24. *Recorded in custody the post office.***

The law regarding the production of documents or things in the custody of the Postal of Telegraph Department is contained in section of 95, Code of Criminal Procedure.

The instructions issued by the Director-General of Post offices (paragraph 152 of Volume V or the Posts and Telegraphs Manual) regarding productions of records in the custody of the post officer are as follows,

Records of post officer or main office should be procedure and information's available in them should be given on the written order of any police officer who is making investigations under the Code of Criminal Procedure; but only those entries in the record should be disclosed which relate to the persons or person accused of the offence under investigation or which are relevant to that offence. In any other case the officials in charge of the office should without delay refer for orders to the postmaster-General, who will decide whether or not under section 124 of the Indian Evidence Act, I and 19-872, the information asked for should be withheld. When the information asked for by a police officer is not available in the records of the post office, the police officer should be informed accordingly, irrespective of the

questions whether the information if available might or might not be given under the foregoing rule.

**25.25.        *Track law.***

Provisions of law regarding tracking are contained in section 41 and 42 of Act IV of 1872 (Punjab Laws Act)

**25.26.        *For Important of footprints and track evidence.***

(1)        Footprint are of the first importance in the investigation of crime. his reason all officer in charge of police station shall instruct their subordinates as well as all lambardar and chaukidars that, when any crime occurs all footprints and other marks existing on the scene of the crime should be carefully preserved and a watch set to see that as few persons as possible are permitted to visit the scene of the crime

When it desired to produce evidence of the identity of tracks should at the scene of or in connection with a crime, the procedure for securing the record in rule 26.32 for identification of suspect. \The attendance of a Magistrate of the highest available, status shall be secure, but if no Magistrate is available and the case is of grant, urgency, independent and literate witnesses of reliable character like Serpentine or proceedings, but before they hold the parade, ;the rule regarding the holding shall be explained to them. In the presence of the Magistrate or other persons conducting the test and in conformity with any reasonable directions which they may give, ground shall be prepared for the tests, shall recorded the name of all these persons and the order in which they enter the test ground. The suspect shall, of course be give option to take any place of his choice in the parade and note to this effect shall be recorded in the Memo of proceedings which will also indicate whether he has availed of this option, While these preparations are proceeding the tracker or other witness who is to be asked to identify the tracks of tether witness who is to be asked to identify the tracks shall be prevented from the persons joining the test seeing any foot-prints of the persons joining the test parade. When all preparations are complete, the tracker or the identifying witness shall be called up and required to examine both the original tracker whether lifted on the moulds or otherwise and those

on , the test ground and hereafter make his statements. The Magistrate of the persons conducting the test, shall record the statement of the trackers or the identifying witness as to the grounds of his claims to identify the tracks, and shall put such other questions as he any deem proper to test his nora-fiedes. Neither any Police Officer nor any person connected with the care shall be allowed to take any part in the conduct of the test. The persons other than the Magistrate conducting the test may, however associate with them one or more independent witnesses of reliable character

If the tracks of culprits found at the scene of crime are shod Foote, the Magistrate or the other persons conducting the parade , shall be requested to take the shoes into possessions, paste their singed paper slip on the shoes and seal them after the parade. When admitting the accused or suspect in writing shall be made to the Jail authorities to see that the accused or suspect does not change the shoes. AT the time of arrest in such cases, the Police officer making or ordering the arrest will take the shoes of the accused in possessions paste a chit signed by himself and witnesses on it and seal them. The parcel will be opened by the Magistrate of other peons conducting opened by the Magistrate or the person conducting the parade and resealed after their parade as above

If, however, the tracker for any reason such as inefficiency, careless, confusion or adverse influence of the suspect, confusion or adverse influence of the suspect, fails to correctly identify the tracks, the matter should not be left there. It is still open to the Investigator, if another more efficient and reliable tracker is not available, to get the moulds for foot-prints found at the scene of crime and those prepared and duly initialed by the Magistrate or other person holding the parade at the time of the track identification parade, compared by the Director, CID, Scientific Laboratory Pillars, and obtain his expert opinions as to whether the foot impressions in both the modules tally.

Tacks which it is desired to test by comparison as above, shall be protected immediately on discovery, and their nature, measurements and peculiarities shall be recorded at the time in the case diary of the investigation officer.

The details of the preparation of the ground and the actions required of the suspect and those with whom his tracks are mixed must vary according to the circumstances of the case. The persons conducting the test shall so arrange that the identifying witness may be given a fair chance, but under the strictest safeguards, of comparing the original tracks with other tracks made on similar ground and in similar conditions.

Before inviting person to the Magistrate to conduct the proceedings, the Police Officer concerned will ensure that he is not, interested in or against the suspect or accused

(3) The evidence of a tracker or other experts described in the foregoing rule can be substantiated by the preparation of moulds of other footprints of the criminal or criminal found at the scene of the crime. The method of making moulds of footprints by means of Plaster of Paris or a composition of two parts of reusing to one part of wax or paraffin is taught to a student at the Police Training School but requires practice before an officer can become proficient. The only advantage in the first method (plaster of Paris) is the quickness with which the material sets. Resin and wax are cheap and can be used more than once.

In making moulds for production as evidence the following precautions should be observed:-

- (a) The footprints found on the scene of the crime must be pointed out to the witness at the time and these same witnesses must be present during the preparation of the moulds
- (b) The latter must be signed or marked by witnesses and the officer preparing them while still setting
- (c) After the procedure described in sub-rule (2) above has been completed a mould should be prepared of the magistrate or witnesses of one of the foot prints of the suspect made in their presence. This mould should be signed by the magistrate or witnesses when still setting.

- (d) Both moulds should be carefully preserve for production in court for identification by witnesses and comparisons by the court.

Method of recording footprints (1) by tracing through them footprints found on the ground or other surface, and (2) by taking impression of feet direct on to paper, as in the finger impression, are taught at the Police Training School. Such records shall be utilized in the case of notorious criminals for comparison with footprints found at the scene of offence. They may also be used to check the reliability of local trackers.

**25.27.        *Confession.***

The order of the High Court by which magistrate are bound in respect of the record of statements or confessions are contained in Appendix No. 25.27. all supervising and investigation police officer must familiarizes themselves with these instruction and conform strictly to them in producing accused persons for the record of their statements.

**25.28.        *Statements recorded by magistrate.***

The orders of the High Court by which magistrate are bound in respect of the record of statements r confessions are contained        the appendix No. 25.27. All supervising and investigation police officers must familiarizes themselves with these instructions and conform strictly to them in producing accused persons for the record of their statements.

- (a) The statements made in the course of an investigation by witness or an accused person, and not mounting to a confession, may be amounting to a confession, my be recorded by a magistrate under section 164, Code of Criminal Procedure in order that it may be available as evidence at a later stage. Such statements may be recorded in any of the manners prescribed for recording evidence.
- (b) A confession may be recorded under section 164, Criminal



Procedure Code, irrespective of the tender to a pardon, and of whether it involves more persons than the individual accused making it.

- (c) In the classes of offences specified in section 337, Criminal Code, a police officer may be at any stage of the investigation inquiry or trial, move a magistrate empowered under that sections to tenders a pardon to an accused person
- (d) In case in which a pardon cannot be tendered under section 337, Criminal Procedure Code, but in which it is desirable to obtain the evidence of a suspect against his accomplices, a police officer may recommend ot the District Magistrate that the local Government be moved to give promise not to prosecute an offender, subject to this fulfilling whatever conditions might be imposed in giving such promise. Action of this nature can only be taken before the case has been sent for trial.

Note:- The original orders on which this paragraph to based are contained in Punjab Government Circular2/117 or 27<sup>th</sup> April 1898 as qualified by circular No. 426 of 30<sup>th</sup> September, 1906 and were reproduced as Appendix 25.14 (3) of Punjab Police, Edition 1915.

(2) If a professional offender is convicted ands sentenced to imprisonment or transportation and it apparatus that he belongs to a gang of offenders and I willing to do everything in his power to bring the members of such gang to justice, or to give valuable information leading to the discovery the stolen property, the Superintendent may apply to the State Government for suspension or remission of the sentence of such prisoner under section 401, Criminal Procedure Code. Such application shall be made through the District Magistrate.

**25.29. Confession accused approved.**

(1) The criminal Procedure Code supplemented by the High Court instruction quoted in Appendix 25.27 prescribe a number of and precautions which

are intended to give to a court conducting a trial the maximum assurance that a confessing accused has not been subjected too such pressure or inducements as to invalidate this evidence under section 24, Indian Evidence<sup>3</sup>, Act. All police officer, who exercise any authority in connection with investigation are required to have a thorough understanding of these provisions. The departmental instructions here give merely supplement and in no sense replace them.

- (2) The main requirements, in so far as the police are concerned, are :-
- (a) No police may offer a pardon. An accused person desirous of making a statement with a view to obtaining a pardon shall be told that no promise whatsoever can be made and verified and found to be of sufficient importance to merit such action, the facts will be reported to magistrate, who has power to offer a pardon. No steps may be taken in this connection buy subordinates police officers without the previous sanction in writing of a gazetted police officer
  - (b) Statements, whether under section 164 or 337, Criminal Procedure Code, shall be recorded by the magistrate, other then the District Magistrate, having the highest powers, who can be reached within reasonable time . Save for special reasons, which must be explained by the investigating officer such statements shall never be recorded by 2<sup>nd</sup> class magistrates unless they have been specially empowered to record such statements
  - (c) The magistrate is required to make enquiries as to the circumstances leading up to the confession and police officer shall invariably furnish, so far as I sin their power information required of them in this respect.
  - (d) Police officers connected with the investigation shall not be present while the confession is being recorded.
  - (e) Magistrate are required to give orders, when remanding to

custody persons who have made a confession, that they shall kept separate form other prisoners.

- (f) Approvers shall remain under arrest until the conclusion of the trial.
- (g) When more than one persons confesses or turns approver in a case, their confessions shall, ;if possible, be recorded by different magistrate and they shall not be allowed to meet one another till their evidence has been recorded in court.
- (h) Magistrate shall be moved to record statements of confessing persons in full detail; in political cases and those in which professional criminals whose activities extend over a large field are suspected, copies (in English) of approvers statements and confession shall be sent to the Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal investigation Department.

(3) It must be remembered that the prosecutions of a gang case, even without an approver, in a section 30 magistrate's court, is very lengthy and difficult task owing to the large number of witness and the numerous linked individual cases. If, however, the prosecution relies upon an approver, the length and difficulty of the task is ta least doubled as,; in accordance with section 337m (2-A), Code of Criminal Procedure, the case has to be committed to the Sessions or High Court. Therefore, before launching a gang case under section 400 or 401, Indian Penal Code, with an approver, the District Magistrate and Superintendent of Police should first satisfy results by proceeding in individual cases without resort t sections 400 and 401, India Penal Code, If however it should still appear expedient to conduct, a gang case they should ascertain whether the district resources are equal to the strain of both committal proceedings and trial in the Sessions or High Court without outside assistance. If the district resources appear to be inadequate, the case should then be referred through the Deputy Inspector-General of the rang to the Deputy Inspector-Genera of the range to the Deputy inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department for decision whether the case should or should not be undertaken.

**25.30. Place of trial.**

With regard to the place of trial of case falling under sections 179-183, Code of Criminals Procedure, police officers shall act solely with reference to the public convenience.

**25.31. Inquests.**

(1) An officer in charge of a police station shall, upon receipt of information Inquests of the sudden or unnatural death of any person, when the body of such person is within the local jurisdiction of his police station, immediately send information to the nearest magistrate send information to the nearest magistrate authorized to hold inquests and shall an investigation in the manner prescribed by section 174 , Code of Criminal Procedure when the Sub-Inspector in charge of the Police Station illness or absence form the station house, is himself unable to carry out the investigation , be shall at the firs convenient opportunity person was found, and shall personally verify the result of the investigation

(2) In cases where the body is not found, or has been buried there can be not investigation under section 174, Code of Criminal Procedure

In such cases, if there are reasonable grounds for suspicious that a cognizable offence has been committed, that police register a case and commence investigation:

Provided that the following cases shall be exceptions to this rule:-

- (a) When the death of nay person is caused by injuries unlawfully infected by soldier or camp follower, or occurs within the limits of a military cantonment, the inquest shall be conducted by the Cantonment Magistrate, under section 176, Code of Criminal Procedure or by the nearest competent magistrate if the post of Cantonment Magistrate is held by an officer not specially empowered to hold inquests or if the scene of death is outside cantonment limits.

If the magistrate invited to hold the inquest fails to do so, the superintendent or other gazetted officer shall make an

investigation under the combined provisions of section 174 and 551, Code of Criminal Procedure, and if no gazetted officer is available such investigation shall be made by the officer in charge of the police station concerned.

Such magistrate of investigation under the Code of Criminal Procedure shall be held in addition to any military court of inquest which may be held.

- (b) In the case of the sudden or unnatural death of a European soldier, no-commissioned officer, or officer the inquest shall be held under section 176, Code of Criminal Procedure, by the nearest magistrate duly authorized to hold inquest.
- (c) In the case of death by violence occurring within the walls of a military prison or civil jail the police shall not make an investigation into the cases of death when an inquest has been held by a competent magistrate.
- (d) Upon receipt of information of sudden or unnatural death within the walls of a prison the officer in charge of the police station concerned shall send immediate intimation to the senior magistrate present at headquarter and shall proceed to the prison and place a guard over the body nor anything which may have caused the death of the deceased to be moved until the arrival of a magistrate.

**25.32.        *Investigations under of section 174, Code of Criminal Procedure.***

The respectable inhabitants who are required by section 174, Code Criminal not Procedure, to take part in any investigation into a sudden or unnatural death shall be selected with of reference to any special of attainments; they may possess which are likely to be of use in such investigation.

**25.33.        *Investigation officer action of at scene of death.***

On arrival of the place where the body of a deceased person is lying, the police officer making the investigation shall act as follows:-

- (1) He shall prevent the destruction of evidence as to the cause of death.
- (2) He shall prevent crowding round the body and the obliteration of footsteps.
- (3) He shall prevent unnecessary access to the body until the investigation is concluded.
- (4) He shall cover up footprints with suitable vessels so long as may be necessary.
- (5) He shall draw a correct plan of the scene of death including all features necessary to a right understanding of the case
- (6) If no surgeon or other officer arrives, he shall together with the other persons conducting the investigation carefully examine the body and note all abnormal appearance.
- (7) He shall remove, mark with a seal, and seal up all clothing not adhering to, or required as a covering for, the body all ornaments anything which may have caused or been concerned in the death of the deceased and shall make an inventory thereof.

In the inventory shall be described the position in which each thing was found and any blood-stain, mark, rent. Injury or other noticeable fact in connection with such thing. The number and dimension of such stains, marks rents, injuries etc. shall also be given in the inventory.

A counterpart of the mark and seal attached to such thing or to the parcel which it has been enclosed shall be entered in. or attached to the inventory.

Such inventory shall form part of the inquest report.

- (8) He shall take the finger prints of the deceased person if the body is unidentified.
- (9) The photographing of the body in situ and of the scene of the occurrence may prove of great evidential value.

**25.34.        *Disinterment of bodies.***

The following rules relate to the disinterment of bodies:-

- (1) An officer in charge of police station and any superior police officer lawfully making an investigation into the unnatural or sudden death of any person shall, on learning that the body of the deceased persons has been formally buried, record in writing the information which has reached him and the grounds on which he considers it necessary that the body should be disinterred.
- (2) He shall forward the information so recorded to the nearest magistrate empowered to hold inquests and ask for an order under, section 176(2). Code of Criminal Procedure and in the meantime shall guard the grave.
- (3) On receipt of such order if the magistrate himself does not attend the disinterment such police officer shall in the presence of two or more respectable inhabitants of the neighborhood cause the body to be disinterred. Such police officer shall then comply with provisions of section 174 Code of Criminal Procedure.
- (4) Police officer shall invariably examine witnesses to prove the identity of disinterred bodies before commencing their investigation
- (5) When a body has lain in the grave for a period exceeding three weeks no disinterment shall be by any police officer until the opinion of the Civil Surgeon has been obtained, and then only the concurrence of the District Magistrate.

**25.35.        *The Inquest Report.***

- (1) When the investigation has been completed the investigating officer shall draw up a report , in duplicate by a copying process, in Form 25.35(1) A, B or C. according as the deceased appears to have died:-

- (A) from natural causes.
- (B) by violence
- (C) by poisoning

(2) Such report shall state the apparent cause of death, give a description of any mark or mark of violence which may be found on the body and described the manner in which and the weapon or instrument with which such marks appear to have been inflicted.

(3) The report shall be signed by the police officer conducting the investigation and by so many of the persons assisting in the investigation as concur therein and shall be forwarded without delay through the Superintendent to the District Magistrate or, If the District Magistrate has so directed, to the Sub-Divisional Magistrate

(4) The following documents shall form part of such report.

- (a) The plan of the scene of death.
- (b) The inventory of clothing etc.
- (c) A list of articles and with the body, If the body is sent for medical examination.
- (d) A list of articles sent for medical examination, if any

(5) In cases of death by hanging, the report shall give particulars as to the height and sufficiency of the support and the nature of the thing used to bear the weight of the body.

In drowning cases the depth of the water shall be stated.

(6) The carbon copy of such report shall be filed in the police stations register No. VI.

(7) A copy of all reports relating to deaths caused by railway accidents shall, when made by police officer other than a railway police officer, be forwarded to the Assistant Inspector-General, Government Railway Police.



**25.36.            *Post-mortem examination –when and by whom held.***

(1)            The legal requirements in respect of post-mortem examination by a qualified surgeon are contained in section 174(3) Code of Criminal Procedure. In every case where death appears to have been due to suicidal, homicidal, accidental or suspicious causes and where any doubt exists as to the exact cause of death, or if it appears to the officer conducting the death, or if it appears to the officer conducting the investigation—whether under section 157 or section 174. Code of Criminal Procedure—expedient to do so, the body shall be sent to the nearest medical officer authorized by the Local Government to conduct post mortem examination. The sending of bodies for examination is otherwise required when conditions exist, such as advanced putrefaction, which would clearly make examination useless.

(2)            An investigation officer is empowered by law with the discretion to dispense with a surgical examination of the body—(a) if he is fully satisfied that the cause of death is established beyond doubt, (b) if he is fully satisfied that the cause of death is established beyond doubt, (b) in the circumstances described at the end of the preceding sub-rules. In regard to the former condition, it must be remembered that the existence of an apparently fatal wound does not necessarily establish the cause of death. In cases where investigation establishes the cause of death. In cases where investigation establishes the accidental nature of the event which led to the death and the history of the event which led to the death and the history of the deceased and of the cause suggests no reasons to suspect that expert examination of the body will reveal any cause of death other than the apparent one, such examination may be dispensed with. In all cases where suspicion exists that the death was due either to suicide or to an act rendering the perpetrator thereof liable to a criminal charge, the body must be examined by a qualified medical officer if possible.

(3)            The law requires that the body shall be sent to the nearest qualified medical officer, and the orders of the Local Government prohibit the summoning of such officer to conduct his examination at or near the scene of the death save in an exceptional case. These may occur, where, owing to advanced putrefaction of the circumstances in which the corpse was found, movement of the corpse may make it impossible for the medical officer to form a correct opinion as to the nature of the

injuries of the exact cause of death. In such cases if the investigating officer consider expert post-mortem, examination examination essential in the interests of justice, he shall report the facts by the most expeditious means available to the Superintendent of police or gazetted officer in charge of he case, with a request that a qualified officer shall be sent to the spot. If the investigating officer, he shall request the District Magistrate of the next senior Magistrate in the absence of District Magistrate form headquarter to give order for the medical of the body at the scene of death.

(4) In cases where it is impossible either to send a body to qualified medial officer or to have it examined by such officer on the spot, the investigation officer may, at his discretion, request the nearest Government medical officer, even through such officer be not authorized to conduce, post-mortem examination to assist him with his anatomical and causes of injuries, etc. Such medical officers are not empowered to perform any operation on the body, Medical officers of the Irrigation and Public Health Department and of local bodies cannot be called upon in this connection unless they have been specially authorized by the Local government to undertake medico-legal work (vide rule 25.19)

**25.37. *Post-mortem examinations action to be taken by police.***

When corpses are sent for medical examination the following rules shall be observed: -

- (1) The result of the investigation officers examination of the body shall be carefully recorded in form 253.39 (1). Clothing found on the body, foreign matter adhering to it and any instruments likely to have caused death remaining in la wound or on the body shall be secure in the positions in which found, if possible, or, otherwise shall be carefully packed separately, accordance to the instructions contained in rule 25.41.
- (2) To counteract decompositions as far as possible the body shall be sprinkled with foaling diluted to 10 per cent and shall also be soused with strong solutions of chloride of lime in water. Bodies which have to be carried ling distances should be sprinkled with

the dry powder of chloride of lime or with carbolic powder sold commercially in tin boxes with a perforated lid specially constructed for sprinkling purposes. The use of powdered charcoal is prohibited, as the stains caused thereby complicate the task of post-mortem examination.

- (3) The body shall be placed on a charpoy or other light litter and protected from the sun, flies and exposure to the weather. The pointed for the holding of post-mortem examinations by such means as the investigating officer may consider most expedient in the circumstances of weather, distance to be covered and conditions of the body. If necessary and expedient conveyance, including a motor vehicle, may be hired to carry the corpse and those who are required to accompany it as escort or witnesses.
- (4) All police officers along the route are required to give immediate assistance to expedite the transportation of dead bodies for medical examination.
- (5) Two police officers who have seen the dead body in the positions in which it was first found, and the competent to detect any attempt at substitution or tampering with the body or its covering, shall accompany the body to the mortuary, and remain in charge of it until examination is complete. If necessary an additional guard shall be supplied by the Lines Officer to place a sentry on the mortuary but the officers who have accompanied the body from the spot shall hand it over personally to the medical officer who have accompanied the body from the spot shall hand it over personally to the medical officer conducting the post-mortem examination and shall receive and convey to the investigating officer the post-mortem report.
- (6) As soon as the Civil Surgeon has intimated that his examination is complete, the police shall unless they have received orders

form a competent authority to the contrary, make over the body to the deceased's relative or friends, or they decline to receive it, the police shall cause the body to be buried or burnt according to the rules framed in this behalf by the District Magistrate.

**25.38.        *Unidentified bodies***

If a body is unidentified the officer making the investigation shall record a careful descriptions of it, giving all marks peculiarities, deformities and distinctive feature, shall take the finger impression and, in addition to taking all other reasonable steps to secure identification shall, if possible, have it photographed, and, in cases where such action appears desirable, a description published in the Criminal Intelligence Gazette.

Unidentified corpses should be handed over to any charitable society which willing to accept them and if no such society, comes forward, they should then be buried or burnt.

**25.39.        *Form to accompany body or injured person.***

When an injured person or a body is sent to a medical officer, Form 25.39, shall in addition to any other report prescribed, be prepared by the carbon, copying process and given to the police officer, in duplicate whom accompanies the injured person or gives in charge of the body. The form shall be prepared in English, if possible.

**25.40.        *Articles for medical examination how sent.***

(1)            Articles sent for medical examination, together with a body or injured persons, shall be sent under the charge of the escort which accompanies such body or person.

(2)            When no body or injured person is sent, such articles shall be sent in the charge of an escort which shall take them to the Civil Surgeon without relief.

**25.41. Chemical Examiner Channel of communication with.**

(1) Superintendent of Police are authority to correspond with the submit article for analysis to the Chemical Examiner direct in all case other than human poisoning cases. Any reference. in relation to human poisoning cases shall be made through the Civil Surgeon.

(2) With regard to the packing of articles sent for chemical examination, the Articles for chemical examination following rules shall be observed:-

- (i) Liquids, vomit, excrement and the like, shall be placed in clean wide-mouthed bottles of glazed jars, the stoppers or covers which shall be tied down with bladder, leather or cloth, the knots of the cord being sealed with the seal of the police officer making the investigation

Such bottles or jars shall be tested by reversing them for a few minutes to see whether they leak or not.

- (ii) Suspended medicines or poisons being dry substances, shall be similarly tied down in jars or made up into sealed parcels.
- (iii) All exhibits suspected to contain stains should be thoroughly dry before being packed and dispatched for examination. The safest way of drying exhibits is to expose them to the sun. In case of exhibits that become brittle on drying, they should be carefully packed in cotton wool and then in a wooden box
- (iv) Blood-stained weapons, articles or cloth, shall be marked with seal and made up into sealed parcels. The entries articles shall be sent.
- (v) Sharp-edged and pointed exhibits like swords, spears, etc. should be packed in boxes and not bound up into cloth packages. In their transit through the post they are liable to cut through the packing material and the exhibit is exposed.

- (vi) On each bottle, jar and parcel and also on each articles or set of articles contained therein , the separate identification of which has to be proved, shall be affixed a label describing the contents giving full particular and stating where each articles was found.

On such label shall be impressed a counterpart of the seal used to secure the fastening for the bottle, jar or parcel. A copy of each label, and a counterpart impression of the seal shall be given in the inquiry report and , in the case of cattle poisoning in the case diary.

- (vii) As far as possible no letter should be glued on to exhibits as they interfere with analysis.
- (viii) Exhibits such as clods of earth should be packed carefully in wool land placed in a wooden box.

**Notes.-**

- (1) Cases in which death is clearly due to natural causes should not be referred to the chemical Examiner. Medical Officers must accept the responsibility of deciding such cases.
- (2) In no case should the medical Officer attempt to apply tests for himself. Any such procedure is liable to vitiate the subsequent investigation of the case in the laboratory of the Chemical Examiner.
- (3) Exhibits in connections with cases of murder by hurt on violence may be sent direct to the chemical Examiner. This saves time and relieves the office of the Civil surgeon of the district of unnecessary correspondence.
- (4) Endeavor to send all the exhibits in a case of murder by hurt or violence under one covering letter reducing the cost of examination etc.
- (5) Nail clipping are poor exhibits to send for the detection of blood in murder cases. No court of law could of law could be

expected to attach much weight to the finding of human blood on the mails of the accused.

- (6) Stomach tubes in hospitals are frequency kept in a solution of memory. They should be carefully washed with water before use Trace of mercury found along with another poison in stomach contents might produce such complications as would handicap the successful prosecution of a case.
- (7) Carbon copies of reports are sometimes very difficult to read and should be prepared clearly.
- (8) Articles of which return is required for production in court or otherwise should be distinctly specified in the forwarding letter sent with articles for chemical examinations.

(3) Any document purporting to be a report from the Chemical Examiner or his assistant is admissible as evidence under section 510, Code of Criminal Procedure. No summons can be issued to the officer of this department in their official capacity without the permission of the Hon'ble Judges of the High Court. Any question or explanation on a certain report should be done by letter or by a personal interview.

(4) Attention is also directed too the further direction, for, and precaution to be taken in forwarding articles to the chemical Examiner for examination report and the rules for preserving and packing exhibits contained in Appendix 25.14 (4).

#### **25.42. Explosives.**

(1) Substance or objects suspected of being explosive shall be sent for examination to the Inspector of Explosive, Northern India Circle, whose address is care of Chemical Examiners, Punjab, Lahore (telephone number-Lahore 2248).

(2) Instruction for dealing with substances or suspected of being explosives are published in Appendix 25.42 (2).

**25.43.        *Producer in poison cases.***

- (1)            A police officer making an investigation in a case in which poison has been administered shall record in his report all information likely to be of value in assisting the Civil Surgeon or the Chemical Examiner to form an opinion as to the poisons employed.
- (2)            When a treatment has been adopted before the death of the individual, the duration and nature of such treatment shall be communicated to the Civil Surgeon for the information of the Chemical Examiner.
- (3)            If the body of the deceased person has been burnt, the ashes of the funeral pyre shall be collected and sent in a closed vessel to the Civil Surgeon accompanied by a statement of the circumstances which rendered this course of action advisable.
- (4)            The ordinary symptoms caused by common poisons are described in Appendix 25.43 (4).

**25.44.        *Procedure in cases of professional animals.***

When in the investigation of the cognizable offence relating to the unlawful killing of an animal. It is necessary to obtain an opinion as to the cause of the death of such animal-

- (i) If the animal appears to have been poisoned in the ordinary way and there are no signs of puncture on the carcass the mouth shall be examined and anything abnormal found in it secured and placed in a clean glazed jar or bottle
- (ii) The carcass shall be opened and the stomach removed.

The stomach shall be opened, and its appearance observed, as to whether it is congested or not

A piece of the stomach, the most congested part, about a pound in weight the reticulum, and a portion of the liver two pounds in weight, shall be cut and placed in a clean glazed jar or bottle.



Rectified spirit shall be poured into the bottle in sufficient quantity to cover the contents completely in whatever position the vessel may be held.

The quantity of spirits shall be at least one-third of the bulk of the object in the bottle

- (iii) Water shall be gently poured over the remaining portion of the stomach, and any arsenic or any white or yellow particles found shall be carefully collected.

The poison particles or pebbles, so collected or otherwise found, shall be enclosed in a sealed parcel.

- (iv) If the animal appears to have been poisoned by means of needles, the carcass shall be flayed and the flesh near the puncture examined.

If the flesh appears to have been poisoned near the puncture shall be cut off and secured in the manner prescribed in sub-section (2).

Any needle found shall likewise be secured.

- (v) If the animal has been, poisoned by being caused to inhale fumes of arsenic, etc., a portion of the lining membranes of the nostrils and windpipe and, in addition the animal's lungs shall be secured
- (vi) Jars or bottles shall be carefully corked or stopped and the corks or stoppers tied down with bladder, leather, or cloth

The knots of the cord shall be sealed with the seal of the police officer making the investigation.

Jars and bottles shall be tested by reversing them for a few minutes, to see whether they leak or not.

- (vii) On each bottle, jar or parcel shall be affixed a label describing the contents and giving full particulars and such label shall be impressed with a counterpart of the seal used to secure the fastening of the bottle, jar or parcel.

A copy of each label and a counterpart impression of the seal shall be given in the case diary accompanying the dispatch.

- (vii) The jars, bottles and parcels and any supposed poison found shall be dispatched to the Superintendent of Police for transmission to the Chemical Examiner with the information required by form 25.44 (viii)

**25.45.        *Matters how forwarded to Chemical Examiner.***

(1) If the Superintendent of Police considers that there are prima facie grounds for believing that the animal was poisoned, the bottles, jars or parcels shall be enclosed in a soldered tin cases with an outer wooden cover and dispatched by carriage, paid to the Chemical Examiner, If the box is to be sent by post,. Or as prepaid freight by rail, the additional precautions described in Appendix 25.41 (4) shall be taken. A label bearing a reference to the number and date of the letter intimating dispatch shall be placed inside the box. Such letter shall contain an inventory of the jars, bottles and parcels dispatched with counterparts of their label and seals. A thin layer of cotton wool shall be placed on each side of the seal impression to prevent its being broken in the post.

(2) As English translation of the materials parts of the case diary relating to the poisoning of the animal shall be forwarded with the letter intimating the dispatch of the box.

(3) The owner of the carcase of a poisoned animal shall be encouraged to destroy it by cutting up the hide in small pieces, breaking up the horns and bones and burying the whole at a considerable depth. Hide dealers with a view to obtaining their hides at a cheap rate sometimes poison cattle. The destruction of the hide removes this motive.

(4) Bulls for all costs incurred in the transmission of substances for medical examination whether connected with the death of human beings or of animals shall be paid from the budget head "Carriage of corpses and transmission of substances

for medical examination connected with the death of human beings or of animals under "29-Police-Other Contingencies".

**25.46. *Imperial Serologist Calcutta articles sent to.***

The following rules regulate the circumstances under which articles suspect to ins shall be sent to the officers Calcutta through the Chemical Examiner:-

- (a) In cases in which the evidence of the blood stains articles is, relatively to the whole body of the evidence, of small importance, the articles shall be sent direct to the Chemical Examiner, Lahore , for examination.
- (b) In cases in which the establishment of the fact that blood-stains are of human blood as direct form the general classification of "Mammalian" is material to the prosecution and has a really important bearing on the case, the blood, stained articles shall be sent direct to the chemical Examiner , who will forwarded to the imperial Serologist with the necessary sketches, et., In sending articles of Police shall specifically ask for examination to determine the source of the blood. Thte Imperial Serologist will after examining the articles send to him by the Chemical Examiners, return them with a copy of his report direct to the Superintendent of Police concerned.
- (c) When blood-stained clothing is concerned, the stained portion only shall be cut out by the Chemical Examiner sent. In the case of weapons and other solid articles the entire articles may have to be sent.
- (d) All articles shall be accompanied by a complete medico-legal history of the case.
- (e) No articles shall be sent direct to the chemical Examiner except under the express order of the Superintendent.

**25.47.        *Report of medical officer.***

(1)            The medical officer having completed his examination of the person, body articles shall recorded in full the result arrived officer     at , and , in the case of post-mortem examination, his opinion as to the cause of death, He shall also record a list of any articles which he may intend to send to the chemical Examiner, The report shall be written on the back of, or attached to form 25.39 (1) and shall contain such reference to the person or object examined as will leave no possible doubt as to which case the remarks apply.

(2)            The report shall be placed with the police file of eh case and may be used by medical officer to refresh his memory when giving evidence.

**25.48.        *Maintenance and disposal of stolen cattle during investigation and trial-***

(1)            In case in which cattle or other animals alleged to too be stolen are exhibits, the investigation officer shall, if the court of the     magistrate     having jurisdiction is so distant form the place where the cattle or other animals are kept that evidence of identification is likely to be prejudiced or the cattle are likely to suffer in condition by being driven to and for, send information to the prosecuting branch that the case is ready for trial, and request that it may be heard at or near the place where the cattle have been seized or found. On receipt of such report the head of the Superintendent of Police, represent the facts of the District Magistrate and move him to arrange for this case to be tired on the spot.

(2)            When a challan is actually laid before a magistrate, the stolen cattle should properly be in the custody of the police, but as soon as the identification evidence has been complete the police prosecuting agency should at once approach the magistrate under section 516-A of the Criminal Procedure Code with a request that the cattle may be made over to an independent surety on to the complaint on security pending the conclusion of the case.

(3)            With the object of mitigating the injury and inconveniences caused to owners of stolen cattle during the investigation and trial of cattle –theft cases, the prosecuting branch shall to be fine as well as imprisonment and direct such fine to be paid to the owner of the cattle concerned in the case in proportion to the loss or injury

he may have suffered by reason of his association with the investigation and trial, as provided by the section 545 (1) (b) and (c) of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

(4) Complainants in cattle-theft cases or sureties to whom cattle have been made over for safe custody and production as and when required during the investigation and trial are entitled to receive the cost of maintaining such cattle. Expenses incurred under this rule during the investigation of a case shall be paid from the allotment at the disposal of the Superintendent of police under "Rewards to private persons (Supplies and Service)". And claims shall be made by officer in charge of police stations in Form 25.48 (4). Payments may be made direct to the person entitled to receive it from the permanent advance allotment of police stations. If the Superintendent of Police by general order so directs. Otherwise the sum claimed shall be drawn by contingent bill as expeditiously as possible and sent to the police station conducted the responsible for recovering amounts due on this account together with and in the same manner as diet and journey money.

(5) The rates authorized for payments under sub-rule (4) above will be notified by the District Board in each district from time to time.

**25.49. Properly not required be returned.**

On the conclusion of an investigation the investigation officer shall make over to the proper persons all property which he to may have taken into his charge in the course of the investigation and which is not further required in connection with case. A receipt for property so made over shall be taken on the inquest report.

**25.50. Seizers of property in extraditions.**

In any proceeding against any person under the Extradition Act (XV of Seizure of property 1903 ) or any treaty for the extradition of offenders in extraditions cases property in the possession of such person or of other persons, and required in connection with the case, may be seized and disposed of under the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure relating to the seizure and disposal of property required

in case occurring in British Indian (Government of India Notification No. 362-1 of 22<sup>nd</sup> July, 1925)

**25.51.        *Recognition form witness.***

(1)            If the facts disclosed by the investigation indicate the commission of a cognizable offence and the person who appears to be guilty of such offence is arrested the investigation officer shall when he has completed the investigation, take recognizance from the witnesses as provided by law.

(2)            The charge sheet and its preparation and submission are dealt with a Chapter XXVII. To facilitate compliance with rule 27.1 (4) investigating officers shall, when possible, intimate to the prosecuting inspector some days in advance the date when the challan and witnesses will reach headquarter.)

**25.52.        *Dissemination of intelligence hue and cry notice.***

(1)            Every officer proceeding on an investigation shall have with him a supply of bland hue and cry notices (from and 23.18) and, shall utilize them as directed in rule 23.18.

(2)            Nothing in this rule or in rule 23.18, shall affect the taking of prompt action under sections 87 and 88, Code of Criminal Procedures, as required by rule

**25.53.        *Cases dairies.***

(1)            Section 172 (i), Code of Criminal Procedure requires that a case diary shall be maintained and submitted daily during as investigation by the investigation officer. In such diary shall be recorded, concisely and clearly, the steps taken by the police , the circumstances ascertained through the investigation and the other information required by section 172(i) Code of Criminal Procedure

(2)            Case dairies shall be as brief as possible; shall not be swollen with lengthy explanations and theories and shall be written either in English or in simple Urdu.

Only such incidents of the investigation shall be included as have a bearing on the case.

(3) Detailed lists of stolen property or of property seized in the course of a search shall be entered in the first case diary submitted after the facts relating to such property were reported to, or discovered by, investigation officer.

(4) The fact that copies of the record prepared under the provisions of section 165 and 166, Code of Criminal Procedure have been sent to the nearest magistrate empowered to take cognizable of the offences shall also be noted.

**25.54. Record of case Diarie.**

(1) Case diaries shall ordinarily be submitted in Form 25.54 (1) and each sheet shall be numbered and stamped with the station stamp, Two or more copies, as may be ordered, shall be made by the carbon copying process by the officer conducting the investigation. The officers writing a case diary shall enter in such diary a list of the statement, recorded under section 161, Criminal Procedure Code, Which are attached toe such diary and the number of pages of which each such statements consists.

(2) They shall be sent form the scene of investigation to the police station without delay.

(3) On arrival at the police station the number and date of each case diary shall be recorded on the reversed of the polices station copy of the first information report, and the date and hour of receipt shall be entered on each copy of the diary.

(4) The original shall be dispatched with as little delay as possible to the inspector or other superior officers as may be ordered, after the time of dispatch has been entered in the space provided in the form on both the original and the copy of copies. Orders for the disposal and recorded of case diaries in the headquarters office are continued in rule 11.70. Also rule 27.38

(5) A copy of every case diary shall be retained a the police station, a separate file being maintained for each case. Such files shall be destroyed in accordance with the periods fixed in sub-rule 27.39 (5).

(6) Copies of all orders received at a police station in connection with case diaries ad the requires thereto shall be made on blank sheets of paper end will be attached to the case diary too which they refer.

**25.55.        *Files or case diaries.***

- (1)            When a cases is sent for trial the police station file of case diaries shall be forwarded with the challan to the magistrate and on completion of the trial shall be returned to the police station for record.
- (2)            Such file when received back at the police station also files of other cases in which the final report has been submitted shall be filed at the police station in an annual bundle A n accordance with the serial number of their first information report
- (3)            Copies of case diaries in pending cases shall be kept in files at the police station in a separate bundle B in accordance with he numbers of their firs information reports
- (4)            A list shall be kept in each bundle A and B of all the files contained therein, merely quoting the numbers of their first information reports. Should it be necessary to remove a file form the bundle the fact will be noted in the list.

**25.56.        *Procedure when the investigation cannot be completed 24 hours.***

- (1)            When a investigation officer requires authority to detain an accused person in police custody beyond the limits prescribed in section 61 of the code of in Criminal Procedure 1898 he shall make an application therefore in accordance with the provision of section 167, of the said code in Form 25.26 (1) to which he shall attach the case dairies or copies thereof.

The Magistrate will record his orders on the above application which will not be returned to the Police, but will form part of the Magistrate proceedings, The magistrate shall sign and date every page of the case diaries or copies, thereof in token of having seen them. Application for remand shall be prepared in duplicate by the carbon copying process and a copy of the a Magistrate's orders will be made by the police Officer on the carbon coy of the applications, which will then be attached to the police file of the case. The copy will be attached to the charge-sheet when the case is finally sent for trial. Case diaries will not from part the judicial file. The orders of High Court in connection with the granting of remarks to the police custody are contained in Appendix No. 25.56(1).



(2) No application for remand to police custody shall be, made on the ground that an accused person is likely to confess. Grounds for such an application likely to confess. Grounds for such an application should be of the following nature:-

- (a) That it is necessary to take the accused to a distance that he may be shown to persons likely to identify him as having been seen at or near the scene of the offence.
- (b) That it is necessary to have his footprints compared with those found on or near the scene of offence.
- (c) That the accused has offered to point out stolen property or weapons or other articles connected with the case.
- (d) Any other good and sufficient special reason.

(3) Provided that in all serious cases, when the accused has been arrested and prima facie evidence has been produced, it shall be incumbent on the investigating officers to send the case for trial without delay, whether the investigation is completed or not. Witness should invariably accompany such challan, and the courts should be asked to take up the case at the earliest possible moment in accordance with High Court Rules and Orders., Chapter 3(10) Volume IV, in order to record the evidence and thereafter to grant such detention or remand under the provisions of Section 244, Criminal Procedure Code, as may be found necessary. Evidence obtained subsequently shall be produced before the Court by subsidiary challan. Superintendent should call up investigating officers for an explanation in all cases where the provisions of this rule appear to have been disregarded.

**25.57. Closes of investigation and final report.**

(1) If on any day, or days, a police officer in charge of the investigation of a case makes no investigation of a case, he shall enter a statement to this effect in the case diary of the day on which the next does something towards the completion of the case.

(2) (i) When the police are unsuccessful, after taking all the measure in their power, and it is considered advisable to suspend the investigation a final

report in Form 25.57 (2) shall be submitted as required by section 173. Code of Criminal Procedure.

(ii) In cases in which a final report is submitted under sub-rule (2) i above and in which a copy of the first information report has been sent to a Panchayat as required by Police Rule 24.4(2), a final report shall also be sent to the Panchayat Containing information on the following points:-

- (a) Whether or not an offence has been proved.
- (b) Whether or not the offence proved is tribal by the Panchayat and explaining that the case has not been sent for trial.

(3) If the informant is present when the final report is prepared, he shall be informed verbally of the result of the investigation and, after noting this fact in the final report his signature or thumb mark shall be taken on it. If the information is not present he shall be informed in writing by postcard or by the delivery of a notice by hand, and the fact that this has been done shall be noted in the final report.

In final (untraced or cancelled) reports the facts of the case which the investigation officer believes to be correct should be summarized, together with the grounds, for his belief. Information so recorded should be utilized for the completion of preventive records.

**25.58. *Provision of Investigation bag to the investigation officers.***

The investigation officer shall be provided with an investigation bag of approved pattern containing.:

- (1) One bottle of grey order
- (2) One bottle of graphite powder.
- (3) One camel hair brush
- (4) Folien paper.
- (5) Finger print forms.
- (6) Finger print ink.
- (7) Appliance for finger printing dead bodies.
- (8) One magnifying glass
- (9) On finger print impression pad and roller.

- (10) One electric torch.
- (11) One knife.
- (12) One pair of scissors.
- (13) One measuring tap 60 long.
- (14) One of the foot-rule 2 feet long
- (15) Sealing wax and candles.
- (16) Formal in diluted to 10 per cent together with chloride of lime to counteract decomposition of corpses
- (17) Cotton wool and 1/1/2 yards cloth for packing exhibits.
- (18) Case diary book with plate, pencil or pen, carbon paper and the usual forms requires in investigation.

**APPENDIX 25.18-A**  
**RULES FOR THE PROTECTION OF SURCES OF**  
**INFORMATION**



In exercise of the powers conferred on him by section 58 of the Government of India Act. 1935, the Governor of the Punjab acting in his discretion is pleased to make the following rules:-

1. Except as hereinafter provided a police officer or other servant or the Crown shall not disclose nor be compelled to disclose the source form which or the channel through which any information with which or the channel through which any information with respect to the operations of persons committing or conspiring, preparing or attempting to commit such crime as are mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 57 of the Government of India Act, 1935 has been or may be obtained and a police officer or other servant of the Crown shall not communicate nor be compelled to communicate any matter whether contained in records or otherwise which disclose , or in his opinion might in conjunction with other circumstance or matters result in the discloser or, or permit to be inferred, ;the source form which or the channel through which any such information as aforesaid has been or may be obtained.

*Note:-Section 58 and this rule protect also source of information relating to past acts of commission of such crimes, and to past conspiracies,; preparations, and attempt to commit such crimes*

2. The provisions or rule 1 shall not apply to a disclosure or communication by a police officer to another member of the same force who is authorized by the Inspector-General of Police either by a general or special directions in this behalf to require or receive directions or communication. In giving general of special directions the Inspector-General of Police shall be under the general control with, such instruction as may for time to time be given to him by the Governor in his discretions.

3. The provision of rule 1 shall not apply to a disclosure or communication by a police officer to any person (not being a member of same force) who is authorized by the Governor in his discretions either by a general or special direction

in this behalf to receive such discretion either by a general or special direction in this behalf to receive such disclosure or communication.

4. The provisions of rule 1 shall not apply to a disclosure or communication by a servant of the Crown (not being a police officer) to any person who is authorized by the Governor in his discretion either by a general or special direction in this behalf to receive such disclosure or communication.

5. The provision of rule 1 shall not apply to a disclosure or communication by any servant of the Crown (not being a police officer) of facts ascertained by himself made to a Superintendent of Police, or District Magistrate of a district or to an officer of the Criminal Investigation Department of or above the rank of sub-Inspector or to any police officer conducting an investigation under the Code or Criminal Procedure, 1898.

6. The provisions of rule 1 shall not affect the procedure followed by a police officer making an investigation under Chapter XIV of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

7. The Inspector-General of Police shall, with previous approval of the Governor in his discretion give directions as to the custody of the records or any other documents containing such information as is referred to in rule (1), and the person or persons in whose custody such record or documents are kept shall not disclose them to any person except in accordance with these directions.

8. If in the interests of the administration it is considered necessary by any police officer in possession of any such record or information that such record or information should be disclosed or given to any persons other than a police officer serving under the Punjab Government he shall refer the matter to the Governor through the Inspector-General of Police, and the decision of the Governor in his discretion shall be final.

9. If any person in the service of the Crown in the province other than a police officer considers it necessary in the interests of the administration that such record or information should be disclosed or given to any person, he shall refer the matter to the Governor, and the decision of the Governor in his discretion shall be final.

10. A servant of the Crown who is in doubt whether in any particular case he is compelled by, or permitted under, the provisions of these rules to make a disclosure or communication may before making the disclosure or communication require that the matter be referred for direction by the Inspector-General of Police or the Governor in his discretion, as the case may be.

4. The above principles equally to Council questions. The great majority of these can be disposed of without reference to local officers. Sometimes when a question consists of several parts, a reference to local officers is necessary only in regard to one or two of these parts. Where a reference is made, it should be stated in regard to which parts information is required. Further where a question asks for information which will require considerable time and labour for the collection, local officer should not be asked to supply this information, unless the Secretary concerned is satisfied that the information may reasonably be given in spite of the time and labour involved. Where he does not think that this is the case, he should starting inquires which may later prove unnecessary. Where it is decided not to collect information required to answer a council question the proper answer is—"It is not in the public interest to collect this information".

5. In order to secure that the above orders are observed the following procedure is prescribed :

- (i) Except in purely routine matters, no reference to Commissioners or Deputy Commissioner should be made without the approval or a gazetted officer. Important reference should receive the approvals of the Secretary or the Head of the Department concerned unless they are of an immediate nature and the approval of the Secretary or Head of the Department cannot be obtained without delay.
- (ii) Commissioners of Divisions should bring to the notice of the Chief Secretary by demi-official letter cases in which unnecessary references are made of inadequate time is given for the disposal

of unnecessary reference. The Chief Secretary will submit the reference of the Commissioner to the Member or Minister concerned, who will no doubt wish to satisfy himself that that orders of Government have been observed.

6. The above orders relate primarily to references to Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner. They will also apply mutatis mutandis to references by the Secretariat and heads of Department to other administrative and executive officer, e.g. in the Irrigation Branch of the Public Works Department they will apply to reference by the Secretariat to Superintending and Executive Engineers; in the agriculture Department they will apply to references by the officer of the Director or Agriculture to Deputy Director of Agriculture and to Extra Assistant Director of Agriculture, and so on.

7. In order that the foregoing instructions are not lost sight of, they should be embodied in departmental Manuals.

Yours sincerely,

F.H. PUCKLE,  
Chief Secretary to Government Punjab.

To

- (i) All Heads of Departments in the Punjab.
- (ii) The Register, High Court of Judicature at Lahore.
- (iii) All commissioners of Division, Deputy Commissioners and District and Sessions Judge in the

**APPENDIX No. 25.27****50. *Instruction as to statement and confession of accused persons***

The following instructions (contained in Rules and Orders of the High Court, Volume III) on the subject of taking and recording statements and confessions of accused persons should be observed: -

**Confession and statements of accused persons.**

The provisions of sections 164, 342 and 364 of the Criminal Procedure Code with regard to the confessions and statements of accused persons should be carefully studied. Section 164 deals with the recording of statements and confession at any stage before the commencements of an enquiry or trial. Section 364 prescribes the manner in which the examination of accused person is to be recorded.

2. The objects of section 164, Criminal Procedure Code, is provide a method of securing a reliable record of statements or confession made during the course of the police investigation, which could be used, if necessary during the course of the police investigation , which could be used, if necessary, during the enquiry or trial. Under section 25 of the Indian Evidence Act, a confession to a police officer is inadmissible in evidence, ad hence when an accused person confesses during police investigation the police frequently get it recorded by magistrates under section 164, Criminal Procedure Code, and it can them be used to the extent to which it may be admissible under the Indian Evidence Act.

3. Under Section 80 of the Indian Evidence Act, a Court is bound to presume that a statement of confession of an accused person taken in accordance with law and purporting to be assigned by any judge or magistrate is genuine,, and that the certificate or note as to the circumstances under which it was taken, purporting to be made by the person signing it, are true, and that such statements or confession was duly taken. The words “taken in accordance with law” occurring in this section very important and it is essential that in recording a statement or confession under section 184, the provisions of that section should be strictly followed. Some important changes were made in the section in 1923 and the form of the certificate to be attached to the statements and confession was also altered. The



evidence value of a confession depends upon its voluntary hence the section precisions with which it is reproduced and hence the section provides safeguards to secure this en. These safeguard are of great importance as confession are often to ascertain whether the alleged confession was actually and voluntary made. The mere fact that a confession is retracted does not render it inadmissible in evidence, but the Court has to scrutinize any such confession with the utmost care and accept it with the greatest caution. Experience and commonsense in fact show that the absence of some material corroboration it is not safe to convict merely on a retract4ed confession, unless form the peculiar circumstances under which it was made and judging form the reasons, alleged or apparent,; of retraction there remains a high degree of certainly that the confession, notwithstanding its having been rested form, is genuine [cf. 30P.R. 1914(Cr.)]

4. Some important features of section 164 as it stands now are:-

- (a) Statements or confession made in the courses of an investigation cab be recorded only by a magistrate of the first class or a magistrate of the second class who has been specially empowered by the Local Government.
- (b) Confession must be recorded and signed in the manner provided in section 364.
- (c) Before recording such confession the magistrate shall explain to the person making it that he is not bound to make a confession, and that if he does so it may be used in evidence against him.
- (d) No magistrate shall record any such confession unless upon questioning the person making it, he has reason to believe that it was made voluntarily; failure to question has been held to vitiate the confession (L.L.R 2 Lah. 325)
- (e) The memorandum set forth in section 164(3) must be appended at the foot of the record of the confession.
- (f) It is not necessary that the magistrate receiving or recording a confession or statement should be a magistrate having jurisdiction

in the case.

(5) The annexed form the recording confession taken under section 164 has been prescribed and should invariably be used.

(6) Unless there are exceptional reason to the contrary confession should be recorded in open court and during court hours, Police officers investigation the case should not be present.

7. An accused person who has been produced for the purpose of making a confession and declined to do so, or has made a statement which is unsatisfactory form the point of view of the prosecution, should, in no circumstances, be remanded to police custody.

8. Section 342 of the Code empower the court to put questions to the accused at any stage of enquiry of trial to enable him to explain any circumstances appearing in evidence against him. The question put under this section must, be confined to the points brought out in the evidence and should not be in the nature of cross-examination of he accused person. Nor should the power given by the section be used to elicit information form the accused to fill up gaps in the prosecution evidence (cf. I. L.R. 4Lac 55). For the conviction of an accused person can only be administered to the accused and the accused and the answers given by him can only be taken into consideration in explanation of the prosecution evidence.

8-A The magistrate is allowed by section 342 of the Code of Criminal Procedure to examine the accused at on early stage of the case for the purpose of enabling him to explain an circumstances appearing in the evidence against him. This provision is intended for the benefit of the accused, and must not be used to elicit his defense before the prosecution evidence is complete. Magistrate sometimes question the accused generally on the case as soon as a prime Jackie case has been made, out but before the prosecution evidence in complete. Magistrate sometimes question the accused generally on the case as soon as a prima facie case has been made out, but before the prosecution evidence is complete. This is incurred. According to the second part of clause (1) of section 342, it is only after the completion of the prosecution evidence that the accused can b questioned generally

on the case. The necessity for postponing such examination is not avoided by framing a charge at an early stage.

Even when a charge has been framed, the magistrate should wait until the prosecution evidence is concluded before making a general examination of the accused.

9. Section 342, makes it obligatory for a Court to examine the accused generally on the case after the witnesses for the prosecution have been examined and before the accused is called for his defense. Even when an accused person has been examined at an stage the Court must examine the accused generally after the close of the prosecution case (i.e. after the examination and cross-examination of prosecution witnesses and their further cross-examination, if any, after the charge is framed) and before the accused is called upon to produce his which were not included in the questions put to him at earlier stages. Failure to examine the accused at the close of the prosecution evidence has been held to be an illegality which vitiates the trial (vide 7 LLR. Lah. 564).

10. Under section 256 of the Code. If the accused person puts in a written statements, it should be filled with the record. But a written statements of this kind does not relieve the Court of the duty of examining the accused in Court After the close of the prosecuting evidence as laid down in section 342

11. Section 364 provides the mode in which the examination of an accused person is recorded. The questions put to the accused and the answer given by him should be distinctly and accurately recorded. The examination of the accused should be recorded in the language in which he is examined. And if that is not practicable in the language of the Court or in English. In case in which examination is not recorded by the magistrate or Judge himself he must record a Memo , thereof in the language of the Court or in English if he is sufficiently acquainted with the latter language. The examination must be read over to the accused and make conformable to what he declares to be the truth. The magistrate or Judge must then certify under his own hand that the examination was taken down in his presence and hearing and that the record contains a full and true accounts of what was stated.

12. Under section 533 of the Code , if any court before which a confession or other statements of an accused person recorded or purporting to be recorded under section 164, or section 364, in intended, or has been received in evidence finds that any of the provisions of either of such section, have not been complied with by the magistrate recording the statements it must take evidence that such person duly made the statement recorded and such a statements may then become admissible in evidence notwithstanding the provisions of section 91 of the Indian Evidence Act, provided the error has not prejudiced the accused as to his defence on merits.

-----

**RECORD OF A CONFESSION MADE BY AN ACCUSE  
PERSONAL**

(Section 164 of the Code of Criminal Procedure)

-----Division

In the case of-----

THE CROWN

*Versus*

The confession of-----take by me-----

A Magistrate of the-----district , this-----

Day of -----19 .

Memorandum of Enquiry

(The magistrate shall first, s required by section164(3), Code of Criminal Procedure explain to the accused person that he is not bound to make a confession, and that if he does so, it may be sued an evidence against him, and shall them put and record answers to the following questions. If the answer are of such a character as to requires him t do so, he should not such further questions as may be necessary to enable him to judge whether he accused persons is acting voluntarily. In arriving at his conclusion on this point the magistrate should consider inter alia the

period during which the accused person has been in police custody and make sure that the confession is no the result of any undue influence of ill treatment Special could be taken when women or children are produced by the police for their confession being recorded):-

**Q.-** Do your understand that your are not bound to make confession.?

**A.-**

**Q.** Do you understand that your statement is being recorded by a magistrate and that if you make a confession, it may be used as evidence against you?

**A.-**

**Q.-** Understanding these facts are you making a statements before me voluntarily?

**A.**

**Statement of accuse.  
(Mark or signature of accused Magistrate)**

I have explained to -----  
that he is not bound to make a confession, ;and the if he does so, any confession he any make may be used as evidence against him and I believe that the confession was voluntary made. It was taken in my presence and hearing, and was read over to be person making it, and admitted by him to be correct, and . it contains a full and true account of the statement made by him.

**Magistrate.**

Dated-----.

## APPENDIX 25.41 (4)



**DIRECTION FOR4 AND PRECAUTINS TO BE TAKES IN  
FOR WARDING ARTICLES TO THE CHEMICAL  
EXAMINER FOR EXAMINATION AND  
REPORT**

All articles should as possible, be sent by registered parcel post. If this cannot be done and the articles are important , they should be sent by hand. Only very heavy and unimportant articles should be sent by rail.

*Human poisoning cases.*

1. FATAL.-

The following articles should be forwarded in all cases.-

- (1) Stomach with contents. The stomach should be securely tied at both ends.
- (2) A piece of the small intestine (about 3 feet) securely tied at both ends.
- (3) A portion of the liver (not less than 16 ounces). One kidney and a piece of spleen
- (4) Urine of stomach washings if available.
- (5) A sample of the preservative fluid used.

**Note.**

- (I) *Rectified spirit should be used in all cases unless alcohol phosphorus or carbolic acid poisoning is suspected. In such cases normal saline solution should be used.*
- (ii) *IN suspected coal-gas (charcoal) poisoning a sample of the blood should be sent in a small bottle properly corked Add tow drops only of formal in to prevent decomposition if available*
- (III) *Ashes and burnt bones should only be sent where a metallic poison is suspected. Vegetable poisons are destroyed during cremation*

**Documents which should be forwarded: -****A. -By post-**

- (I) Post-mortem Report.

Note:- Information on the following toxicologically important points should invariably be supplied – points should invariably be supplied:-

(a) Date and hour of onset symptoms (b) date and hour of death (c) in case where the body has been exhumed date of burial and of exhumations should be entered in column headed "Death". (d) inc ashes of suspected irritant poisoning the condition of the gastrointestinal tract as regards emptiness or otherwise as well as any abnormal appearance of the mucous membranes should be specially noted.

The following information should also be given:-

(a) note of symptoms observed by the Medical Officer if the case has been seen during life by him (b) note of nature and duration of treatment if any, adopted by the Medical Officer, Police, or friends of deceased.

- (2) Statements of symptoms [Police form 25.35(c)] supplied by the Police to the forwarding Medical Officer. (The form should be carefully filled in by the Police, noting particularly Officer.)
- (3) Certified copy of the police Reports (vernacular or otherwise) sent with the case to the forwarding Medical Officer.
- (4) Forwarding memo and invoice list of articles forwarded for examination to the Chemical Examiner.
- (5) Impression or imprint of seal used to seal the packages.

Note:- (1) The seal should be a private one, and the same seal should be used throughout. This impression should be attached to the forwarding memo. (No.4) and should be protected by a thin layer of cotton wool to prevent its being broken in transit.

(2) As imprint of the seal on a piece of paper is better than an impression of the seal.

*B.- Under cover of the box containing the article for examination-*

- (1) Duplicate copies of forwarding memo, invoice list or articles sent for analysis.
- (2) Duplicate impression or preferably imprint of seal used in the case.

Note;- Make sure that the bottles are properly corked and packed otherwise leakage stain the documents inside.

## **II-NON-FATAL-**

Vomit, stomach washing purged matter, urine and suspected articles of food should be sent whenever.

Documents which should be forwarded:-

### **A,-By post-**

- (1) Statements of symptoms [Police form 025.36(c)]
- (2) Note of symptoms observed by the Medical Officer.
- (3) Note of treatment, if any, adopted by the Medical Officer, Police, or patient friends.
- (4) Forwarding memo, (original) and invoice list of the articles forwarded for examination. The nature of the preservative fluid used, if any, should be stated,
- (5) Impression of imprint of seal used to seal the package,

### **B-. Under cover box contain the articles for examination:-**

- (1) Duplicate copy of forwarding memo and invoice list of articles sent for analysis, and of police form No. 25.35 (c).
- (2) Duplicate impression or imprint of seal used in the case.

## **Abortion cases**



1. Fatal.- As in fatal human poisoning cases, but, in addition, the uterus and upper part of the virgins should invariably be sent, along with any foreign bodies found in the genital tract.
- II. No- As in non-fatal poisoning cases, but, in addition, any foreign fatal,- bodies expelled or removal form the vagina or uterus should be sent.

*Blood-stain cases.*

The enter garments or other articles suspected to be stained with blood should be sent if possible, not portions removed or cut from them. A label with number and description of the articles should be stitched or tied (not gummed or pasted) to each separate article, case being taken that the labels correspond with the invoice list of articles. When the label is tied to the articles the string should be sealed.

- Note,-
- (1) Take care that stains are quite dry before being packed for examination. Wet stains readily decompose.
  - (2) Do not make a circle with ink or indelible pencil around the suspected stains, In wet weather or during examination such circles run into the stains and interfere with test.
  - (3) Wet blood stains on a culprits body should be removed with a clean, cotton swab and property dried before being sent for analysis. Dry blood stains on a culprits body may be gently scrapped into a envelop and then dispatched for analysis.

Documents which should be forwarded:

**A,-By post-**

- (1) Forwarding memo and invoice list of articles for examination.
- (2) Impression or imprint of seal used in the case.

**B,-With the articles-**

- (1) Duplicate copy of forwarding memo and invoice list.
- (2) Duplicate impression or imprint of seal used in the case.

*Semen cases*

This entries garment, etc., should be sent. The cloth should not be folded at the stained portion. The stain should be kept quite flat, and should be protected by a thin layer of cotton wool and each surface.

Note.- It is better to send swabs from the vaginal mucus than mounted slides, These swabs should be first directed and then forwarded in a small box of phial carefully labeled.

*Rules for preserving and packing exhibits for transmission to the Chemical Examiner.*

1. The suspected organs or other exhibits should be placed in a clean glass bottle or jar having a good fitting stopper or cork. Wide mouthed bottle or jars of sufficient size must be used, otherwise the contents readily decompose. It is also difficult to empty narrow-mouthed bottled or jars that are tightly packed.

II. Materials that are liable to decompose should be preserved by one of the following methods.

- (1) In case of suspected human poisoning other than alcohol, phosphorus, carbolic acid and some of the lesser and known volatile poisons, the material sent should be immersed in rectified spirit. The spirit should be sufficient to cover the material immersed in whatever position the vessel containing it may be held. On no account use common bazaar spirit. A separate four ounce bottled of the rectified spirit added should be sent for independent analysis as a control
- (2) In those cases mentioned above where rectified spirit should not be added, the preservative used should be salt solution and the same precaution for immersion of material should be exercised. A salt solution is made by adding a full tablespoonful of salt to about a pint of fresh clean water. A separate four ounces bottled of this salt solution should be sent for independent analysis as a control
- (3) If two or more examinations have to be made on the same occasion, the medical officer should complete one and label and

seal the articles connected with it before commencing a second examination otherwise there is risk of the viscera, etc., of one case getting mixed with those of another. He should clean his instruction and vessels before commencing the second case.

- (4) In case of suspected cattle poisoning, the viscera or other material should be preserved in rectified spirit with the precautions as those exercised in human arrive broken.
  - (5) It is advisable to keep a sample of the preservative added under lock and key in case the bottled containing the sample sent to the Chemical Examiner should arrive broken.
- III. Great care should be taken that the stopper or cork of the bottle or jar fits tightly especially is this necessary during the hot weather, when rectified spirit is added as a preservation. The stopper may first be candle-waxed and then carefully tied down with leather or water proof sealed.
  - IV. To secure identity, the bottles or jars should be properly labelled with a list of the contents.
  - V. The bottle or jars should then be placed in a strong wooden box with plenty of packing material to ensure against any breakages during transits. Saw dust, cotton, wool and dried grass are suitable for this purpose. Old officers, etc., should not be used as the copies of the forwarding documents waste paper packing material. Keep these documents well away from the bottles as breakages or leakages are apt to stain them.
  - VI. The box itself should be covered with common graham cloth properly sewed and sealed. Seals should be at short intervals of three inches along each line of sewing. All the seals must be similar and preferably the wax should be of the same kind, The seal used lock should be the ordinary officer seal and must be kept under lock and key. Current coins, or a series of straight, curved or crossed lines must not be used as seals. The box

should be properly addressed and sufficient stamps added to cover postage; the box must be franked.

VII. Under no circumstances should viscera from different cases be included in the same parcel.

VIII. The dispatch officer who is invariably that Civil Surgeon or another medical officer authorized to conduct post-mortem examination, is personally responsible that these instructions are carefully followed.

**Note:-** In order to minimize the chances of parcels being lost in transit between that office of the Chemical Examiner and the Railway Station at the Lahore, all articles for medico-legal examination should be sent by post as far as possible or better still by hand.

IX. In case where the police send a closed parcel through the medical officer and the latter has no occasion to open it in transmission, the parcel should be packed in a second cloth cover and the forwarding memo, should also be enclosed. This procedure is necessary and prevents cases getting mixed up on receipt in the Chemical Examiner officer.

X The labeling and numbering of articles should not be in the vernacular but in English.

XI A declaration of the contents to the Postal authorize is necessary.

## APPENDIX 25.42 (2)



# **INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEALING WITH SUBSTANCES ON OBJECTS SUSPECTED OF BEING EXPLOSIVE.**

## Introduction.

Explosive substances or objects which may cause explosion may be met within the following forms:-

*A. Liquids,-* For example nitro - glycerine. These will rarely have to be dealt with. The possession of a liquid explosive is generally illegal.

*B. Solids,-*

- (1) Blasting-Dynamite, Gelatine, Dynamite, Blasting Gelatine, Gelignite, etc., These are usually made up in cylinder form about two inches long in waterproof paper, wrappers, stamped with the makers name. They vary in consistency, from a tough leathery material to a soft one like ordinary stiff jelly.
- (2) *Gunpowder,-* May be black, brown or grey and is made up in cylinder form, cubes pebbles, grains and powder.
- (3) *Gun cotton,-* Is white and is supplied in slabs or cylinders or looses like cotton wool.
- (4) *Gun, rifle and shot gun powder,-* These are generally in cords, tapes or grains, but are found as small cubes or flakers, In color they may be white, pink, yellow blue or black
- (5) Fulminates.- These are white or grey powders. They are extremely dangerous. Their possession is generally illegal.
- (6) Picric acid and picrates,- These are crystalline or may be in powder form. They have a brilliant yellow color if pure. A license is required for their possession.
- (7)
- (a) Ammonal.- This is a mixture of tri-nitro-toluene, ammonium nitrate aluminum powder and charcoal. It is a slivery brown paste
- (b) Amatol,- Is mixture of tri-nitro-toluene and ammonium nitrate. In

- appearances nitrate. In appearance it is a brown paste.
- (8) *Chlorate of potash*- May be found in clear tabular crystals or as a white powder.
  - (9) *Sulphide of arsenics*,- Is generally found as a yellow or orange powder.
  - (10) *Carbide or phosphide of calcium*,- Under certain circumstances these may cause violent explosion.
  - (11) *Detonators and caps*,- These are explosive made up in metal tubes or small metal caps. Military nature, friction tubes and time fuses are made in a great variety of forms. All detonation should be handled with the utmost care
  - (12) *Fuse*,- This is slow burning gunpowder roiled up in cloth or paper in the form of long cards. Military fuses, are made up in metal bodies in great variety of forms.
  - (13) *Cartridges*,- These are either commercial, military or sporting and generally contain their won means of ignition in the form of a cap of primer. Cartridges for big guns generally consist of explosive made up in silk cloth shalloon bags or bundles.
  - (14) *Bombs*,- These are explosives contained in receptacles such as bottles, jars, cocoanut shells, cloth, jute or hemp, balls or bundles, books letter tins, metal shells, bamboo tubes, water cistern float, chattiest etc., the whole
  - (15) *Fireworks*,- Fireworks are provided with a fuse of touch papers of slow match. Throwdowns, crackers, explosive corks, or objects designed to explode by percussion, provided they are not detonators, caps or cartridges are not fireworks, but bombs
  - (16) *Rockets*,- Some rockets are not formworks. Life saving signal and military rocker are dangerous and should be handled with care.
  - (17) *Signals*,- These may be ships-flares, signal lights etc. They are not fireworks

C. Gases,- 'Liquid or compressed gases (ammonia, oxygen, hydrogen, acetylene, carbon-di-oxide) in cylinders, sparklers, etc. may under certain circumstances cause violent explosion.

*Instruction*

A local police officer should communicate at once with the Superintendent of Police, who will himself proceed, or depute some responsible officer to proceed, to the place to carry out the following instruction :-

1. If you have any reason, however slight, to suspect that the substances or object with which you, are dealing in dangerous then regard it as being Highly Explosive until such time as it is proved to be otherwise.
2. \* \* \* \* \*
3. During the removal, guarding or examination of any substances of object suspected of being explosive, all necessary persons whether police or otherwise should be sent away.
4. If the substances you are examining is-  
Liquid, proceed as in paragraphs, 6 or 7. Solid proceed as in paragraph 8,9,10. Gas proceed as in paragraph 11.
5. If the objects you are examining is a-

Detonator or cap.

Fuse,

Cartridges,

Fireworks,

Procedure as in paragraph 12.

Rocket,

Signal light,

Bomb, proceed as in paragraph, 13.

6. (1) If the substances is a liquid in an open vessel-

Carefully dip into the liquid a pencil or thin piece of stick and allow one drop to fall on a small piece of blotting paper or tin foil (silver paper). Remove this ten yard or more from the vessel or vessels containing the bulk of the liquid, place it upon a flat surface of iron or stone and strike it a sharp glancing blow with a flat headed hammer. Repeat the test three times with first drops of the liquid blotting paper in the flame of a spirit or candle.

(A) The substance explodes or burns rapidly. Place about half an ounce of the liquid in small bottle, carefully, cork it up (do not use a glass or metal stopper), and after packing in cotton wool in box or tin, send it by messenger to the Inspector of Explosive, Northern, India, with your report. The bulk of the liquid should be locked up in an isolated place until instructions, are received from the Inspector of Explosive, Northern India, as to the disposal.

(B) The substance does not explode or burn rapidly, Place about half an ounce of the liquid in a small clean bottle, cork up and after packing send by post to the Inspector of Explosive, Northern India, with your report, the bulk of the liquid should be locked up in any convenient place until the report of the Inspector or Explosive is received.

7 (2) When the substance is a liquid in a closed vessel,-

(1) If the vessel is a bottle and is not suspected of being a bomb and the stopper will not come out when using only moderate power do not attempt to open but send it by messenger to the nearest Inspector of Explosive together with your report, first having carefully packed the bottle upright in a box with straw, sawdust, or paper, etc.,

(2) If the vessel is a bottle and is not suspected of being a bomb and the stoppers will come out, then proceed as in paragraph 6.

(3) If the vessel suspected of being a bomb and is of metal or other hard material and the stopper will not come out when moderate force is used, do not attempt to open but remove vessel very gently and in such a manner as to expose it to as little shaking as possible and without turning it over in any way, to such open place of safety in the vicinity as may be available, where its ignition or explosion would be attended with a minimum of mischief, e.g., a yard or a garden or other



open space from which the public are or can be excluded. The two pieces or strong cord to the vessel passing one cord round a hook or tree and form round the corner of a building and after all persons have been removed from within range, pull the cords backwards and forwards so that the vessel upset and given as severe a shaking as possible, then leave vessel alone for twelve hours.

If explosion is not obtained and the vessel is not too large send it by messenger to the Inspector of Explosive with your report.

If the vessel is a large one, try once more to open it using more force. If you cannot open it. Remove the vessel to a convenient place where it can be locked up and send a copy of your report and all connected papers to the Inspector of Explosive.

8. Whom the substance is a solid in an open vessel-

(1) Carefully take out with a piece of cardboard on flat stick a few grains of the solid and after removing it ten yards, or more away from the vessel or vessels containing the bulk of the substance, place it upon a flat surface of iron or stone and strike it a sharp glancing blow with a flat headed hammer Repeat test three times with fresh substances and also try burning a small portion on blotting paper in the flame of a spirit lamp or candle.

(A) The substance exploded or burns rapidly, Take a very small amount of the substance, add to it a little water and notice what happens. If the substance undergoes no change and there is no sign of any gas being given off, or of heat being generated, place about half an ounce of the substance in a small clean bottle and fill an ounce of the substance in a small clean bottle and fill up with clean water. Cork the bottle carefully taking the precaution not to use a glass or metal carefully, taking the precaution not to use a glass or metal stopper, and then pack it cotton wool in a box or tin and send it by messenger to the Inspector of Explosive with your report.

The bulk of the substance should then be covered with clean water and locked up in an isolated place until instructions are received from the Inspector of Explosive as to its disposal.

(2) If you find that the substance under sub-paragraph (A) and (B) does undergo a change etc., when water is added proceed exactly as before, except that the sample in all cases should be sent dry, and bulk also kept dry. Make certain that your bottle is absolutely dry before you put the sample into it.

9. When the substance is a solid in a closed vessel:-

(1) If the vessel is a bottle and is not suspected of being a bomb and the stopper will not come out when only moderate power is used, do not attempt to open it but send it by messenger to the Inspector of Explosives together with your report, first having carefully packed the bottle upright in a box with sawdust, paper, etc,

(2) If the vessel is a bottle and is not suspected of being a bomb and the stopper will come out proceed as in 8..

(3) If the vessel is not suspected of being a bomb and is of metal or other hard material proceed as in 7(2).

10. When the substance is claimed carbide or calcium phosphate, if it is desired to destroy calcium carbide or calcium phosphate, this can be done by dropping them into deep water, but not more than half a pound at a time, waiting until no more gas is given off before a fresh portion is destroyed.

11. When the substance is a gas,- Gases are generally found compressed in cylinders, sparkles, etc,. They should be kept cool and away from the direct rays of the sun. If it is desired to know what gas is in any cylinder, the whole cylinder should be even up in a coir matting and sent by the train to the Inspector of Explosives together with your report Small cylinders or sparkles only a few inches long can be sent by post if well packed in cotton wool in a wooden box.

12. When the object is a detonator, cap, fuse, cartridge, firework, rocket, light these should never, under any circumstances, be sent throughout the post. A few should be carefully packed separately in cotton wool in a wooden box and be sent by hand to the Inspector of Explosives together with your report. The bulk should be locked up in an isolated place.

13. When the object is a bomb-

- (1) These may be met with in the following forms:-
  - A. Military grenades.
  - B. Copies of military grenades.
  - C. Bombs made up the in soda bottles, jam tines, water cistern floats,; catties, cocoanuts shells, bundles of jute of hemp, bamboo tubes, etc.,
  - D. Book bombs
  - E. Letter bombs.
- (2) Any of these may be designed to explode-
  - (a) When moved in any way,
  - (b) When turned over,
  - (c) When placed in water
  - (d) When thrown down,
  - (e) By lighting a fuse,
  - (f) By clockwork.
  - (g) By chemical reaction
- (3) Before touching the bomb examined it where it lies and sec of you can detect the arrangement for firing. Sec if there is any trigger and, if so, if it is set or not. Do not move the bomb, unless you are satisfied than it is safe to do so. If you are not satisfied, them place a guard over the bomb and report to your senior officer.

A. *Military grenades*,- The first thing to do, is to see that the safety pin in position , that it is not broken or corroded and that the ends are well splayed out so that it cannot be jolted out. See that the jaws of the laver are in good condition and support the striker correctly, Being satisfied on these points, the base should be unscrewed and, if the igniter set is present, if should be carefully removed. Pack the

igniter set and the bomb in cotton wool in separate wooden boxes and send by hand to the Inspector of Explosives, together with your report.

If the safety pin and level are missing and the striker is inside that bomb, it will probably have to be destroyed in situ. Set a guard over it where it lies and report to your senior.

*B.- Copies of military grenades.-* These are generally something like a military grenade but are of a cruder finish. They must only be handled by persons who have handled bombs before. It is generally possible to render them harmless by removing an explosive cap or tuft of gun cotton. This should only be done when you are satisfied that the trigger is safe. Do not put this type of bomb in water but, provided the trigger has been made safe, it should be packed in cotton, wool in a wooden box and be sent by hand to the Inspector of Explosives together with your report.

*C.- Bombs made up in soda bottles, etc.,-* First arrange a string bag and strong cord over a large bucket of hot water. Carefully remove the bomb keeping it in the same position as found and place it in the bag and from round the corner of a building, first having sent everybody present under cover, lower bomb into the hot water and leave it there for 24 hours. The water will then be cold.

It may then be taken out and be carefully placed in wet straw or cotton wool in a wooden box and be sent by hand to the Inspector of Explosives together with report.

If the bomb is well made and there is a possibility that the water may not have penetrated inside, it should be given the rough treatment described in paragraph 7(3) before sent away.

*D. Book bombs.-* These are bombs made up in book form and are generally designed to explode when the book is opened or turned over. Such a bomb should be very carefully taken to an isolated place, keeping it in the original position all the time and locked up. Send a report on the subject to the Inspector of Explosives.

*E.- Letter bomb.-* These are letters containing explosive which are designed to explode when opened. Place the whole letter in a bucket of water. When the letter

is quite wet, pack it in a tin wool and send by hand to the Inspector of Explosive, together with your report.

*F. Body Traps-*

1. "Booby Traps" are bombs generally designed to explode in the presence of an officer who is engaged in searching suspected premises.

2. They may be designed to explode when the bomb is moved in any way or electric contact is made by some action of the officer or by clock-work or chemical means.

3. The most prevalent procedure is to cause one bomb to explode in a house by time fuse, such as burning candle, leaving a second bomb which will explode which will explode when the officer may be tempted to the house by a message, telephone call, etc.,.

4. Another method is to leave the second bomb with an obvious means of ignition such as candle in the hope that the officer will extinguish the candle and then consider the bomb as safe whereas it is really designed to explode.

5. Never enter a house or room in which you suspected booby traps by the obvious way. First break a window or knock a hole in the wall with a crowbar opposite the door to see if the door can be opened.

6. Enter the house or room very slowly touching nothing until each object has been carefully examined. Make a loop at the end of a long rope over each object which might be a bomb without touching it. These may be such things as tins, stoves, kettles, lamps, buckets, boxes, clocks, etc. From outside the room or house jerk the object about by means of the rope and do not enter the room or house again for some minutes in each case. Open the lids of boxes or trunks by means of the rope from round the corner.

7. If an unexploded bomb is discovered after the treatment proceed as in paragraph C above.

## APPENDIX NO 25.43(4)



**MEMORNDUM OF THE SYMPTOMS PRODUCED BY THE MORE  
COMMON POISION**

Poison	Native name	Usual symptoms
Arsenic	Sammulfar Sankhia Hartal and Mansil	Vomiting burning pain in the stomach; great thirst; Sometimes cold skin ; cramps in the Limbs, and sleepiness.
Opium	A fim A fim	Sleepiness; pupils contracted; completed; insensibility; skin Sweating; vomiting seldom occurs.
Aconite	Bish	Numbness,; and tingling in the Mouth and throat, afterwards in the Limbs; frothing at the mount; Sleeping; occasionally convulsions Or delirium; paralysis.
Dhatura	Dhatura	Pupils dilated; deliriums; Insensibility; vomiting rare.
Nux vomica	Kuchila	<p>Twitching in the limbs, followed by Violent spasms and often lock-jaw. The spasms ceases for a time and Then against return, often without Often without evident case; it Usually affects the whole body.</p> <p>Shortest time before synptoms-15 Minutes. Shortest time before death-1 hour</p>

Note:- Any one of the above symptoms may be absent, though the poison by which they are caused has been administered

### EFFECT OF COMMON POISION

Poison	Ordinary interval between taking the poison and the appearance of symptoms	Ordinary times before death
Arsenic	Half to one hour	6 to 24 hours
Opium	Half to one hour	6 to 12 hours
Aconite	15 minutes	1 to 8 hours
Dhaturs	5 to 10 minutes	6 to 12 hours
Nux vomica	Half to one hour	1 to 6 hours

**APPENDIX No. 25.56 (1)****REMANDS TO POLICE CUSTODY****1. *Remands to Police* when to be granted**

Before making an order of remand to police custody under section 167 of the code of Criminal Procedure, the custody magistrate should satisfy himself that-

- (1) there are grounds for believing that the accusation against the persons sent up the police is well founded.
- (2) There are good and sufficient reasons for remanding the accused to police custody instead of detaining him in magistrate custody.

In order to form an opinion as to the necessity otherwise of the remand applied for by the police, magistrate should ascertain what previous similar order (if any) have been made in the case, and the longer the accused persons have been in custody the stronger should be the grounds required for a further remand to police custody.

The accused persons must always be produced before the magistrate when a remand is asked for.

2. The following principles are laid down for the guidance of magistrate in the matter of granting remands, and District Magistrate are required to see that they are carefully applied.

- (i) Under no circumstances should an accused person be remanded to police custody unless it is made clear that the presence is actually needed in order to serve some important and specific purpose connected with the completion of the enquiry. A general statement by the officer applying for the remand that the accused the officer applying for the remand that the accused may be able to give further information should not be accepted.
- (ii) When an accused person is remanded to police custody the period of the remand should be as short as possible.



- (iii) In all ordinary cases in which time is required by the police to complete the enquiry, the accused person should be detained in magisterial custody.
- (iv) Where the object of the remand is merely the verification of the prisoner's statements, he should be remanded to magistrate custody.
- (v) A prisoner, who has been produced for the purpose of making a confession and who has been declined to do so, or has made a statements which is unsatisfactory from the point of the prosecution should in no circumstances be remanded to police custody

3. In any case when the accused person is remanded to police custody, the reasons must be recorded in the order of remand, and when the magistrate ordering a remand is not himself a Sub-Divisional or District Magistrate, he must at once send a copy of his order, with his reasons for making it, to the Sub-Divisional or District Magistrate to whom he is immediately subordinates.

If the limit of 15 days has elapsed, and there is still need for further investigation by the police the procedure to be adopted is that laid down, in section 344, Criminal Procedure Code. The case is brought on to the magistrate's file, and the accused, if detention is necessary, will remain in magisterial custody. The case may be postponed or adjourned from time to time for periods of not more than 15 days each, and as such adjournment expires the accused must be produced before the magistrate, and the order of adjournment must show good reasons for making the order.

**FORM NO. 25.2(1)**

**ORDER TO REQUIRED ATTENDANCE AT INVESTIGATION UNDER SECTION  
160 AND 175, CRIMINALPROCEDURE CODE.**

**Name****son of****caste**

Where the persons of the aforesaid persons is necessary for the purpose of enquiry into the offence reported to have been committed under section at Police Station ; therefore the said person is hereby directed to appear before the undersigned at (Place hour date) there to give information relating to the said alleged offence as he may possess.

Signature and Designation of issuing Police Officer.

Date

Hour

Note: -

.....mentioned in this order attended on  
at and was permitted to leave on  
at

Dated

-----

Signature and Designation of issuing Police Officer.

**FORM No. 25.23 (1) (a)**

Police Station-----District

Notice of search in the case of Crown versus-----

F.I.R. No-----dated-----offence-----

Section 163/166. Cr. P. C.

Date and place of search	Name, parentage, residence and caste of the person to be search	Articles to be searched for	Reason for which the search is to be made
1	2	3	4

Signature of \_\_\_\_\_  
Officer-in-charge  
Investigation Officer

-----  
*Endorsement in case the officer causing search to be made is unable to conduct in persons.*  
-----

I hereby authorize-----  
-----  
to conduct the search as I am unable to conduct it in person for the following reasons :-

Signature of \_\_\_\_\_  
Officer-in-charge  
Investigation Officer

**FORM No. 25.23 (1) (b)**

*Order under section 103(1). Criminal Procedure Code, requiring  
attendance of a witness at a search*

F. I. R No-----dated----- Section--  
-----Police Station-----

-----  
To-----  
-----

WHEREAS it is necessary to make a search in the above  
House  
-----  
shop  
mentioned case of the ----- of -----situated  
Place

House  
-----  
shop  
Call upon you to attend at the aforesaid -----  
Place

O'clock on  
at-----to witness  
Forthwith  
the search

\_\_\_\_ N.B.- Failure to attend without reasonable cause is punishable under section  
187, I.P. Code

Dated

Signature and designation of  
The officer conducting the  
search

-----

**FORM NO. 25.23 (1) (c)**

*Form of search list prescribed by section 103 (2), Cr. P. C.*

-----  
F.I.R. No. \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_ Police Station-----

The house of-----, son of-----  
caste-----, resident of village.-----was  
Searched in the presence of the under mentioned witnesses and the following  
articles were recovered and taken into possession by the police on the statements  
indication of-----,son of -----, caste-----,  
village-----,

Accused in the above mentioned case.\*

\*Cross out if not applicable.

Articles  
Name and signature  
designation  
of the witnesses  
Date

Place from which recovered.  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ and  
of the officer conducting the search  
Search.

**FORM No. 25.35 (1) (A)****POLICE DEPARTMENT**-----**DISTRICT****DEATH REPORT –SUDDEN DEATH FORM NATURAL CAUSES****DEATH REPORT No.****POLICE STATION**

Dated-----

<p>1.Name of place where death occurred .</p> <p>2.Distance and direction form the police station in whose jurisdiction ii is.</p> <p>3. Date and hour of discovery of the death.</p> <p>4.Name, percentage and discovery of the death tow or more persons who identity the body as that of the deceased person named in this report. (Note,- Relatives of deceased, or tow respectable witness to identification should be obtained if possible)</p> <p>5.Name of deceased Percentage Residence Condition in life</p> <p>6. Age and Sex</p> <p>7. Condition of cloths, ornaments, &amp; c., as not indicating on unnatural death.</p> <p>8.Position of limbs, eyes and month</p> <p>9.Expression of the countenance</p> <p>10. Injuries or marks of violence the</p>	<p>Son of Resident of</p> <p>Son of Resident of</p> <p>Age                      Sex</p>
---	---

<p>body may have received.</p> <p>11. Blood, liquid or clotted ; where oozed form and to what amount.</p> <p>12. In what manner, or by what weapon of instrument , such marks of injuries or of violence appear to have begin flirted.</p> <p>13 Is the body well nourished and vigorous or emaciated and weal?</p> <p>14. Apparent cause of death.</p> <p>15. Any sing of death having been caused be violence of position or any rumors of such being the case</p> <p>To be made our</p> <p>On separate sheets of papers.}16.</p> <p>Description of each article clothing, ornaments, covering, weapons, etc., found on or near the body.</p> <p>17. Sketch plan of the scene of death.</p> <p>18. Brief history of the case</p> <p>19. Signature of two or more respectable inhabitants present at investigation and of investigation officer with date and place of signing..</p>	
---	--

**FORM No. 25.35 (1)(b)****DEATH REPORT: - UNNATURAL DEATH BY VIOLENCE****DEATH REPORT NO.----- POLICE STATION-----****Date-----**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Name of place where the death occurred or where body was found (state which).</li> <li>2. Distance and direction from police station in whose jurisdiction it is.</li> <li>3. Date and hour of discovery of the death.</li> <li>4. Names parentage and residence of two or more persons who identify the body as that of the deceased persons named in the report.<br/>[Note.- Relation of the deceased or two respectable witnesses to identification should be obtained, (if possible)]</li> <li>5. Name, parentages, caste, residence and condition in life of the deceased.</li> <li>6. Age and Sex</li> <li>7. Condition of the cloths, ornaments, &amp; C., and mark of either having been forcibly removed or of being stained with blood or other matter.<br/>(Note. If the civil Surgeon or other Medical Officer is expected to attend to examine the body this information should be filled in so far as can be seen and without touching or removing any cloths, and in such case it should be completed after he has finished his examination of the body).</li> <li>8. Position of the limbs, eyes and mouth.</li> <li>9. Expression of the countenance.</li> <li>10. Injuries or marks of violence the body may have received.<br/>(Note.- Not , depth. Be careful not to probe wounds . If the Civil Surgeon or other Medical Officer be expected to attend to examine the body, this information should be filled in after he has completed his examination).</li> <li>11. Blood, liquid or clotted? Where oozed from and to what amount?</li> <li>12. In what manner or by what weapon or instrument such marks of injuries or to violence appear to have been committed.</li> </ol> |  |
|--|--|



<p>13 Was there any rope of other articles round the neck, or nay mark of ligature on the neck/</p> <p>14 Had such rope article apparently been used to produce strangulation , and if the body has been suspended by it, could it probably have supported the body?</p> <p>15 Were there such foreign mattes, such as weeds, straw, &amp; c., in the hair or clenched in the hands of the deceased, or attached to any part of the body ?</p> <p>16. Is the body well nourished and vigorous or emaciated and feeble?</p> <p>17 Is it stout, ;thin, or decomposed?</p> <p>18. Height by measuring form head to feet.</p> <p>19. Distinguishing marks-position and appearance of males, scare, etc.</p> <p>20. Appears cause of death.</p> <p>To be made</p> <p>21. Are there any circumstances or rumors tending to out on spear-show that deceased killed himself.?</p> <p>Rate sheets of</p> <p>Papers.</p> <p>22. Description of each articles found on body to be labelled and sealed</p> <p>23 Description of each articles found near body (to be labelled and sealed)</p> <p>24 Sketch plan of the place where body was found.</p> <p>25 Signature of tow or more respectable inhabitants presents at investigation and of investigation officer with date and place of signing.</p>	
--	--

**FORM No. 25.35(1)(c)****DEATH REPORT: - UNNATURAL DEATH BY VIOLENCE****DEATH REPORT NO.----- POLICE STATION-----**

Particular relating to the case , in addition to those given in Form No. 25.35 (b)

<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Was deceased in good health previous to be attack ?</li> <li>2. If not in good health, what was he suffering from ?</li> <li>3. What medicine was be taking?</li> <li>4. What did the last Meal consist of ?</li> <li>5.What was the interval between the last mea,?</li> <li>6.What did the deceased last eat or drink before the commencement of the symptoms?</li> <li>7.What was the interval between the very last time he ate or drunk, and the commencements of the symptoms.</li> <li>8. What were the first symptoms.</li> <li>9. Was hi thirsty?</li> <li>10. Did he become faint?</li> <li>11. Did he complain of head ached or giddiness?</li> <li>12. Did he appear to have lost the used of his limbs?</li> <li>13. did he sleep heavily?</li> <li>14.Was he at any time insensible?</li> <li>15 Did convulsions occur?</li> <li>16.Did he complain of any peculiar taste in his mouth?</li> <li>17. Did he notice any peculiar taste in his foodor drink?</li> <li>18. Was he sensible in the intervals between the convulsions?</li> <li>19 did he complains of burning on ingling in the mouth and throat, or of numbers and tingling in the limbs</li> <li>20.Was there vomiting?</li> <li>21.Was there purging?</li> <li>22.Was there paint in the stomach?</li> </ol>	
---	--

<p>23.Mention any other symptoms?</p> <p>24.Had the deceased ever suffered previously form a similar attack?</p> <p>25. How many other persons partook of the meal of food, or drink by which the deceased is supposed to have been poisoned?</p> <p>26.How many were affected by it, and in what way?</p> <p>27. Did the deceased move form the place where the first symptoms were notice; if so, how far?</p>	
<p>Date _____ 19____</p> <p>respectable in _____</p> <p>the _____</p> <p>(Signature of two or more habitants of the plce<sup>3</sup> present at investigation) A. B.</p>	<p>(Signature of Officer conducting the inquest)</p> <p>Name Rank</p>

**FORM No. 25.39**

POLICE DEPARTMENT

-----DISTRICT

FORM TO ACCOMPANY BODY OF INJURED PERSONS SENT FOR  
MEDICAL EXAMINATION.

<p>1. Name of injured or deceased person, parentage, caste, residence and condition of life</p> <p>2. Sex and supposed officer:-]</p> <p>3. Report of Police Officer:-</p> <p>(a) Description of any injuries or marks of violence received, wounds and bruises, positions length and breadth.</p> <p>(b) Brief report by dispatching police officer stating the manner which the injuries of death in supposed to have been caused, If by poisons, the poisons suspected to have been used</p> <p>(c) Date and hour it was administration ,and date and hour commencement of symptoms, ;the date and hour of death, and the nature and duration of treatment adopted by the police of friends of the deceased.</p> <p>4. Brief report and opinion to simple language dictated by the medical</p>	
---	--

<p>officer and followed by his initial:</p> <p>(a) as to the means by which the injuries were caused.</p> <p>(b) In the case of injuries, poisoning not causing death, the extent of the injuries of sickness, and , in the latter case, the nature of the poison ascertained or suspected.</p> <p>(c) In the case of death-(1 Whether death by violence is ascertained and cause of death and (2) whether death is suspected from poisoning, the poison ascertained or suspected)</p>	
--	--

The following kinds of hurts only are designated as grievous as stated in section 320 . Indian Penal Code.

First	Emasculation
Secondly	Permanent privation of the sight of either eye
Thirdly	Permanent privation of the hearing of either ears
Fourthly	Privation of any member or joint.
Fifthly	Destruction or permanent impairing of the powers of any member or joint.
Sixthly	Permanent disfiguration of the head or face.
Seventhly	Fracture or dislocation of a bone or tooth
Eighthly	Any hurt which endangers life or which causes the sufferer to be During the space of twenty days, in or unable to follow his ordinary pursuits.

Add the following on the back of Police Rule Form  
No. 25.39-Injury Report form :-

**FORM No. 25.44 (viii)**  
**INFORMATION REGARDING ANIMAL POISONING**



**POLICE DEPARTMENT**

-----**DISTRICT**

**F.I.R No.**-----**Dated**-----**Section**-----**Police Station**-----

Points to be specially noted	1
1. Class of animals (horse, buffalo or bullock etc.)	
2. Age and general condition previous to poisoning.	2
3. The symptoms after the poison was given or before death.	3
4. How many after feeding the symptoms were in coming up?	4
5. What the prominent symptoms were?	5
6. How long the animal lived after the symptoms made there appearance?	6
7. What the prominent symptoms were?	7
8. Apperance presented by the carcass after death.	8
9. Any other particulars likely to be of value.	9

**Dated**-----

**Officer-in-charge of Police Station**

-----**19**

-----DISTRICT

Case First Information Report No.-----, dated 19

1	2	3	4	5
Date	Name and address of payee	Number and date of case diary	Full detail of cattle and the rate of the amount to be paid	Amount
				Rs.      Np.

Date-----

**FORM No. 25.54 (1)**  
**CASE DIARY**



POLICE STATION-----DISTRICT  
First Information Report No. of 19 . ON Diary No.  
Date and place of occurrence Time and date of receipt in  
Police Station

There and date of dispatch  
Form Police Station.

Offence:-		
Date (with hour) on which action was taken	Serial No. of receipt	Record of investigation

CASE DIARY—continued

--	--	--

**FORM NO. 25.56 (1)**



**CHARGE SHEET**

DISTRICT -----Charge Sheet No.-----, dated-----19-----,  
Polices Station----- in first information No-----  
Dated-----/

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Name, address occupation of complainant or informant	Name and address of accused persons not sent up for trial, whether arrested or not arrestee , including absconders, (show absconder's in red ink)	NAME AND ADDRESSES OF ACCUSED PERSONS SENT FOR TRIAL		Property (including weapon) found, with particulars or where, when by whom, found and whether forwarded to Magistrates	Name and addresses of witness	Charge of information:- Name and offence and circumstances connected with it, in concise detail, and under what section of the law charged.
		In custody	On bail or recognition			

A. M  
Despatched at-----on-----19  
P.M

Signature of investigating officer



**FORM NO. 25.57 (2)**

**FINAL REPORT UNDER SECTION 1793, CRIMINAL PRO-  
CEDURE CODE**

DISTRICT -----Charge Sheet No.-----, dated-----19-----,  
 Polices Station----- in first information No-----  
 Dated-----19

<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Date and address of complainant of informant</li> <li>2. Nature of charge or complaint.</li> <li>3. Description of property stolen, if any</li> <li>4. Name and address of accused persons, if any</li> <li>5. If arrested, date and whether on ball or recognizance</li> <li>6. Date and hour of release whether on ball or recognizance</li> <li>7. Property (including weapons) found, with particulars of where, when and by whom found and whether forwarded to Magistrate.</li> <li>8. Brief description of information or complaint, action taken by police with result, and reasons for not proceeding further with investigation.</li> </ol>	
---	--

*A.M*  
 Despatched at-----on-----19  
*P.M*

*Signature of investigating officer*

N. B. The Magistrate should record his order on the back.

## **Chapter XXVI.- Arrested Escape and Custody.**



### **26.1. General powers of arrest**

Section 54, Code of criminal Procedure authorizes any police officer to arrest without a warrant any person who has been in concerned any cognizable offence or against, whom reasonable complaint has been made, or credible information has been received, or a reasonable suspicion exists, of his having been so concerned. The authority given under this section to the police to arrest without a warrant is, however permissive and arrest without warrant is, however, permissive and not obligatory, Whenever escape from justice or inconvenient delay is likely to result from the police failing to arrest. They are bound to do so, but in no other case. The law allows a police officer to apply to a magistrate for a warrant or a summons instead of making the arrest immediately and this discretion shall be exercised whenever possible and expedient.

The law also allows a police officer in any bailable case to take security under section 170 Criminal Procedure Code from an accused person to appear before a magistrate without first arresting him.

### **26.2 Power of defer arrest**

If the fact that suspicion rests upon a particular person has been kept secret, and there is no risk of his absconding, the police shall defer making the arrest until the investigation is sufficiently complete, but if any interference with the liberty of the accused person necessary to prevent him from absconding and the fact justifies arrest, the police shall arrest him and shall not interfere with his liberty unless they arrest him.

### **26.3 Search of persons under arrest**

(1) All persons arrested by the police and not admitted to bail shall, as soon after arrest as possible, be thoroughly searched; in the case of females such search shall be conducted by a woman and shall in all cases be conducted with due regard to decency.

Any inventory of all articles taken into custody by the Police from such persons under section 51 of the Criminal Procedure Code shall be prepared in

duplicate by the carbon copying process and the carbon copy thereof shall be sent forthwith to a Magistrate as required by section 523 of the said Code.

(2) Every prisoner in police custody shall be searched on first admission to and on every occasion which he is re-admitted to a lock-up after being taken anywhere beyond the precincts of the police station, Sweepers, Bhisties and every other person other than a police officer having access to a lock up shall be searched before entering and on leaving. The searching of women shall be done by a woman.

(3) Soldiers in police custody shall not be deprived of their shoulder title, badges of rank and medal ribbons but medals shall be taken into safe custody. Sikh prisoners shall be permitted to retain their karmas and Hindus their sacred threads.

#### **26.4 Look-ups**

(1) Outside every lock-up which is guarded by police shall be displayed a notice showing, in English and Urdu the maximum number of prisoners which the lock-up is authorized to accommodate. The authorized number shall never be exceeded; any excess shall be accommodated in a convenient building under an adequate guard or transferred to the nearest available lock-up.

(2) The door of a lock up shall not be opened except in the presence and by the direct order of the officer commanding the guard. Who shall take all possible precautions to prevent a rust or escape. When the circumstances of the use of a particular lock-up are such that prisoners are constantly being admitted or removed, special standing order for the safe conduct or the operation shall be framed by the Superintendent of Police and included in the standing orders for the guard over such lock-up

(3) When it is necessary to keep prisoners in a lock-up which is in an insecure state all male prisoners who would, under the provisions of rules 26.22 and 26.23 be liable to be handcuffed under escort, shall be handcuffed while confined in such lock-up.

(4) Every under-trial prisoner in the lock-up unable to provide himself with sufficient bedding shall be supplied with such bedding as may be necessary.

Ordinarily 1 blanket and 1 munj or bhabhar mat shall be issued to each prisoner in summer, In the winter 3 blanket shall be issued for each prisoner. For this purpose a sufficient supply of blankets and munj or bhabhar mats shall be obtained from the District Magistrate and maintained for use in lock-up. Blankets and mats shall not be stored in lock-up and issued when required.

Private bedding may be supplied by relatives or friends or the prisoner. All such bedding shall be carefully examined by the Police Officer in charge who shall return the same when the prisoner is released or returned to judicial custody. When private bedding is supplied a report to this effect shall be entered in the station daily diary.

Jail rules permit the use of beds and provide for special sanitary and bathing facilities for A and B class convicts, Such facilities are not available in all Police Stations, but they should be provided for better class prisoners in Police custody so far as is possible for better class prisoners in Police Station which possess amenities of this kind and to segregate better class from ordinary prisoners.

(5) An allowance for a sweeper and bhishti for each lock-up will be made by the Jail Department.

### ***26.5 Warrant to be taken out when wanted persons abscond***

Permissive authority is given to the police to arrest without warrant in certain cases in order that they may not be handicapped by having to obtain a magistrate's warrant under section 204. Code of Criminal Procedure, when the arrest of a criminal of suspect who is present before them is urgent. The law provides, ;however,; no penalty for merely evading arrest by a police officer, though it penalizes resistance to, ;or escape from such arrest, On the other hand the law does provide a severe penalty ;for recalcitrance to an order in the form of a warrant by a Court, entirely irrespective of the form of a warrant by Court entirely irrespective of the evidence of the guilt of the person against whom the warrant is issued. For merely evading obedience to a warrant of arrest, a man is liable to proclamation and the confiscation of his property and any one who harbors him, as defined in

section 25=A of the Indian Penal Code, can also be severely punished. Whenever, therefore, person is wanted, whose whereabouts are not immediately known, the police shall before setting out in search of him, obtain a warrant of arrest from the court having jurisdiction. If a warrant is merely a waste of time. On the other hand immediately it is found that, in spite of all reasonable effort a warrant cannot be executed, a proclamation order under section 87. Criminal Procedure Code, can be obtained and on proclamation being duly carried out, attachment under section 88 Criminal Procedure Code, can immediately follow, and connivance by any person at the continued absconding of the person proclaimed becomes punishable under section 216, India Penal Code,

**Note,-** Under section 200 clause (QQ), Code of Criminal Procedure read with section 204, Code of Criminal Procedure a Police officer can obtain a warrant on a written complaint

### ***26.6 Illness of persons***

When a person in police custody is suffering from any illness or injury at the time of arrest, or becomes ill or sustained injury while under arrest in such custody such a person shall be medically examined at the earliest opportunity so that the nature and cause of the illness or injury may be ascertained and proper treatment given.

### ***26.7 Identification of accused***

(1) Whenever there is doubt as to the correctness of a statement made by an arrested person regarding his identity residence or antecedents, an attestation certificate in Form 26.7 (1), shall at once be dispatched to the officer in charge of the police station in the jurisdiction of which such person claims to be resident; such officer shall immediately make, or cause to be made, all necessary inquiries in the Village Conviction Register. The certificate shall be returned completed with a little delay as possible and shall be attached to the charge-sheet. This form of attestation certificate shall be used whether the person arrested states he is resident of the police station in which arrested, or of some other police station, and whether or not a search slip is dispatched to the Finger Prints Bureau.

- (2) Detailed orders regarding the preparation of search slips and the finger print system are published in the Police Finger Prints Bureau's Manual

### **26.8 Report of arrest**

(1) Under section 62, Code of Criminal Procedure, an officer in charge of a police station is required to report to the District Magistrate, Sub-Divisional Magistrate, or such other magistrate as the District Magistrate may direct all arrests without warrant by himself or in his jurisdiction.

(2) Reports such arrests shall be made in Form 26.8 (2) whether the person arrested has been admitted to bail or not and may be sent by post.

### **26.9 Arrest on a telegram**

(1) In any case in which he has jurisdiction to arrest, a police officer shall take action on a telegram from a police officer or magistrate requiring him to arrest a person for a cognizable offence but when such telegram is received from a private person he shall not arrest unless the particulars given cover a cognizable offence and afford reasonable suspicion that the person to be arrested is the offender.

(2) If a telegram is received by police officer requesting him; to arrest a person for an offence which appears to such police officer to be non-cognizable he shall lay information before a magistrate having jurisdiction with a view to the issue of summons or warrant

If such magistrate declines to issue summons or warrants that orders of the District Magistrate shall be sought.

(3) A police officer who dispatch a telegram to another police officer requesting him to arrest a person without warrant shall be responsible that the information in his possession is sufficient to justify and that the police officer addressed has jurisdiction to make such arrest.

In all such telegram sufficient particulars shall be given of the person to be arrested and the offences of which he is accused.

### **26.10 Co-operation with Police of Indian States Police**

(1) The procedure for securing the arrested and extradition of offender in Indian States who are accused of having committed offences in British India is prescribed in Punjab Government Consolidated Circular No. 20. The Indian Extradition Act XV of 1903 governs arrests and extradition from British India to Indian States. Detailed instruction regarding the extradition of criminals and foreign jurisdiction and the application of the Indian Extradition Act are contained in Chapter 16 Volume III, Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature of Lahore.

(2) The power of pursuit of offenders conferred by section 58, Criminal Procedure Code do not cover pursuit into the territory of an Indian State; established custom and usage in respect of the relations between the British Government and such States, however, permits such pursuit and requires the authorities of the States concerned to render all possible assistance in investigation cases following up offenders and affecting their apprehension and detention pending the grant of extradition. Reciprocal arrangements have now been made with Jammu Kashmir, Patiala, Jind Nabha, Kapurthala, Faridkot, Malerkotla and Biknar and these have been embodied in rule framed by the Government –general in Council under the Indian Extradition Act and stated in foreign and Political Department notification No. 107-Im dated the 24th February 1932, which appear as Appendix 26.10(2) of these rules, officers of the Punjab Police entering Indian States territory in suit of offenders, or for purpose connected with an investigation, shall invariably inform the nearest police or other official of the State and summon him to their assistance at the earliest possible moment, and pending the arrival of such assistance shall take only such action as is necessary to prevent the escape of offenders or the removal of stolen property. Though the right of pursuit is recognized by convention, no rights of search or arrest vest in police officers as such beyond the limits of British India. Searches for and arrests of persons and searches for property must therefore, be carried out by the state police having jurisdiction acting on the request of the police of British India.

(3) Section 54 seventhly, Criminal Procedure Code, and rule 28 of the rule made under section 39-A, Punjab Laws Act (IV of 1872,) confer power upon police officer, village headmen and village watchman to arrest persons suspected of having committed extraditable offences in Indian States. These powers source including the

police of an Indian State, Persons so arrested shall be taken before a qualified magistrate without delay with a view to steps being taken for extradition.

(4) Searches for property may be conducted only in accordance with section 165, 166, Code of Criminal Procedure, When the police of an Indian State require such a search to be made in British India in connection with a case under their investigation such search can be conducted with a case under their investigation, such as to warrant the police of the British District concerned opening an investigation of an offence punishable under section 411, Indian Penal Code or obtaining by the police a warrant under section 96, Criminal Procedure Code Pending the receipt of such warrant the district police shall place a watch on the house to be searched and take all other necessary steps to prevent the removal of the property. States police shall not be permitted to take any such action independently of the police of the district concerned.

(5) General Rules framed by the Punjab Government and the Durbars of certain Indian States to secure co-operation between the police in adjoining jurisdictions are contained in Appendix 26.10(5), In respect of matters not covered by those rules and the receding sub-rules, the principle that the police of Punjab district have no jurisdiction in Indian States and the police of such States have no jurisdiction in British District must be strictly followed. All action required must be taken by the police having jurisdiction. The handing over of accused persons should be sent to any place for the purposes of investigation, he shall be taken by the police who are legally entitled to his custody, and they shall be responsible for him in every respect. The attendance of witnesses from one jurisdiction at an investigation in another cannot be enforced.

(6) All police officers shall at times do all in their power to promote friendly relations and a spirit of co-operation with the police of Indian States. In the absence of such relations the limitation of jurisdiction must inevitably have harmful effects on the control of crime.

(7) Whenever the police of one jurisdiction demand assistance from the police of another they shall cause entry to be made in the daily diary of the police station concerned.

**26.11** Cancelled.



### **26.12 Communication with authority outside India**

Should an occasion on which a police officer desires to communication with any authority outside India in respect of the detection of apprehension of an offender he should report that facts to the Deputy Inspector-General. Criminal Investigation Department.

### **26.13 Arrest of public servant**

Information of the intended arrest of a public servant shall,, if possible, be given to such public servant's immediate superior officer servants before the arrest is made L: otherwise information shall be given immediately after arrest.

### **26.14 Arrest of persons belonging to the India Army and instruction jurisdiction Criminal**

(1) On the arrest by the police of a person subject to Military or Air force law charged with the commission of an offence early regarding Military intimation shall be sent to the Officer Commanding the unit to which such person belongs.

(2) The general rules defining the procedure in the case of offences committed by persons subject to the Army Act or the Indian Army Act (VIII) of 1911, which can equally be tried by a court-martial or a criminal court, are contained in Appendix IX of the Regulation for the Army in Indian Extract form this appendix are given in Appendix 26.14 of these rules.

(3) The procedure governing the delivery of an offender to the Civil Power as laid down in Regulation for the Army in Indian is as follows: -

"When a person subject to the Army Act commits an offence under condition precluding trial by court-martial or an offence of a grave nature, which could be equally tried by a court-martial or a civil court against the person or the property of an individual unconnected with the army, his unit commander shall at once inform the police and the nearest magistrate and under the orders of the bridge commander the offender shall for an offence of the former class, and will ordinarily for an offence of the latter class, be handed over to the Civil Power for trial. After a person, subject to the Army Act, accused of an offence such as in Army Act, had been handed over to the civil Power for trial, After a person, subject to the Army Act, accused of an offence such as is referred to in proviso (a) to section 41 of the Army Act, has been handed

over to the Civil Powder for trial, the competent authority (see Appendix, IX, Part II) may instruct the Advocate-General to apply to the High Court for the committal or transfer of the case to the committal or transfer of the case to the High Court under section 526-A of the Code of Criminal Procedure 1898(Paragraph 227 Regulations for the Army in Indian)

#### **26.15 Detention of sarwan or camel of cadre**

Cases of detention by the police of a sarwan or of a camel belonging to a camel cadre shall be reported by the officer or by the officer in charge of the police station to the Commandant or nearest Indian officer of the cadre within 12 hours, the reason for such detention being given.

#### **26.16 Arrest of deserters**

- (1) Any police officer may, without an order from a magistrate, arrest any person reasonably suspected of being a deserter from Majesty.
- (2) A European deserter shall, if possible, be arrested by a European police officer, otherwise by a sufficient number of Indian police officer to discourage opposition.
- (3) If a sufficient escort can be given and the deserter proceeds quietly he shall be handcuffed.
- (4) Deserters shall be taken unnecessarily through crowded streets, bazaars and thoroughfares.
- (5) Upon arrest a European deserter shall be brought before a Justice of the Peace-(Section 154 (1) and 190 (35) (d) of Army Act and Section IX of Deserts from the Navy Act 10 and 11 Vict, C.62). An Indian deserter should be brought before the nearest Magistrate of the nearest Military Commanding Officer when no Magistrate is readily accessible. All deserters shall, as soon as possible after arrest, be handed over to military custody.
- (6) A register of deserters in English in Form 26.16 (6) shall be maintained by the head clerk in the office of each Superintendent of Police (See also rule 22.54)

(7) Descriptive rolls of deserters shall if necessary, be published in the Criminal Intelligence Gazette in Form No. 26.16 (7).

#### **26.17 Arrests on warrants Gambling Act**

Warrant issued under section 5. Act III of 1867, shall be executed or if not executed, shall be returned to the magistrate or under Superintendent who issued it, within a period of not more than 15 days from the date of issue. The Magistrate or Superintendent will then cancel the warrant, but a fresh warrant can be immediately applied for or issued, if necessary.

#### **26.18 Arrest of civil prisoners**

Under the provisions of section 225-B, Indian Penal Code the police are bound to arrest a civil prisoner who offers any resistance or illegal obstruction to his lawful apprehension. Or who escapes or attempts to escape from lawful custody when such resistance, obstruction escape or attempt of escape is an offence.

#### **26.18-A Arrest of women**

(1) All arrest of women- whether without warrant or with a warrant billable or non-billable- shall be carried out by police officer not below the rank of assistant sub-inspector of police or when no such officer can be made available, by a head constable in presence of responsible male relatives and village or town official. Such arrests shall specially reported in the manner prescribed in police rule 24.12 and, when the arrest has been made by an officer or rank lower than assistant sub-inspector the reason shall be clearly explained. Superintendent of Police shall forward special reports as required by the police rule 24.185 and a copy shall be sent to the Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department, Punjab in those cases only in which the woman is sent to judicial custody or released on bail immediately. Where bail is admissible the woman should not be detained longer than is necessary for the production of the bond or sureties. No application for remand to police custody shall be made without the special order of gazetted officer.

(2) No woman in police custody shall be lodged ever for a night in a police station except in unavoidable circumstances. She shall be placed in custody before a magistrate for remand to judicial custody, except where a remand to police custody is necessary and has been obtained in accordance with (1) above. Women remanded

to judicial custody shall be immediately transferred to headquarter lock-ups. All remands to judicial custody shall be reported immediately to the District Magistrate. The gazetted officer supporting an application for remand to police custody shall be responsible for the taking of necessary measure for the same and decent custody of the prisoner. Where women in police custody have to do escorted about for the purpose of investigation the officer in charge of the police part shall not be officer in charge of the police party shall not be below the rank of assistant, sub-inspector is posted to the police in charge of the escort

(3) Women attending police investigation and enquiries-as district form the those under arrest shall on no account no detained in police stations or with the police any longer which they are willing to give. In no case shall they remain with the police between sunset and sunrise. If it is necessary to take a women witness about the countryside for identification etc., she shall be accompanied by responsible male relative or the zaildars, superpose, lambardar mohalladar or other respectable male neighbors cases shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure that the above orders are scrupulously observed.

### **26.19 Arrest of drunken persons**

A drunken person may only be arrested by a police officer in a road street or thoroughfare, in a town or notified area to which person Act V of 1861 applies and only when such person is drunk within the view of the police officer and behaves so as to cause obstruction, inconvenience, annoyance, risk danger of damage residents and passengers.

### **26.19-A Stoppage of trains at station to arrest persons**

On receipt of a requisition in writing, from a magistrate or police officer, not below gazetted rank train shall be non-stops stopped by a station master at a station at which it is persons not booked stop, with a view to effecting the arrest of a person or persons travelling by it. Such requests shall be made only in special and urgent cases [Authority: Railway Board letter No. 3334-T, dated 29th July 1932].

### **26.20 Transfer of arrested Persons**

(1) If a police officer lawfully arrests a person, without warrant, in a district in which the investigation, enquiry and trial cannot be held, and the offence is non

bailable or such person cannot give bail, he shall take or send such person before the district Magistrate or 1<sup>st</sup> Class Magistrate having jurisdiction over the area and obtain an order for the transfer of the prisoner to the district in which the offence was committed.

(2) No accused or convicted persons shall be taken in custody from one district to another or from one province to another, except under the written order or warrant of the magistrate or other lawful authority directing such transfer.

#### **26.21 Bail and recognizance**

(1) When a person accused of a bailable offence can give good and sufficient bail the police shall accept it unless the law requires such person to be brought before the magistrate having jurisdiction.

(2) An officer in charge of a police station is empowered under section 497 (1) Code of Criminal Procedure to release on bail a person accused of a non-bailable offence (not punishable with the death or transportation for life) whom he has arrested or detained without warrant. These powers are permissive and not obligatory and should be exercised with caution. The police officer must satisfy himself that the release on bail is not likely to unduly prejudice the prosecution or to be followed by the absconding of a person prima facie guilty.

(3) An officer in charge of a police station shall, in accordance with section 497 (2) Code of Criminal Procedure at any stage of an investigation release on bail or recognizance a person accused of a non-bailable offence when it appears that there are no reasonable grounds for believing that a non-bailable offence has been committed by him, although sufficient grounds may exist for further investigation.

(4) Before any person is released on bail or recognizance due regard should be paid to the provisions of section 498 and 499, Code of Criminal Procedure.

(5) In every case of release on bail or recognizance, whether under section 168 or section 497, Code of Criminal Procedure, full reasons shall be recorded in case diary, and the police officer concerned shall preserve the bond [form 26.21 (5)] until it is discharged either by the appearance of the accused person or by the order of a competent court.

(6) No police officer has power to re-arrest an accused person who has been released on bail under section 497, Code of Criminal Procedure, When arrest is demand necessary, the police shall apply to a competent court for the cancellation of the bail bond and the issue of a warrant in accordance with the provisions of section 497 (5) Code of Criminal Procedure.

**26.21-A Classification of under-trial, prisoners**

Under-trial prisoners are divided into two classes based on previous standard of living. The classifying authority is the trying court subject to the approval of the District Magistrate, but during the period before a prisoner is brought before a competent court, discretion shall be exercised by the officer in charge of the police Station concerned to classify him either better class or ordinary. Only those prisoners should be classified provisionally as better class who by social status, education or habit of life have been accustomed to a superior mode of living. The fact, that the prisoner is to be tried for the commission of any particular class of offence of certain degree of literacy is in itself not sufficient for better class classification and no under trial prisoner shall be so classified whose mode of living does not appear to the Police officer concerned to have been definitely superior to that of the ordinary run of the population whether urban or rural, Under-trial prisoners classified as better class shall be given that the diet on the same scale as prescribed for A and B class convict prisoners in Rule 26.27 (1).]

**26.22 Condition in which handcuffs are to be used**

(1) Every male persons falling within the followed category, who has to be escorted under police arrest, remand or trial, shall provided that the appear to be in health and no incapable of age, be carefully handcuffed on arrest and before removal from any building from which he may be taken arrest: -

- a) Persons accused of a non-bailable offence punishable with any sentence exceeding in severity a term of three years imprisonment.
- (b) Persons accused of an offence punishable under section 148 and 226 , Indian Penal Code.
- (c) Persons accused of , and previously convicted of, such an offence as to be bring the case under section 75, Indian Penal Code.
- (d) Desperate character.
- (e) Persons who are violent, disorderly or obstructive or acting in manner calculated to provoke popular demonstration.
- (f) Persons who are likely to attempts to escape or to commit suicide or to be the object of an attempt at rescue. This rule shall apply whether the prisoners escorted by road or in a vehicle

(2) Better class under-trial prisoners must only be handcuffed when this is regarded as necessary for safe custody when a better class prisoners is handcuffed for reasons other than those contained in (a), (b) and (c) of sub-rule (1) the officer responsible shall enter in the station Daily Diary or other appropriate record his reason for considering the use of handcuffs necessary.

**Note: -** For the definition of better class prisoner see rule 26.21-A

**26.23 Condition in which use of handcuffs may be dispensed with**

- (1) Prisoners shall not be handcuffed while confined in a lock-up except as provided in rule 26.4 (3).
- (2) The handcuffed of prisoners in court shall removed only ask provided in rule 27.12 (2)
- (3) A prisoners who is charge only under section 124-A or 153-A of the Indian Penal Code shall not be handcuffed unless he is already undergoing sentence or the officer commanding the escort has definite reasons for believing that such prisoner comes within the category described in rule 26.22 (e) or (f).

#### **26.24 Security of handcuffs**

When handcuffs are used, the senior officer person shall be responsible Security of sick or wounded person that they fit properly and that the prisoner cannot get at the key.

#### **26.25 Arrest of sick of wound persons**

(1) If wounded, or seriously ill, and in need of medical attendance, a person accused of a non-billable offence, ;or unable to furnish bail in aailable offence, shall, if possible be conveyed to the prison hospital at the district headquarter or to a neighboring dispensary

(2) The police shall take measures to ensure his safe custody in hospital and the magistrate having jurisdiction shall be asked to grant a remand, and, if necessary, to examined such person.

(3) If such cannot, ;be moved without risk of his life, the magistrate having jurisdiction shall be asked to record his statements at the place where the is lying.

#### **26.26 Production of accused before magistrate within 24 hours**

(1) The case of an accused persons sent in custody for trial shall be brought before the court having jurisdiction as soon as possible after the arrival of the accused at the station at which the court sits.

(2) In no case shall an accused persons arriving in custody on a holiday, ;or after the courts have risen, be placed in the police lock-up for more than 24 hours.

If the second day after arrival is close holidays application for remand shall be made immediately.

(3) If an accused person is in custody charged with in offence in which bail may be taken by the police shall be the duty of the police to facilitate any attempt to find bail for such person.

#### **26.27 Diet of accused persons**

(1) Officer charge of police station shall arrange for the dieting of such accused persons arrested by the police as do not provide their own diet. The



sum expended on the diet of each individual shall not exceed the scale prescreened form time to time by the local Government.

The date shall proved for dieting on, and form the date of arrest to, and form the date of which the accused is placed in the magistrate lock-up.

Under-trial prisoner classified as better class shall be given the diet on the same scale as prescribed form A and B class convict prisoners. Under-trial prisoners classified as ordinary shall be given diet on the same scale as prescribed for C class convict prisoners. Under-trial prisoners in either class shall be allowed to supplements this diet by private purchase through the Police authorities. The deity prescribed for A B and C class convict in jails is given in Application No. 26.27 (1). It is recognized that all Police Stations may not be able to adhere strictly to the dietary laid down, but effort should be made to approximately to it as nearly as possible. The cost should not exceed Re.0-3-6 per diem ;tin the case of vegetable and Re. 0-8-6 per diem in the case of met eaters

When and under-trial prisoner in Police custody is being transferred form place to, his datary in transit should be approximately of the same type as that the cost should not exceed anis 8 pies 6 or anna 10 pies 3.

(2) Diet money expended under this rule shall be recovered for the Judicial Department in accordance with rule 10.109 at the time of presenting the charge sheet. If expenditure is considerable owing to the number of person arrested in a case, or owing to remand in police custody being granted intermediate application for refund, supported by an explanation of the circumstances, may be made through the prosecuting branch to the magistrate having jurisdiction in the case

(3) All food brought for a prisoners by relatives or friends shall made over to the police station clerk for head constable in command of the guard and shall be examined for prohibited or injurious article. After such examination the food shall be given to the prisoners by the police officer. The person bringing the food shall have no access to the prisoners.

(4) In the report in the station daily diary regarding the first admissions of a prisoners to lock up, it shall be stated whether he is to be dieted at Government

expense or by friends. In the latter case the name of the person who undertakes responsibility for the prisoners feeding shall be entered.

**26.28            *Interviews with prisoners***

(1)            No person shall be allowed to communication in any way with a prisoner in a police lock-up without the permission of the officer in charge of the police station (as defined in section 4(p), Criminal Procedure Code). Or written authority form a judicial form a judicial or superior police officer.

(2)            Authorized interview shall take place in the presence and hearing of the police sentry and the interview shall stand sufficiently for form the bars of the lock-up to prevent physical contact or the passage of prohibited articles between him and the prisoners of prohibited articles between him and the prisoner. When a lawyer wishes t consult, and advice a prisoners confidentially as t the conduct of his case the prisoners may be removed form the lock- up and allowed to sit apart with lawyer, but within the precincts of the police station and in the sight of the sentry. At the conclusion of such and interview the prisoners shall be searched provided in sub-rule 26.3 (2)

**26.29            *Orders to be hung up outside lock-up***

A printed copy, in English and Urdu, of rules 26.3, 26.27 and 26.28 shall be hung up outside every police lock-up as standing order for sentries and for the information of the public.

**26.30            *Diet and expenses Of witness***

The instruction regarding the advanced of diet money an travelling expense to witness contained in rule 27.28 shall be strictly followed in all police station

**26.31            *Details in police***

(1)            When any person dies while in the custody of the police the officer in charge of the found guard, escort or police station, as the custody case may be, shall

make an immediate report of the fact to the nearest magistrate empowered to hold inquests (Section 176 Code of Criminal Procedure).

(2) For the purpose of this rule, a prisoner in magistrate lock-up is considered to be in the custody of the turn key and a prisoner in prison or prison camp in the custody of the jailor.

**26.32 Identification of suspect**

(1) The following rules shall be strictly observed in confronting arrested suspect with witnesses, who claim to be able to identify them.

(a) The suspect who are to be subjected to an identification parade, shall be informed about it at the time of their arrest to enable them to take necessary precautions by way of keeping their face covered and a request shall be made to the Magistrate to record a note in the remand papers regarding such precautions having been taken by them so as to eliminate any subsequent objection by the suspects that they had been shown to the witness before the identification parade was held. The proceedings shall be conducted by a Magistrate or, if no Magistrate is available and the case is of great urgency then, by Sarpanch who may summon one to two independent and literate persons interested in the case to assist him and to certify that the identification has been conducted under condition precluding collusion. Such proceedings shall not be conducted by a Police Officer. The Police Officer concerned before inviting a Sarpanch to conduct the proceedings must ensure that he understands the rules of the proceedings. Every effort should be made to secure the presence of a Magistrate and service of Sarpanch only secures when absolutely necessary. In the absence of a Sarpanch a Lambardar may be invited to do the needful.

(b) Arrangements shall be made whether the proceedings are being held inside a jail or elsewhere, to ensure that the identifying witnesses shall be kept separate from each other and at such a distance from the place of identification that it shall be impossible for them to see the suspect or any of the persons

concerned in the proceedings until they are called up to make their identification.

- (c) Identification shall be carried out as soon as possible after the arrest of the suspect.
- (d) The suspect shall be placed among other persons similarly dressed and of the same religions and social status, in the proportion of 8 and 9 such person to one suspect. Each witness shall be then be brought up separately to attempt his identification. Care shall be taken that the remaining witness are still kept out of sight and hearing and that no opportunity is permitted communication to pass between witnesses who have been called up[ and those who have not, If it is desired through fear of revenge or for other desired, through fear of revenge or for other adequate reasons, that witness shall not be seen by the suspect, arrangements shall be made for the former, when called up to stand being a screen or the otherwise placed so that can see clearly without being screen.

The results of the tests shall be recorded by the Magistrate or other persons conducting the test in From 26.32(1)(c) as each witness views the suspect. On demand. On conclusion, the Magistrate or the Sarpanch or the Lambardar and the Witness if any, shall sign the form and certify the test has been carried out correctly and that no collusion between the police and witness of among the Witness themselves was possible. It is advisable that, whenever possible, an independent and reliable person, un-connected with the Police, should be present throughout the proceedings at the place where the witnesses are kept, and should be where the witnesses are kept, and should be required to devote his attention to the prevention of collusion. It is important that once the arrangements for the proceedings have been undertaken, no police officer whatsoever shall have any access whatever either to the suspects or to the witnesses.

(2) Proceedings of the nature described above are extra-judicial. It is not the duty of the officer conducting them or of the independent witnesses to record statements or cross examine either suspects or identifying witnesses, but they should be requested to question the latter as to the circumstances in which they saw the suspect whom they claim to identify, and to record the answer in column 4 of the form. While every precaution shall be taken to prevent collusion, the identifying witnesses must be given a fair chance, and conditions must not be imposed, which would make it impossible for a person honestly capable of making an identification to do so. In this connection attention is invited to paragraph 814 of the Punjab Jail Manual, which strictly prohibits the alteration in any way of the personal appearance of unconvicted prisoners, so as to make it difficult to recognize them.

**APPENDIX No. 26. 10 (2)**

**RULES FOR THE PURSUIT AND ARREST IN BRITISH  
INDIA OF PERSONS ACCUSED OF OFFENCES COMMITTED IN  
INDIAN STATES.**

**Foreign and Political Department Notification No. 107.1.,  
Dated New Delhi, the 24<sup>th</sup> February, 1932.**

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 22 of the Indian Extradition Act, 1903 (XV of 1903), and in pursuance of the notification of the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, No. 505 – I., dated the 13<sup>th</sup> August, 1931, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to make the following rules to provide for the pursuit and arrest in British India of persons accused of offences committed elsewhere: --

(1) When a person accused of having committed in a State specified in the first schedule hereto, an offence which, if committed in British India, would be punishable under a section of the Indian Penal Code specified in the second schedule hereto, enters British India with members of the police force of that State in pursuit, the pursuing party may, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, continue the pursuit into, and arrest the fugitive in British India.

(2) The authorization conferred by rule (1) shall not be operative unless –

- (a) the pursuing party includes at least one officer holding in the State police force a rank not lower than the rank corresponding with that of a head constable of police in British India, and
- (b) the circumstances are such that an application for the continuance of the pursuit and the effecting of the arrest by the British India police would prejudice the prospects of effecting the arrest of the fugitive.

(3) If, when the pursuing party has continued the pursuit into British India under the authority of clause (b) of rule 2, it becomes possible to communicate with the British Indian Police before the fugitive has been arrested and without prejudice to the prospects of effecting his arrest, the pursuing party shall forthwith communicate with the British Indian Police.

(4) A person arrested by the State Police under the authority of these rules shall forthwith be conveyed to the nearest place in which an officer of the British Indian Police is known to be and shall be handed over to the British Indian Police in that place.

### **FIRST SCHEDULE.**

#### **Part A. – States permanently included in the schedule.**

- |               |             |
|---------------|-------------|
| 1. Hyderabad. | 4. Gwalior. |
| 2. Mysore.    | 5. Sikkim.  |
| 3. Kashmir.   | 5-A. Baroda |

#### **Central India.**

- |                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| 6. Indore.     | 17. Bijawar.             |
| 7. Bhopal      | 18. Baoni.               |
| 8. Rewa.       | 19. Chhatarpur.          |
| 9. Nagod.      | 20. Dewas Senior Branch. |
| 10. Maihor.    | 21. Dewas Junior Branch  |
| 11. Orchha.    | 22. Jaora.               |
| 12. Datia.     | 23. Sitamau.             |
| 13. Samtha.    | 24. Sailana.             |
| 14. Panna.     | 25. Rutlam.              |
| 15. Charkhari. | 25-A Dhar                |
| 16. Ajaigarh   | 25-B Barwani             |

#### **Rajputana.**

- |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| 26. Alwar      | 30 Kotah.    |
| 27. Bikaner.   | 31. Jaipur.  |
| 28. Bharatpur. | 32. Jadhpur. |
| 29. Dholpur.   | 33. Tonk.    |

#### **Punjab.**

- |              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 34. Patiala. | 37. Kapurthala. |
| 35. Jind.    | 38. Sirmoor.    |
| 36. Nabha.   | 39. Malerkotla. |
|              | 40. Faridkot.   |

**States of Western India.**

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| 41. Cutch.       | 61. Lathi.                                |
| 42. Junagadh.    | 62. Muli.                                 |
| 43. Nawanagar    | 63. Virpur                                |
| 44. Bhavanagr.   | 64. Malia.                                |
| 45. Porbandar.   | 65. Kotda-Sangani.                        |
| 46. Dhrangadhra. | 66. D.S. Vala Mulu Suraj of Jetpur.       |
| 47. Palanpur     | 67. D.S. Vala Rawat Ram of Bilkha.        |
| 48. Radhanpur.   | 68. Patdi.                                |
| 49. Morvi        | 69. Tharad.                               |
| 50. Gondal.      | 70. Wao.                                  |
| 51. Jafrabad.    | 71. M.S. Jorawarkhanji,s State Varahi.    |
| 52. Dhrol.       | 72. Thana areas and the Civil Stations of |
| 53. Limbdi.      | Wadhwan and Rajkot in the Western         |
| 54. Wadhwan.     | India States Agency.                      |
| 56. Vala.        |   |
| 57. Jasdan.      |   |
| 58. Manvadar.    |   |
| 59. Thana Devli. |   |
| 60. Vadia.       |   |

**Madras.**

- |                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 73. Travancore. | 74. Cochin.     |
|                 | 75. Pudukottah. |

**Bombay.**

- |                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| 76. Savantvadi. | 96. Bhor.          |
| 77. Jath.       | 97. Rajpipla.      |
| 78. Savanur.    | 98. Chhota Udepur. |
| 79. Cambay.     | 99. Lunawada.      |
| 80. Janjira.    | 100. Sant          |
| 81. Kolhapur.   | 101. Kadana.       |
| 82. Mudhol.     | 102. Bhadarwali    |



- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| 83. Sangli.             | 103. Sanjeli.                            |
| 84. Miraj (Senior).     | 104. Jambugoda.                          |
| 85. Miraj (Junior).     | 105. Aundh.                              |
| 86. Jamkhandi.          | 106. Phaltan.                            |
| 87. Kurundwad (Senior). | 107. Akalkot.                            |
| 88. Kurundwad (Junior). | 108. Khairpur.                           |
| 89. Ramdrug.            | 109. Bansda.                             |
| 90. Idar.               | 110. Dharampur.                          |
| 91. Vijaynagar.         | 111. Jawhar.                             |
| 92. Danta.              | 112. Administered areas comprised in the |
| 93. Mansa.              | Thana Circles and Sadra Bazar.           |
| 94. Malpur.             | 113. Sankeda Mewas.                      |
| 95. Surgana.            | 114. Pandu Mewas.                        |

### **Bengal**

- |                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| 115. Cooch Behar. | 116. Tripura. |
|-------------------|---------------|

### **United Provinces.**

- |               |             |
|---------------|-------------|
| 117. Benaras. | 118. Tehrl. |
|---------------|-------------|

### **Eastern State Agency**

- |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 119. Athgarh.     | 139. Kharsawan.   |
| 120. Athmallik.   | 140. Korea.       |
| 121. Bamra.       | 141. Mayurbhanj.  |
| 122. Bastar.      | 142. Nandgaon.    |
| 123. Bastar.      | 143. Narsinghpur. |
| 124. Baudh.       | 144. Nayagarh.    |
| 125. Bonai.       | 145. Nilgiri.     |
| 126. Changbhakar. | 146. Pal-Lahara.  |
| 127. Chhuikhadan. | 147. Patna.       |
| 128. Despalla.    | 148. Raigarh.     |
| 129. Dhenkanal    | 149. Rairakhol.   |
| 130. Gangpur.     | 150. Ranpur.      |

131. Hindol.	151. Sakti.
132. Jashpur.	152. Sarangarh.
133. Kalahandi.	153. Seraikela.
134. Kanker.	154. Sonepur.
135. Kawardha.	155. Surguja.
136. Keonjhar.	156. Talcher.
137. Khiragarh.	157. Tigiria.
138. Khandpara.	158. Udaipur.

### **Assam**

158-A. Cooch Behar.	159. Manipur
158-B. Tripura.	

### **Part- B States included in the schedule for the period Terminating on the date specified against each.**

<b>State</b>		<b>Date of termination.</b>
Baria	..	1 <sup>st</sup> January 1940.
Ali-rajpur	..	1 <sup>st</sup> October 1940.

### **SECOND SCHEDULE.**

List of sections of the Indian Penal Code —  
Sections 300, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308, 311, 382, 392, 393, 394,  
395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401 and 402.

---

**APPENDIX No. 26.10 (5)****RULES FOR SYSTEMATIZING CO-OPERATION BETWEEN  
THE BRITISH POLICE AND THE POLICE OF THE  
JAMMU-KASHMIR, KAPURTHALA AND  
MALERKOTLA STATES.**

1. The office-incharge of police stations of the Jammu-Kashmir State and the above-noted States and if British Police stations bordering on the State shall pay periodical visits to one another and exchanging information regarding crime and criminals, and afford every assistance to parties pursuing offenders over the border.

2. The Jammu-Kashmir State and the above-noted States shall depute the Superintendent of the State Police, or some other official engaged in the investigation of criminal matters to meet the Superintendent of Police of adjoining British districts on the border, twice a year, to discuss arrangements for the prevention and detection of crime, and to bring to notice any instances of neglect on the part of their subordinate police, to give prompt and efficient assistance to the party requiring it. Should any serious fault be found with any State officer in charge of the police station or other official, the Superintendent of Police shall address the State Vakil, if one exists, or the Political Secretary of the State.

3. With a view to keeping a check on their subordinates, the Superintendents of Police of the British district, and the Superintendent of State Police, or other officer appointed by the State, shall intimation to one another direct of all cases in which the subordinates of either party had occasion to call for assistance from the other.

4. Arrangements shall be made for watching the fords and ferries with a view to intercepting cattle thieves and other criminals.

5. Lists of persons residing in the Jammu-Kashmir and above-noted States who are suspected of committing offences in British territory shall be prepared by the British police, and similar lists of British subjects suspected of depredating in the Jammu-Kashmir and other above-noted territory shall be prepared by the State police.

6. In addition to the lists mentioned in 5 above lists of the names of persons of both sides of the border, who are in the habit of demanding bhunga for the restoration of stolen property shall be prepared

7. The lists above referred to shall be revised at least once a year.

8. Every six months, lists of British subjects convicted in the Indian States shall be published in the Police Gazette, these lists will be furnished by the Jammu-Kashmir State, and other above-noted States and the Superintendent of Police of British districts concerned shall similarly of such States who have been convicted in British India.

9. Copies of the Punjab Police Gazette for every police station in the Jammu-Kashmir and other above-noted States will be supplied by the Central Police Office, Punjab, direct to the headquarters of such States.

10. Notices of proclaimed offenders and of other matters affecting the prevention and detection of crime, which the state officials desire to circulate shall be sent direct to the office of the Inspector-General of Police, Punjab, for publication in the Police Gazette.

11. The Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Punjab, and the Inspector-General of Police, Jammu and Kashmir State, shall meet once a year at such place as may be arranged between them to discuss any difficulties experienced by the State in giving effect to the system of co-operation above suggested, and to arrange any points of difference which may arise between the British police and the police of the States.

**Note-** Failure to co-operate on the part of the officials of Indian States should be brought to the immediate notice of the Districts Magistrate, who will, when necessary, report the matter to the Political Officer deputed to the State or to the Punjab Government, as the case may be.

---

**RULES FOR SYSTEMATIZING CO-OPERATION BETWEEN  
THE BRITISH POLICE AND THE POLICE OF THE THREE  
STATES OF PATIALA, NABHA AND FARIDKOT.**

**Co-operation of Police.**

1. The Sub-Inspector of the Patiala, Nabha and Faridkot States and of the British Police Stations bordering on those States shall pay periodical visits to one another, and exchange information regarding crime and criminals, and afford every assistance to parties pursuing offenders over the border.

2. The Superintendent of Police of the three States and of the adjoining British districts shall meet as may be arranged, at least twice a year, to discuss arrangements for the prevention and detection of crime, and to bring to notice any instances of neglect on the part of their subordinate police to give prompt and efficient assistance to the party requiring it.

3. With a view to keeping a check on their subordinates, the Superintendents of Police of the British districts and of the three States shall send intimation to one another direct of all cases in which the subordinates of one party had occasion to call for assistance from the other.

4. Arrangements shall be made in each territory for watching roads and railway stations with a view to intercepting cattle thieves and other criminals.

5. Lists of persons residing in either British or State territory who (a) are suspected of depredating in other territory, or (b) are in the habit of demanding "bhunga" for the restoration of stolen property, together with lists of witnesses against each offender, shall be prepared by the police of the three States and of the adjoining British districts. These lists should be supplemented by a brief summary of evidence against the persons entered therein.

6. The lists referred to in rule 5 shall be sent once yearly before 1<sup>st</sup> November to the Superintendents of the British districts direct by the heads of the Police Department of the three States and to the Heads of the Police Department of the three States direct by the Superintendents of Police of the British districts.

7. Every six months lists of British subjects convicted in the three States shall be published in the Police Gazette. These lists will be furnished by the Heads of the Police Departments of the three States, and the Superintendents of Police of adjoining British districts shall similarly furnish the three States direct with lists of the State subject who have been convicted in British India.

8. Every effort shall be made by the police of each jurisdiction to secure the attendance in the other jurisdiction of witnesses whose evidence is required in investigation in progress therein.

9. Copies of the Gazette for the use of every police station in the three States will be supplied by the Central Police Office, Punjab, direct to the headquarters of the State.

10. Notices of offenders proclaimed for extraditable offences and other matters affecting the prevention and detection of crime, which the State officials desire to circulate, shall be sent direct to the Superintendents of Police of the British districts especially concerned, and shall also be sent to the office of the Inspector-General of Police, Punjab, for publication in the Police Gazette.

11. The Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Punjab, and the administrative officers controlling the Police Departments of the three States shall, if any of them desire it, meet once a year at such place, as may be arranged between them, to ascertain any difficulties experienced by the three States in giving effect to the system of co-operation above prescribed, and to endeavor to arrange any points of difference which may arise between the British and the State police.

#### **Co-operation of Magistrates.**

12. A 1<sup>st</sup> class magistrate deputed by the Deputy Commissioner of the district concerned and a 1<sup>st</sup> class Magistrate deputed by the State concerned shall meet once a year during the touring season at a place to be settled between them by direct correspondence with a view to taking security from the persons named in the lists referred to in rule 5. the Magistrate deputed by the Deputy Commissioner of the British district shall previously issue orders to the sub-inspector to bring before his court the persons accused in the State lists and residing in British territory, together

with the witnesses, and the State Magistrate shall similarly procure the presence of persons named in the British lists and residing in the State, and after the meeting each Magistrate shall within his own jurisdiction try such person with a view to taking security from them.

13. At these meetings the Magistrates will discuss any pending question and will decide such as are within their powers.

---

## **RULES FOR SYSTEMATIZING CO-OPERATION BETWEEN THE BRITISH AND THE BAHAWALPUR STATE POLICE.**

### **Co-operation of Police**

1. The sub-inspectors of the Bahawalpur State and of the British police stations bordering on that State shall pay periodical visits to one another, and exchange information regarding crime and criminals, and afford every assistance to parties pursuing offenders over the borders.

2. The Superintendent of the State Police and the Superintendent of Police of the British district shall meet on the border at least once a year to discuss arrangements for the prevention and defection of crime and to bring to notice any instances of neglect on the part of their subordinate police to give prompt and efficient assistance to the party requiring it.

3. With a view keeping a check on their subordinates the Superintendents of Police of the British districts and of three States shall send intimation to one another direct of all cases in which the subordinates of one party had occasion to call for assistance from the others.

4. Arrangements shall be made in each territory for watching the fords and ferries with a view to intercepting cattle thieves and other criminals.

5. Every six months lists of British subjects convicted in the State shall be published in the Police Gazette. These lists shall be furnished by the Bahawalpur State and the Superintendent of Police shall similarly furnish the state direct with the lists of the subjects of the State who have been convicted in British India.

6. Every effort should be made by the police of each jurisdiction to secure the attendance in the other jurisdiction of witnesses whose evidence is requisite in investigations in progress therein.

7. Copies of the Gazette for every police station in the Bahawalpur State will be supplied by the Central Police office direct to the headquarters of the State.

8. Notices of proclaimed offenders, and other matters affecting the prevention and detection of crime which the State officials desire to circulate, shall be sent direct to the Superintendents of Police of the British districts especially concerned, and shall also be sent to the office of the Inspector-General of Police, Punjab for publication in the Police Gazette.

9. The Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Punjab and the administrative officer controlling the Police Department of the State shall, if either of them desires it, meet once a year at such place as may be arranged between them to ascertain any difficulties experienced by the State in giving effect to the system of co-operation above prescribed and to endeavour to arrange any points of difference which may arise between the British police and the police of the State.

10. On or before December 1<sup>st</sup> in each year the Superintendents of Police of Dera Ghazi Khan and the Bahawalpur State shall send to the District Magistrate of Sukkur or the Upper Sind. Frontier, as the case may be, a list of persons residing in Sind territory who are accused of habitually committing crimes over the border or of taking or demanding money for the restoration of property stolen over the border. With this list they shall send a brief summary of the evidence against each person. The Superintendent of Police, Sukkur and Upper Sind Frontier, shall send similar lists and summaries by the same date to the District Magistrate, Dera Ghazi Khan and the Foreign Minister, Bahawalpur State.

11. The District Magistrates of the Sukkur, Upper Sind Frontier and Dera Ghazi Khan and the Foreign Minister of Bahawalpur State shall every year, depute a first class Magistrate to hold a court in February as near as possible to the border for the trial of the persons so accused. Magistrates on the opposite sides of the border shall arrange to hold their courts as near as possible to one another. Cases which cannot be otherwise disposed of should be discussed at meetings between the



Magistrates involved, but other cases should be disposed of as promptly as possible by the Magistrate principally concerned.

12. The police on either side of the border shall be responsible for the production of any accused persons or witnesses residing within their jurisdiction after due issue of warrants or summonses by the trying Magistrates.

13. The provisions of rules 10 to 12 will also apply mutates mutandis to the other British districts concerned and the Bahawalpur State.

### **RULES FOR SYSTEMATIZING CO-OPERATION BETWEEN THE BRITISH POLICE AND THE POLICE OF THE KAPURTHALA AND MALERKOTLA STATES.**

1. The officers in charge of police stations of the Kapurthala and Malerkotla States and of British police stations bordering in those States shall pay periodical visits to one another and exchange information regarding crime and criminals, and afford every assistance to parties pursuing offenders over the border.

2. The Kapurthala and Malerkotla States shall depute the Superintendent of the State Police, or some other official engaged in the administration of criminal matters, to meet the Superintendents of Police of adjoining British districts on the border twice a year, to discuss arrangements for the prevention and detection of crime, and to bring to notice any instances of neglect on the part of their subordinate police, to give prompt and efficient assistance to the party requiring it; and should any serious fault be found with any State officer in charge of the police station or other official, the Superintendent of Police shall address the State Vakil, through the Deputy Commissioner of the district.

3. With a view to keeping a check on their subordinates, the Superintendents of Police of the British district, and the Superintendent of the State police, or other officer appointed by the State, shall send intimation to one another direct of all cases in which the subordinates of either party had occasion to call for assistance from the other.

4. Arrangements shall be made for watching the fords and ferries with a view to intercepting cattle thieves and other criminals.

5. Lists of person residing in the Kapurthala and Malerkotal States who are suspected of committing offences in British territory shall be prepared by the British police, and similar lists of British subjects suspected of depredating in the above noted States territory shall be prepared by the State police.

6. In addition to the lists mentioned in 5 above, lists of the names of persons of both sides of the border who are in the habit of demanding bhunga for the restoration of stolen property shall be prepared.

7. A special magistrate and a special police officer shall be deputed from the British district concerned, and from the State to make inquiries regarding the persons mentioned in the lists alluded to in 5 and 6 above, with a view to their taking security from such persons.

8. The lists above referred to shall be revised at least once a year, and every cold weather the measures ordered in 7 shall be repeated.

9. Every six months list of British subjects convicted in the above mentioned States shall be published in the *Police Gazette*; these lists will be furnished by States, and the Superintendent of Police shall similarly furnish the Indian States direct with lists of the subjects of such States who have been convicted in British India.

10. Copies of the Police Gazette for every police station in the above noted States will be supplied by the Central Police Office direct to the headquarters of such States.

11. Notices of proclaimed offenders and of other matters affecting the prevention and detection of crime, which the State officials desire to circulate, shall be sent direct to the office of the Inspector-General of Police, Punjab, for publication in the *Police Gazette*.

12. The Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Punjab and the Foreign Minister of the State shall meet once a year at such place as may be arranged between them to ascertain any difficulties experienced by the State in giving effect to the system of co-operation above suggested, and to endeavor to arrange any point of difference which may arise between the British police, and the police of State.

**Note:** *Failure to co-operate on the part of the officials of Indian States should be brought to the immediate notice of the District Magistrate, who will, when necessary, report the matter to the Political Officer to whom the State is subordinate, or to the Punjab Government, as the case may be.*



## **APPENDIX No. 26.14 (2)**

*Extract from Appendix IX to the Regulations for the Army in India.*

### **PART I.**

#### **CIVIL OFFENCES COMMITTED BY PERSONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY LAW.**

1. The following are triable exclusively by civil court (except on active service, etc.) :--

Civil offences which a court-martial is debarred from trying under the provision of the Army Act or Indian Army Act (cf. section 41, Army Act and 41, Indian Army act.)

2. The following should preferably be tried by civil court (except on active service, etc.): -

- (a) Civil offences (Which may also be military offences e.g., thefts frauds) committed in conjunction with persons not subject to military law ;
- (b) Civil offences not suitable for trial by court-martial on account of the special nature of the case(e.g complicated frauds)or on account of difficult legal technicalities being involved; and
- (c) Civil offences in which military interests are no directly involved (e.g., burglary in a civil establishment).

### **PART II.**

#### **INITIATION OF CRIMINAL PROCEEDING IN CIVIL COURT**

1. Criminal proceedings against persons subject to military law may be initiated by: -

- (a) the police on the complaint of a civilian or on arrest by them for a cognizable offence ;
- (c) the military on reporting to the police or to a magistrate that a civil offence has been committed ;

- (d) a magistrate taking cognizance suo motu or on the complaint of a private individual.

In case (a) and (c) the military may (i) decline to Interfere with the course of the civil law or (ii) claim the accused for trial or, if the offender is already in military custody order trial by court-martial, if the accused is legally liable thereto.

In a case failing under (b), the military will not take any further action unless in their opinion –

- (a) the complaint is wrongly dismissed or the accused is wrongly discharged by the civil court, or
- (b) the accused is acquitted by the civil court but is liable on the same alleged, facts to be tried for a purely military offence for which he could not have been tried by the civil court.

In any of these cases it will be open to the military to bring the accused before a court-martial.

During the investigation stage, the military may in suitable cases intervene, with the concurrence of the police and magistrate and claim the accused for trial by court-martial.

*See also Home Department Notification No. F. 465-28, dated the 17<sup>th</sup> June, 1928, in Part III below.*

If the case is one that must or should be tried by civil court (vide Part I above), it should be handed over to the civil power at the earliest possible stage.

2. Criminal proceedings against persons not subject to military law must be initiated in accordance with the provisions of the Code of criminal Procedure, 1898, by report to the police or complaint to a magistrate.

*(The above instructions must not be interpreted as forbidding or discouraging that close and personal co-operation between military and civil officials which is essential in matters involving the discipline and welfare of the Army).*

### **PART III.**

#### **PROCEDURE IN CASES OF CIVIL OFFENCES COMMITTED BY PERSONS SUBJECT TO THE ARMY ACT.**

Home Department Notification No. F. 102/35, dated the 12<sup>th</sup> March, 1935,

In exercise of the powers, conferred by sub-section (1) of section 549 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act V of 1898), and in suppression of the Notification of the Government of India in the Home Department No. F. 465/28, dated the 27<sup>th</sup> June, 1928, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to make the following rules as to cases in which persons subject to military, naval or air force law shall be tried by a court to which the said Code applies, or by a Court Martial, namely :--

1. Where a person subject to a military, naval or air force law is brought before a Magistrate and charged with an offence for which he is liable to be tried by a court-martial, such Magistrate shall not proceed to try such person, or to issue orders for his case to be referred to a Bench, or to inquire with a view to his commitment for trial by the Court of Sessions or the High Court for any offence trouble by such Court, unless—
2.
  - (a) he is of opinion, for reasons to be recorded, that he should so proceed without being moved thereto by competent military, naval or air force authority, or
  - (b) he is moved thereto by such authority.

2. Before proceeding under clause (a) of rule 1 the Magistrate shall give notice to the Commanding Officer of the accused and, until the expiry of a period of five days from the date of the service of such notice he shall not--

- (a) acquit or convict the accused under Sections 243, 245, 247 or 248 of the Code of criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act V of 1898), or hear him in his defense under section 254 of the said Code; or
- (b) frame in writing a charge against the accused under section 240 of the said Code; or
- (c) make an order committing the accused for trial by the High Court or the Court of Sessions under Section 213 or sub-section (1) of

section 446 of the said Code; or

- (d) issue orders under sub-section (1) of section 445 of the said Code for the case to be referred to a Bench.

3. Where within the period of five days mentioned in Rule 2, or at any time thereafter before the Magistrate has done any act or issued any order referred to in that rule, the Commanding Officer of the accused gives notice to the Magistrate that, in the opinion of competent military, naval or air force authority as the case may be, the accused should be tried by a court-martial the Magistrate shall stay proceedings and, if the accused is in his power or under his control, shall deliver him with the statement prescribed by section 549 of the said Code to the authority specified in the said section.

4. Where a Magistrate has been moved by competent military, naval or air force authority as the case may be under clause (b) of Rule 1, and the Commanding Officer of the accused subsequently gives notice to such Magistrate that in the opinion of such authority, the accused should be tried by a court martial, such Magistrate, if he has not before receiving such notice done any act or issued any order referred to in his power or under his control, shall in the like manner deliver him, with the statement prescribed in Section 549 of the said Code to the authority specified in the said section.

5. Where an accused person, having been delivered by the Magistrate under Rule 3 or 4, is not tried by a court-martial for the offence of which he is accused, or other effectual proceedings are not taken, or ordered to be taken, against him, the Magistrate shall report the circumstances to the Local Government.

6. In these rules “competent military authority” means the Brigade Commander, “competent naval authority” means the Flag Officer Commanding, Royal Indian Navy, and “competent Air Force in India”.

#### **PART IV.**

#### **PROCEDURE IN CASES OF CIVIL OFFENCES COMMITTED BY PERSONS SUBJECT TO INDIAN ARMY ACT.**

1. An offence committed against the person or property of a civilian cannot as a rule be tried by court-martial.

2. Offences under the Indian Army act, section 27 (d), 35 (a), (b), 39 (b), (d), 41 and 42, as well as most offences under section 31, can be tried by a court-martial or a civil court.

The procedure in a case where there is dual jurisdiction is laid down in the Indian Army Act—sections 69 and 70; the prescribed military authority being the General Officer Commanding-in-chief, district, brigade or station commander.

If the offender is in Military custody the Unit Commander will take steps to

Civil

Magistrate

request the prescribed military authority to decide before which court proceedings shall be instituted ; but in those cases falling under the Indian Army Act, sections 41 and 42, in which death has resulted, the decision shall rest with the district commander or General Officer Commanding-in-chief.



**APPENDIX No. 26.14 (3)**

**PORCEDURE FOR DEALING WITH BRITISH SOLDIERS FOR CIVIL  
OFFENCE**

*Circular Memorandum form the Adjutant-General in India to all commands and Burma district No. B- 6802 /2 (A. G.-3),dated Shimla, the 1<sup>st</sup> August, 1930.*

(Copies to all formations and units having British soldiers on their strength.)

I am directed to draw your attentions to the position of British soldiers, having convicted by a Civil Court for a civil offence, undergo their sentences in Civil Jails.

This matter has been under consideration at Army Head quarters in view of the adverse effect which the revised Civil Jai Classification Rules may have other welfare of such British personal.

The legal factors, which effect the possibility of such personnel undergoing in military prisoners imprisonment awarded by Civil Course, are as follows: -

Although it is within the competence of a local Government under section 541 of the Code of Criminal Procedure declare, a Military Prisons a place where any person liable to be imprisoned or committed to custody under the Code of Criminal Procedure shall be confined, it is not possible under the Army Act for military Prisoners constituted under section 132 of the Act for the purpose of serving their sentences, as so power exists under section 70 of the Army Act to make rules for carrying into effect sentences other then those awarded by Court Martial. No. Warrant of Committal similar to Form 'c' could, therefore, be prescribed

In these circumstances amendment of the Army Act would be necessary before the reception into a Military Prison of British personal sentenced by a Civil Court could be made legal under the Act.

The question at issue has been represented to the Home authorized in the past, but alternation of the existing law has always been opposed by them. It is

not therefore proposed to approach the Army Council at this juncture with a view to the necessary amendments to the Army Act being carried out.

However, it is essential to safeguard British soldiers charged with civil offence whose discharge from the Army is not applied for, from the contaminating influence of civil criminal associates while in jail. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief therefore direct that in all cases in which British soldiers are charged with civil offence the following procedure shall be adopted.

On receipt of information from the civil authorities that a British soldier is charged with a civil offence the officer commanding the unit in which the man concerned is serving will decide of once whenever, in view of the character of the accused and of the crime committed, he will, if the accused is convicted apply for this discharge from the Army under King's Regulation, paragraph 370 (x).

If the officer Commanding decides that discharge shall not be applied for he will claim accused for trial by Court Martial unless such trial barred by the provision of Army Act, section 41 (5) (a) or is inadvisable, vide regulations for the Army in India in which, Appendix IX, part I paragraph 2(a) and (b)

When the Officer Commanding decides that, if convicted, the discharge of the accused shall be applied for he will allow the civil law to take its course and not claim the accused for trial by Court-Martial.

Application for discharge will be submitted as soon as possible after the sentence passed by the Civil Court has become absolute either by an appeal not being preferred within the period allowed by law or by the appeal being dismissed.

Should the circumstances of a civil offence committed by British soldier disclose the fact that the crime was probably committed with the object of the accused obtaining his discharge from the Army trial by Court-Martial will invariably be resorted to unless the crime committed falls under the restriction quoted above.

The adoption of the above procedure will ensure, as far as is legally possible, that soldier charged with civil offences whose discharge from the Army is not desired, will not be subjected to the evil influences associated with life in a civil prison.

The attention of all offences empowered to confirm Courts-martial is drawn to the implication contained in paragraph 652 (h) of King Regulations

Although detention is lower in the scale of punishment than imprisonment the work and military training carried out by soldiers undergoing detention are of more professional benefit to men returning to their Units than the harder but less technical programme laid down for military prisoners sentenced to imprisonment. Therefore when a soldier charged with a civil offence has been claimed from the Civil Authorities for trial by the Civil Authorities for trial by Court-Martial, the desirability of committing a sentence of imprisonment to one of detention must be carefully considered.

**Note:** *The above instruction have been supplemented by A.H.Q letter No. B/21379 (A.G.-8) dated the 22<sup>nd</sup> June, 1933, directing that no British soldier shall be left for trial by a Civil Court, i.e. all shall be claimed for trial by court-martial unless the offence with which the soldier is charged is one of those which a court-martial is not empowered to try, viz ;treason murder man-daughter , treasury-felony and rape.*

**ARRESTS ESCAPE AND CUSTODY. Chap XXVI.****APPENDIX No. 26.27(1)**

Scale of diet fixed for A and B and better class under-trials accustomed

To the western mode of living Punjab Government letter

No. 14424 (H.-Jails), dated the 23<sup>rd</sup> April, 1930

<b>Name of article</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Bread	8chs.	
Butter	½ ch.	
Muttan	4chs.	
Onions	3chs.	
Mixed condiments	¼	
Sugar	2chs	
Cocoa	1/8	(B) class prisoner will receive during the summer one chattack of sugar in lieu of 1/8 ch. Of cocan per diem.
Ghee	½	
Tea	1/8	
Milk	2 chs.	
Rice	2 chs.	
Porridge	2 chs	
Firewood	2 seera	
Fresh vegetable from	4chs	
The jail gardens		

The above diet will b issued in 3 meals.

Scale of diet 'A' and 'B' and better class under-rule accustomed to the Eastern mode of living.

<b>Name of article</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Flour	10 chs.	
Dal	1 ¼ chs.	

Ghi	1 ½ chs.
Potatoes	2 chs.
Salt	¼ chs
Condiments	¼ chs
Sugar	1 chs
Tea	1/8 chs.
Vegetables	4 chs
Milk	6 chs, or Dahi 4 chs
Milk	2 chs., for tea
Firewood	2 seers

**For meat-eaters,-** The above diet will be issued except that on five days of the week 4 chattacks of meal or 4 chattacks of fish or 4 eggs costing about 2 anna will be issued in lieu of 6 chattacks of milk

**Note,-** The diet will be spread over three meals during each day. Scale of diet for 'C' class and ordinary under-trials.

	Name of articles	Quality	Remarks
Twice of week	Dal Urd	1 ¼ chs.	
	Dal Masur ordinary	1 ¼ chs	
Once of week	Dal Rawan Red	1 1/4chs.	
	Dal Gram	1 ¼ chs	
	Wheat	8 chs.	
	Gram for parching	1 chs.	
	Salt	¼	
	Condiments	1/8 chs	
Daily	Vegitable	4 chs.	
	Sarson or Toria oil	¼ chs.	
	Wood	¼ chs	
	Wood	6 chs.	
	Gur.	(Labouring 1 chatak daily)	

**FORM No. 26.7 (1)****CRERTIFCATE REGARDING IDENTITY OF AN ACCUSED**

Form Police Station-----, district,-----  
 To Sub-Inspector of Police Station-----, district,-----  
 ACCUSED-----, son of -----, case-----  
 Age-----, description-----, resident of  
 Mohalla -----, village or city-----, police  
 Station-----, district,-----, has to-day been arrested in  
 connection With first information report No.-----under section,-----  
 He gives his name and residence as noted above and states that he is known to-----  
 -----and-----lambardar and respectable men of  
 the village, Kindly answer the question written on reverse of this certificate

***Dated.***-----,***Signature of Station Officer.***

<b>Question</b>	<b>No.</b>	
1. Age and name, address and residence as given by him, correct?		
2. Can the lambardar and respectable men identify the man of the name, address and residence and do they given the same, description as given by me on reveres?		
3. If already classed "P. R" convict the district serial No. of the "P. R" slip should be noted.		
4. If he is "P.R" convict should be recommended to be declared a "P.R " or "P.RT" convict now?		

5. Give his previous conviction in details if any.		
--	--	--

*Reply*

Form Police Station-----, district-----

To Sub-Inspector of Police Station-----, district-----

The history of this man has been ascertained through-----

And your question have been answered.

*Dated*-----

*Signature of station House Officer.*



DISTRICT

# REPORT OF ARREST

(Under section 62 Criminal Procedure code)

Has the honor report that-----, son of-----  
---

Caste-----, residence of -----, has been apprehended  
(or detained, as the may be) this day at o'clock as he accused

Dated-----

The\_\_\_\_\_

Sub-Inspector

To be lithographed on a post-card.

-----

**FORM No. 26.16(6)**



**POLICE DEPARTMENT**

-----DISTRICT

## REGISTER OF DESERTERS

6	Remakes showing action taken to secure arrest	
8	Name and Rank of officer arresting descrier	
7	Date of arrest	
6	Reference to letter intimating information regarding deserter	
5	Date of desertion and regiment or crops of deserir	
4	Residence	
3	Name, parentage, caste and description of deserter	
2	Date of entry in the register	
1	Serial No	



To be drawn by hand in an open foolscap size register maintained in the office of Superintendent in English according to police station. Vernacular counterpart to be maintained in each police station

**FORM NO 26.16 (7)**



**DESCRIPTIVE ROLL OF A DESERTER**

POLICE DEPARTMENT

-----DISTRICT

-----DISTRICT

Annual Serial No.

1. Name
2. Father name.
3. Caste
4. Residence                      Village  
    Police Station  
    District
5. Residence
5. Description
6. Regiment to which belonging
7. Date of desertion.
8. Place of desertion.
9. Remarks                      -----

**FORM No. 26.32(1)(e)**



**BAIL BOND**

(Vernacular form in terms of the X X V in Schedule V, Criminal Procedure Code.)

**FORM No. 26.30(1)(e)**

POLICE DEPARTMENT

-----DISTRICT

Identification of suspects.

**Note:**      *Whenever it is necessary to submit any person suspected of having been cambered in any offence of identification particular care should be taken,*

*pending the arrival the identifying witness to keep the suspect in some place where they cannot have been access to him. On their arrival the suspect should be placed with 8 or 9 men similarly dressed, and of the are religion and status, and the identification carried out whenever possible in the presence of a Magistrate or independent witness who should be asked to satisfy themselves that the identification has been conducted under condition precluding the possibility of collection . Care must be taken that the identification by each witness is done out of sight and hearing of the other identifying witnesses.*

1	2	3	4	5
Date and place of fiction	Name of witness	Name of suspect of identifies	Description of manner in which the rule regulating such identification were compiled with	Signature of Magistrate of other witness in whose presence the test is carried out

## CHAPTER XXVII ----- Prosecution and Court Duties.



### 27.1. *Charge sheets—preparations and scrutiny of.*

(1) (i) When an accused person is sent for trial the charge sheet [from 25.56 (1)] shall form the final report required by section 173, Code of Criminal Procedure. Loose forms of charge sheets shall be kept at each police station to enable investigating officers to prepare and submit them even when away from their police stations.

(ii) In cases in which a charges sheet is submitted under sub-rule 1 (i) above and in which a copy of the first information report has been sent to a Panchayat as required by Police Rule 24.5(2), (a) report shall also be sent to the Panchayat containing information on the following points:--

- (a) Whether or not an offence has been proved.
- (b) Whether or not the offence proved is triable by the Panchayat.
- (c) The Court in which, and the date on which, the charge sheet is to be presented.

(2) Except where it is necessary to present charge sheets before a magistrate on tour or elsewhere than at the headquarters of a district or sub-division, they shall be submitted through the Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent or Deputy Superintendent of Police in charge of the crime of the police station concerned.

(3) Charge sheets shall be thoroughly scrutinized by an officer of the prosecuting branch not below the rank of prosecuting sub-inspector, who shall be responsible for seeing that carbon copies of incomplete charge sheets together with copies of orders passed by Magistrates thereon and other necessary papers are attached ; that the identity and previous convictions of the accused persons have been established; that in cases when an accused person is on security and such security will be liable to confiscation on the event of conviction, the fact is duly noted in file so that the attention of the court may be drawn to it ; that witnesses are according to the list entered in the charge sheet, and that no omissions of defects in the investigation remain uncertified or unexplained. After completing his scrutiny as

above, the officer of the prosecuting branch shall lay the charges sheet and files before the gazetted officer referred to in sub-rule (2) above or, in his absence, before such other available gazetted officer or, in his absence, before such other available gazetted officer or senior non-gazetted officer as the Superintendent of Police may have nominated for the purpose, and shall explain the shall be put into court or withheld for further police action. Such gazetted officer or senior non-gazetted officer shall satisfy himself that the prosecution case is presented in the best possible manner that all material evidence is produced, including evidence calculated to rebut probable lines of defence.

(4) The practice of requiring prosecution witnesses to appear at headquarters simultaneously with the chalan has received the approval of the local Government and of the High Court (See Chapter 3-A, paragraph 5 (10), of Volume IV of High Court Rules and Orders). Before sending a charge sheet to headquarters the investigation officer should collect all witnesses, whom it has been decided to produce in court, and take personal recognizance's from them to appear on the same date as that on which the charge sheet will reach the court. The chalan should, however, reach headquarters not less than one day before the date fixed for hearing of the case. It shall be the duty of the prosecuting branch to facilitate the working of this system and the prompt disposal of police cases by arranging with magistrate that a special period be set apart daily for dealing with fresh challan and by giving magistrate as much warning as possible of the anticipated presentation of a chalan [vide rule 25.51]. This period should be so fixed as to allow time for witnesses to read the police office and for challan to be thoroughly checked and at the same time to permit of all new police cases being taken up by magistrates at such an hour that it may be possible for the bulk of the prosecution evidence to be recorded before the court rises for the day. When there are a large number of prosecution witnesses in a case, only the more important ones. Whose evidence is case, only the more important ones, whose evidence is necessary to facilitate the early farming of charges, shall be sent with the chalan.

(5) In all serious cases, when the accused has been arrested and prima facie evidence has been produced, the investigating officer shall send the accused for trial

without delay, whether the accused for trial without delay, whether the investigation is complete or not. Witnesses should accompany such chalans and the same arrangements for the prompt recording of evidence as laid down in sub-rule (4) above should be observed. When available evidence has been recoded. Remands or adjournments under section 167 or 344. Code of Criminal Procedure shall be arranged as may be necessary. Evidence shall be arranged as may be necessary. Evidence obtained subsequently shall be produced before the court by a subsidiary chalan.

## **27.2            *Charge sheet slip and road certificate***

- (1) With every charge sheet shall be sent-
  - (a) a charge sheet slip in from 27.2(1) (a).
  - (b) a road certificate in from 10.17.
  - (c) In the case of charge sheets against members of criminal tribes who on conviction are liable to be sent to the Reformatory Settlement, a report in from 27.2(2).

(2) On the completion of the case in court the charge sheet slip shall be filled in under the orders of the criminal court trying the case and returned to the office of the Superintendent of Police. The result of the case shall then be entered in the General Crime Register and the English Register of Cognizable Offence, and communication to the police station concerned.

(3) In the road certificate shall be entered a list of any weapons, articles or property sent to the magistrate's courts in connection with the case. If such articles are received correct the prosecuting inspector or sub-inspector shall sign a receipt for them on the road certificate and return it to the police station.

## **27.3            *Duties of public Prosecutors.***

(1) Government Pleaders, who are *ex-officio* Public Prosecutors, are bound by the rules contained in Part I, Section II, and Law Department Manual. They may not appear or advise against the Crown in criminal cases. They are allowed to undertaken private civil practice, but are under the direct orders and supervision of

District Magistrates and may be appointed to work continuously at any particular case. They are required to appear for the Crown in:---

- (a) All Sessions cases.
- (b) All Section cases at headquarters and, when required by the District Magistrate, at out-stations.
- (c) All commitment cases where his appearance is necessary at headquarters and at out-station when required by the District Magistrate.
- (d) All criminal appeals when required by the District Magistrate or Sessions Judge.
- (e) All original cases when required by the District Magistrate.

(2) It is part of the duty of Public Prosecutors to give advice to Government offices on legal questions. A scale of fees for consultation is authorized, but the payment of such fees should only be recommended where an opinion has been obtained on a matter of especial complexity (Law Department Manual, Section I, Chapter I, paragraph XV).

#### **27.4 Police Officers as Public Prosecutors**

(1) All Superintendents, Assistant and Deputy Superintendents of Police are, with reference to sections 270 and 492 of the Code of Criminal Procedure *ex-officio* public prosecutors in respect of all cases committed from their respective districts for trial before the court of Sessions. Where no Government Pleader (Public Prosecutor) has been appointed, or when the service of the Government Pleader are not available, one of the police officer above-mentioned may conduct the prosecution in Sessions trials, but the District Magistrate has power in such circumstances to appoint any other person to be public prosecutor for the purpose of a particular case.

(2) Prosecuting inspectors and prosecuting sub-inspectors of police are appointed public prosecutors in the local areas specified in the list below for all cases which may be enquired into or be tried by a magistrate including a magistrate having powers under section 30 of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

*Officer.*

*Local areas.*

Every prosecuting inspector of police.      The district in which the prosecuting inspector is stationed.

Every prosecuting sub-inspector of police stationed at the headquarters of a district.      The district at the head quarters of which the prosecuting sub-inspector is stationed.

Every prosecuting sub-inspector of police stationed at the headquarters of a sub-division.      The sub-division at the headquarters of which the prosecuting sub-inspector is stationed.

(3) When the complainant in a criminal case instructs a legal practitioner to conduct the prosecution, such practitioner shall act under the instructions of the Public Prosecutor as defined in the above sub-rules and rule 27.3.

#### **27.5      *Security to be given by prosecuting staff***

Each prosecuting inspector and sub-inspector shall furnish security shall furnished security of not less value than Rs. 500. Security shall be furnished in any of the ways permitted for accountants in rule 10.7(2).

#### **27.6.      *Prosecution of railway cases***

The district police prosecuting staff shall render every assistance which may be required of them in the performance of court duties in connection with the prosecution of railway cases, and shall take all necessary measures to promote the efficient prosecution and expeditious disposal of such cases in the courts.

#### **27.7      *Prosecution of cases under section 110, code of Criminal Procedure.***

(1) Prosecution under section 110, Code of Criminal Procedure, shall as far as possible, be arranged to camp in the neighborhood frequented by the person so prosecuted.

(2) Proceedings under section 110, code of Criminal Procedure, against zaildars, lambardars and inamdars require the special order of the District Magistrate (Rule 19. Chapter 3 Volume III of Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Lahore).

**27.8      *Action on breach of terms of security board or conditions of restriction.***

(1) Whenever a person on security of any kind is prosecuted for an offence implying a breach of the terms of his bound, special application shall be made, at the time of presentation of the charge sheet that the court may, in the event of conviction, order the confiscation of the security.

(2) Whenever a person violates the conditions of an order passed against him under the Habitual Offenders Act, or violates any rule made under the Act, he shall be prosecuted under section 17 of the Act.

(3) It is the duty of the prosecuting branch to watch the progress of realization of forfeited security. When the head of the branch finds that, either generally in the district or in a particular case, undue delay or laxity in realizations is taking place, he shall bring the matter to the notice of the Superintendent, in order that attention of the District Magistrate may be invited to it.

**27.9      *Police Brief***

(1) In all important cases sent for trial, the investigation officer shall, whenever possible, attend and personally instruct the prosecuting inspector or public prosecutor. In such case he will also prepare a "Police Brief" in Form 27.9(1) and shall mention therein all matter connected with the cases including the probable line of the defence, which in his opinion, should be specially brought to the notice of the prosecutor.

(2) In unimportant simple cases no "Police Brief" need be prepared.



(3) In cases of more than usual importance gazetted officer are required to prepare "Police Briefs" themselves.

#### **27.10      *Proof of previous Convictions***

(1) Previous convictions shall be proved as laid down in section 511, Code of Criminal Procedure.

(2) Requisition for particulars of previous convictions when required by the police shall be made in form 27.10(2).

(3) It is the duty of the police, in conducting the investigation, to take proper steps to establish the identity of an accused person and to obtain and produce evidence of previous convictions against him (High Court Rules and Orders, Volume III Chapter 23, paragraph 9).

The duties of the magistrate and of the police in this matter are given in the decision of the Chief Court in the case, *Empress versus Sham Singh*, reported as criminal judgment No. 36 in the Punjab Record of 1884 and especially in the remarks of Mr. Justice Plowden at page 70 of the record. Requisitions for particular of previous convictions should therefore be made early during the investigation, but, if there be sufficient grounds, prosecuting officers may apply to the magistrate for a remand under section 344, Criminal Procedure Code, so as to produce evidence of previous convictions.

#### **27.11      *Appeal and access to Judicial records***

(1) Application for the representation of the Crown on criminal cases, for the institution of appeals against orders of acquittal or for the exercise of its through the District Magistrate. Rules framed by Government in this respect are given in Law Department Manual, Part I, paragraph IX (6).

(2) As regards revision of orders of discharge application shall be made to the District Magistrate under section 437, Code of Criminal Procedure.

(3) Under the standing order of the High Court, Superintendents of Police are entitled to peruse the judicial record in all cases where a police officer is convicted or, though acquitted, is left under suspicion or censured. The object of this

is to enable departmental action to be taken where necessary. Copies of judgments, and translation of the same where necessary, in such cases, will be supplied free of charge.

The Inspector-General of Police or any Deputy Inspector-General may, on giving reasons, call for the record of any decided case, in which the police are affected. Unless there are grave reasons to the contrary, in which case the Sessions Judge will decide the point, the request will be complied with. The Inspector-General of Police has a right to call for the records in all cases, will be supplied free of charge.

Courts are required to send to the Inspector-General of Police for record copies of such confessions as may be of value to the police.

All modifications of original decisions made in appeal, revision or reference are required to be communicated by the District Magistrate to the prosecuting branch of the office of Superintendent of Police. (Rule 3, Chapter 11-E, of Volume III, High Court Rules and Orders).

Copies of judgments and depositions required by police officers in the course of their duties are exempted from the charges authorized under the Court Fees Act, but not from copying fees. Gazetted officers and all prosecuting inspectors and prosecuting sub-inspectors, within the limits of their jurisdiction as public prosecutors (rule 27.4) can obtain, free of all charges, copies of any part of the record of a case which they may require in their capacity as public prosecutor, the cost being met by District Magistrates or the courts concerned.

With the exceptions noted above, police officers are not entitled either to have original judicial records handed over to them perusal or to obtain copies free of charge. On the frequent occasions when it is necessary for a Superintendent of Police, in the discharge of his duties, to study the evidence and decisions recorded at a trial, the proper channel for obtaining access to such records at a trial, the proper channel for obtaining access to such records is through the authority of the District Magistrate. The latter is head of the prosecuting agency, of which the Superintendent of Police is in direct charge, and that agency requires constant access to judicial records, in order to fulfill its duty of Police, to keep in close touch with the work of magistrate' courts and the results of cases.

When a perusal of the original record will suffice, copies should be dispensed with, as fees for them have to be paid in every case, whether from police or judicial funds. It is the practice of the High Court to print the proceedings in all cases in which the death sentence is inflicted, and it is sometimes possible in such cases to obtain spare copies of the printed records on application, through the Deputy Inspector-General of Police, Criminal Investigation Department, to the Registrar of the High Court.

#### **27.12            *Maintenance of order and watch over prisoners in courts***

(1)        On every day when the courts are sitting, a sufficient number of police shall be provided in the precincts of the courts persons who surrender to their bail, whose bail bonds are cancelled, or who surrender to their bail, whose bail bonds are cancelled, or who may otherwise be arrested by the order of a court, and to preserve order in and in the neighborhood of courts. The guard in court shall be strengthened, when prisoners are of a desperate and dangerous character, or when a case is being heard which is likely to cause public excitement or demonstrations.

(2)        All prisoners under arrest shall invariable be thoroughly searched before being taken into court, the police officer in command of the party furnishing guards for prisoners shall be personally responsible that this is done. If, in accordance with rule 26.23, prisoners have brought to the court in handcuffs, the handcuffs shall not be removed in courts unless this is specially ordered by the presiding officer.

#### **27.13            *Compounding of case under Section 140. Indian Penal Code***

Under orders contained in letter No. 1336 (H.-Judl.) of 12<sup>th</sup> January 1927, from the Home Secretary to Government has directed that sanction 420, Indian Penal code, should be resisted, where habitual cheats and professional swindlers are concerned, and also in all cases which show features of danger to a wider public than the complaint in the individual case before the court. A case coming into the later category would be one in which the method by which the crime has been committed is or is likely to be widely employed.

#### **27.14        *Prosecuting Agency composition of***

(1)        The police prosecuting agency in each district shall consist of such number of gazetted officers, upper and lower time, be sanctioned by the local Government and the Inspector- General of Police.

(2)        A constable shall be attached as court orderly to the court of every magistrate, whether stipendiary or honorary, having first class or superior powers. The senior officer of the prosecuting branch shall arrange for the duty of court orderly in courts or benches of honorary magistrates, which sit only for short periods or at irregular intervals, to be performed by member of their staff, who may be available at the time required. Clerk or assistant clerks of police stations may be employed, when necessary, to perform the duties of court orderly at tashil courts.

(3)        In each district one of the head constable of the prosecuting staff shall be appointed as the direct assistant of the prosecuting inspector for the purpose of maintaining the registers of case property, prescribed on rule 27.16 and, under the immediately supervision of the prosecuting inspector or a prosecuting sub-inspector, nominated by him, receiving, checking, cataloguing and issuing to court orderlies, exhibits and other property kept in the prosecuting agency's store-room in connection with cases and unclaimed property. The duties of this head constable are purely subordinate and his assistance in a routine capacity in no degree relieves the prosecuting inspector and the prosecuting inspector and the prosecuting sub-inspectors of their personal responsibility, as laid down in rule 27.18 for the correctness and security of the contents of the *malkhana*.

#### **27.15        *Duties of head of prosecuting agency***

The duties of the head of the police prosecuting agency whether he be of the rank of Deputy Superintendent of Police or inspector shall be as follows: -

- (i) Thoroughly to scrutinize chalans and intermediate references and application from police stations in connection with the prosecution of cases, the arrest of offenders, the confiscation of bail or security bonds, and other matters in which his advice or the orders of a

court and required. The preparation for court and prosecution of all security cases, including security for keeping the peace (vide Rule 23.32), should receive as much attention from the district prosecuting staff as it's practicable.

- (ii) To prosecute, watch or direct the prosecution of cases in the courts of the district. In this connection it must be realized that his duty embraces not only the presentation of the prosecution case but contesting of the prosecution case but contesting the claims of the prosecution case but contesting the claims of the defence and ensuring the observance of conditions and ensuring the observance of condition and restrictions imposed by the law on the discretion of courts to pass orders in certain circumstances, and the observance of all High Court orders issued with the object of expediting decisions and preventing abuses.
- (iii) To supervise and distribute the work of prosecuting officers subordinate to him and of the police personnel attached to his office or to the courts.
- (iv) To take charge of and deal with, articles and property received in connection with cases, as well as of unclaimed and suspicious property received from police stations for order of magistrates.
- (v) To supervise the transmission of warrants and summons to the executive police under the orders of the executive police under the orders of the criminal courts, and to see that returns to such processes are made without delay.
- (vi) To keep the District Magistrate and the Superintendent of Police informed of all important matters in connection with criminal cases under trial, to bring to notice cases requiring to be specially reported to him, and to submit a daily diary in Form 27.15(vi) showing cases sent for trial, convicted, discharged and pending in court on that particular day. The instructions of the High Court as to the duties of the prosecuting agency towards the District Magistrate

are contained in Appendix 27.15 (vi).

- (vii) To see that the instruction in connection with the diet money and traveling expenses of witnesses are duly observed.
- (viii) To see that payments for bills submitted through him for all judicial expenses incurred by officer in charge of police stations are made promptly, either by the Nazir or from his own permanent advance. For this purpose he will maintain a register in Form 27.15(VIII). For all sums of money received from the Nazir a receipt must be given in from 10.14(1).

**Note:** *One combined receipt for all sums received from the Nazir on any day may be given.*

- (ix) To see that the result of cases in court are promptly communicated to police stations concerned according to rule, and especially to bring to the notice of the Superintendent, together with an abstract or copy of the judgment if necessary, orders of acquittal or discharge or other orders of courts, which either reflect in any way on the conduct of the police or indicate that the theory on which the case was prosecuted has broken down.
- (x) To keep in view the orders regarding the formation of a criminal museum at the Police Tinning School, Phillaur, and to take the orders of the Superintendent for the acquisition of such weapons, instruments or other articles connected with cases sent up for trial as may be considered useful as exhibits of educational value, and to forward them with a brief account of their use or object to the Principal, Police Training School, Phillaur.
- (xi) To supervise the work of the Vernacular office of the Superintendent of Police and to exercise a close and constant check on the maintenance of the registers pertaining to the prosecuting Deputy Superintendent or inspector is directly responsible as assistant to the Superintendent of Police.

- (xii) In the execution of these functions. The head of the prosecuting agency may distribute work and delegate his duties among and to prosecuting inspectors and sub-inspectors subordinate to him, to such extent as may be approved by the Superintendent of Police and as is not inconsistent with any Police Rule or other order of a competent authority.

**27.16      *Registers to be maintained by prosecuting Deputy Superintendent or Inspector.***

The head of the police prosecuting agency shall, with the help of his assistants maintain the following registers: -

- (1) Register of case property and unclaimed property in Form 27.16(1). This register may be destroyed three years after being completed.

- (a) This register shall be in the same form as register, no.1, and shall contain copies of any entries in register No.1 referring to property which has been in the custody of the police for over three years. Property in cases in which the accused are absconding, and the retention of which is necessary for purpose of evidence, may be transferred to this register as soon as proceedings under section 512, code of Criminal Procedure, are complete.

This register is a permanent record.

- (2) Register of issue from and return to the prosecuting agency's store-room of case property daily produced in courts and pending cases, -- *vide* rule 27.18(1)
- (3) Register of warrants of commitment to jail, and of order for the reception of lunatics into asylums, in Form 27.16(3).
- (a) Register of receipt and dispatch of under trial prisoners in Form 27.16(3)(A).

This register may be destroyed ten years after being completed.

- (4) Register of warrants and summonses received for execution and service by the police in Form 27.16(4).

This register may be destroyed two years after being completed.

- (5) Register of intermediate orders in Form 27.16(5).

This register may be destroyed two years after being completed.

- (6) Register of reasons on security under the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, or local and special Laws, in Form 27.16(6).

This register shall be divided into separate parts for each police station in the district.

At the end of each year the names of those persons remaining on security shall

be rewritten in the order on which their securities are timed to expire.

- (7) Register of excise occurring during the year in which police officers have been directly concerned, in form 10.52(b).

- (8) Permanent advance account of all judicial expenses in form 10.52(b).

This register may be destroyed three years after being completed.

- (9) Register of absconders, in English in form 23.20(1).

- (10) Register showing progress of action against absconders in form 23.21.

- (11) Register of proclaimed offenders who are members of criminal tribes in Form 22.54(b).

This register shall contain the names of all members of criminal tribes who have been proclaimed under section 87, Code of Criminal Procedure, for offences against the Criminal Tribes Act.

## **27.17 Duties in connection with property**

(1) At headquarters the head of the prosecuting agency, with the assistance of his staff, shall take charge of weapons, articles and property connected with cases sent for trial and shall be responsible for their safe custody until the case



is decided. When final order are passed in the case, such weapons, articles and property shall, if not made over to the owner, be made over to the sheriff.

(2) The head of the prosecuting agency shall similarly take charge of, and be responsible for the safe custody of, suspicious property until the issue of the proclamation under section 523, Code of Criminal Procedure, when such property shall be made over to the sheriff.

(3) Unclaimed property sent in by the police shall be made over to the sheriff as soon after arrival as possible and a receipt there of taken in register No. 1 [rule 27.16(1)].

(4) Property connected with a case in which the accused is at large and has been proclaimed shall, if likely to be of material advantage agency in a strong box in his store-room. If such property, excepting valuables, is too large to be kept in the strong box it may be kept on separate racks. If, after 50 years, the case still remains undecided the property shall be made over to the sheriff for disposal.

When there are claimants to the property who would suffer hardship through its retention the orders of the magistrate shall be taken.

(5) Within the first ten days of each quarter the prosecuting inspector shall verify all property of which he or a prosecuting sub-inspector at headquarters is in charge and shall submit a certificate to the Superintendent of Police that he has duly carried out the verification. Where a prosecuting sub-inspector is in sole charge of property or is in joint charge with the prosecuting inspector, the prosecuting sub-inspector shall be present during the verification and shall also sign the certificate.

## **27.18      *Safe custody of property***

(1) Weapons, articles and property sent in connection with cases shall on receipt be entered in register No. 1 and shall (excluding livestock) be properly stored in the store-room of the head of the prosecuting agency, or the police station. See rule 22.18. When required for production in court such articles shall, at headquarters, be taken out in the presence and under the personal order of an officer of rank not less than prosecuting sub-inspector and an entry made in the register of

issue from and return to the prosecuting agency's store-room, which register shall be maintained in Form 27.18(1).

Animals sent in connection with cases shall be kept in the pound attached to the police station at the place to which they have been sent, and the cost of their keep shall be recovered from the District Magistrate in accordance with rule 25.48.

(2) In all cases in which the property consists of bullion, cash, negotiable securities, currency notes or jewellery, exceeding in value Rs. 500 the Superintendent shall obtain the permission of the District Magistrate, or Sub-Divisional Officer to make it over to the Treasury Officer for safe custody in the treasury.

(3) All cash, jewellery and other valuable property of small bulk, which is not required under sub-rule (2) above to be sent to the treasury, shall be kept in a locked strong box in the store-room. Each court orderly shall be provided with a strong lock-up box in which he shall keep all case property while it is in his custody in the court to which he is attached. Case property shall invariably be kept locked-up in such box except when it is actually produced as an exhibit in the course of proceedings. After being so produced it shall be immediately replaced in the lock-up box. Boxes shall be provided from funds at the disposal of the District Magistrate.

(4) Property taken out of the main store-room for production in court shall be signed for by the court orderly concerned in register No. 2 and the prosecuting officer authorizing the removal shall initial this entry. Such officer shall similarly, after personal check, initial the entry of return of the courts.

(5) Every day, when the courts close, an officer of the prosecuting branch of rank not less than that of sub-inspector shall personally see that the articles produced in court are returned to the shelves, cupboards or strong box and registered as required by sub-rule (4) above. The opening of the store-room in the morning and its closing in the evening shall invariably be in the presence of the police officials named in this rule. Animals brought from the pound shall be rebounded under the supervision of a head constable.

**27.19      *Property in cases committed to a higher court***

(1) When an order of commitment to a superior court is made, any weapons, articles or property capable of such treatment shall be enclosed in a parcel in the presence of the committing magistrate.

The parcel shall be sealed with the seal of the court and made over to the head of the police prosecuting agency, who shall produce it with unbroken seals before the superior court, or, if so ordered by competent authority, shall make it over to some other officer authorized so to produce it.

(2) Special precautions shall be taken under the orders of the Superintendent in regard to property which cannot be so treated.

**27.20      *Prosecuting agency too attend office when courts are closed***

At district headquarters, on days on which the courts are closed, an officer of the prosecuting branch not less on rank than a sub-inspector shall attend the office of the Superintendent to receive accused persons, weapons, articles and property and to transact urgent business. At magisterial outposts and tahsils the prosecuting sub-inspector and court orderly respectively shall attend the police station for the same purpose.

**27.21      *Property of prisoners to be taken charge of***

Money or other property found on the person of an under-trial prisoner, other than necessary wearing apparel, shall be taken charge of by the prosecuting officer and an entry of it made in register No. I. A list of such articles shall be recorded on the back of the prisoner's warrant and the head of the prosecuting agency shall see that they are made over or forward to the prisoner, if he is discharged or acquitted or punished otherwise than with imprisonment. An acknowledgement of the receipt of such property shall be obtained in register No. I.

If the prisoner is sentenced to imprisonment the articles shall be sent to the officer in charge of the jail, a reference to whose acknowledgment shall be given in register No. I.

**27.22            *Duties of prosecuting sub-inspector and court orderlies at tahsil***

(1) Prosecuting sub-inspectors at sub-divisions of districts shall perform the duties detailed in clauses (i) to (v) and (vii) to (x) of rule 27.15. As regards clause (vi) of rule 27-15 the prosecuting sub-inspector in a sub-division shall have the same duties in relation to the gazetted police officer in charge of the sub-division and the sub-division officer as the head of the prosecuting agency has in relation to the Superintendent of Police and the District Magistrate. He shall also submit to the gazetted officer in charge of the sub-division a daily diary in from 27.15 (vi).

(2) In sub-division of districts all registers prescribed in rule 27.16 shall be maintained by the prosecuting agency.

(3) Rules 27.17 to 27.21 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to all prosecuting sub-inspectors at sub-divisions.

(4) Court orderlies at tahsils and other courts away from headquarters shall maintain register No. I. referred to in rule 27.16. They shall take charge of all property connected with cases sent for trial by courts to which they are attached in accordance with rules 27.18, 27.19 and 27.21 but shall in no circumstances retain such property longer than is required for each day's proceedings of the court. Every evening they shall deposit such property with the clerk of the police station who will be responsible that it is disposed of in accordance with rules 27.17, 27.18 and 27.19.

In addition, court orderlies in all courts are responsible that order is kept in courts under the direction of magistrates. They will obey all order given them by the officers prosecuting cases and will take charge of exhibits and the police files of cases when ordered to do so. They will also make copies of statement made to the police under section 162, Code of Criminal Procedure and provided them on payment to the accused—(see rule 27.23).

**27.23            *Supply of copies under section 16. and 173(4). Code of Criminal Procedure***

(1) Copies of statements recorded by the police under section 161, Code of Criminal Procedure, which are asked for Code of Criminal Procedure, and copies of final reports similarly asked for under section 173(4) of the Code shall invariably be supplied in payment unless the presiding officer of the court decides otherwise. The local Government has decided that the subordinate official responsible for making these copies shall ordinarily be the police constable is sufficiently educated for the purpose and can undertake the work without detriment to his primary duties as prescribed in rule 27.22 Superintendents should, in consultation with the senior officer of the prosecuting branch, consider the circumstance of each court in the district, as to the volume of such copying work and of the other duties of the court orderly, and, if they consider that the latter official should be relieved of the whole or a part of the copying work, should move the District Magistrate to nominate another official of the court for the purpose.

(2) The half share of the copying fees which, in accordance with Financial Commissioners' Standing Order No. 5, is payable to the actual copyist, shall be paid to the court orderly, when he is entitled to it, but neither that official nor any other police officer shall have any share in or responsibility for the collection of copying fees or the keeping of the prescribed accounts thereof.

(3) The prosecuting officer attached to the court concerned shall be responsible that the order contained in Home Secretary's letter No. 19893 (h.-Judl.), dated 8<sup>th</sup> September 1925, are strictly complied with and no abuses are permitted in the method of payment therein laid down.

**27.24.        *Production of police records as evidence.***

(1) A police officer is bound, under the production of police provisions of section 162 of the Evidence act (1Of 1872), to produce any document in his possession or power if summoned to do so, but if such document is an unpublished official record relating to any affair of state, he is prohibited by section 123 of the same, Act from giving evidence derived from it and the court is prohibited from inspecting it.

(2) The following police records are privileged under section 123, Evidence Act. If their production is demanded, a certificate in form 27.24(2) must be

obtained from the Inspector General by the police officer called upon to produce them. The Inspector-General may at his discretion allow evidence derived from such documents to be given and in order to enable him to exercise this discretion it is important any document, should submit either the original document, a copy, or a full translation if it is in vernacular.

That a Police Officer claiming privilege in respect of together with a report indicating why it is necessary to claim privilege and also that his claim is justified.

- (1) The Surveillance Register (Rule 23.4 (1)).
- (2) Village Crime Register, Part IV (Rule 28.59).
- (3) History Sheets (Rule 23.9).
- (4) Bad Character Rolls and Information Sheets (Rules 23.16 and 23.17).
- (5) Case diaries.  
in files or in the Police Gazette.
- (6) All unpublished orders of Government or of the Inspector-General of Police contained.
- (7) All documents or records, which are classed as "Secret" or "Confidential."

(3) While the prohibition of the giving of evidence derived from other police records is not, absolute, the provisions of section 124, Evidence Act, permit a police officer to refuse to disclose orders or other communications made to him in the course of his official duties, when he considers that the public interests would suffer by such disclosure.

(4) When the production of official correspondence is in question, the head of the office possessing such correspondence has authority to grant or withhold permission under section 123 of the Evidence Act. In exercising this discretion he shall be guided by the general rule that correspondence may not be produced without the permission of the highest authority concerned in it. Detailed instructions on this point were communicated to all heads of Police offices with the Inspector-General's endorsement No.1506-A/29-31-26-A of 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1928.

**27.25.        *Co-operation of Jail Officials in identification prisoners.***

Information that a convicted person has not been identified should invariably be given to the Superintendent of the Jail concerned.

Under the provisions of the Jail Manual such prisoners are required of to be specially classified and the Superintendent of the Jail is required to furnish the police with the names and particulars of all persons who visit them and with clues as to their identity which may be obtained from examination of letters dispatched by or addressed to them.

**27.26.        *Assaults on police Prosecution for.***

When assaults are committed upon the members of the police force while in the execution of their duties, the prompt prosecution of the offenders should be arranged for if possible at, or near, the scene of the offence, adequate sentences being pressed for by the prosecuting agency.

**27.27        *Diet of accused persons***

The instructions regarding the dieting of accused persons arrested by the police and the recovery of diet money are contained in rule 26.27.

**27.28.        *Diet money and traveling expenses advanced to witness.***

(1)        Diet money at the rates prescribed by Government from time to time, and traveling expenses, shall invariably be advanced at the police station, at the time of bonds of appearance being taken, to all witnesses required to appear in cases sent to court by the police. This procedure shall be followed both in cognizable cases and in preventive security and all other cases in which the police select and take bonds from witnesses. Diet money may also be advanced at the request of the accused or his legal adviser to witnesses required to appear for the defence.

(2)        Such diet money shall be paid from, and including, the day on which the witness entered into his recognizance up to, and including, the day on

which the charge sheet will be made over the magistrate having jurisdiction in the case.

(3) Money so expended shall be entered in the road certificate and shall be recovered when the charge-sheet is made over to the magistrate as a debit against the Judicial Department a receipt being given in form 10.14 (1). The prosecuting inspector, or his representative at courts away from headquarters, shall be responsible that sums advanced under this rule by police stations are recovered on the day of presentation of the demand from the court itself or the sheriff. Should there be any delay in the recovery of such money the head of the prosecuting agency shall remit the amount to the police station from his permanent advance. The head of the prosecuting agency shall bring to notice any instance in which inadequate diet money or travelling expenses have been paid to witnesses in police cases.

(4) Gazetted officers and inspectors hearing charge-sheets, and representative of the prosecuting agency in courts, shall satisfy themselves that diet money and traveling expenses said to have been paid to complainants and witnesses at police stations have actually been so paid.

## **27.29.        *Record of conviction.***

Conviction and orders to execute bonds in all cognizable police cases shall be entered in (a) the Vernacular General Crime Register and the English Register if Cognizable Offences which are maintained in the office of the Superintendent and (b) in the First Information Report Register which is maintained at the police station reporting the offence. Conviction and orders in the cases detailed below shall also be entered in (c) the Conviction Register which, for the purpose of section 75, Indian Penal Code, and section 3 of the Punjab Habitual Offenders (Control and Reform Act, 1952, is maintained in each police station as prescribed in Chapter XXII.

### **I - (INDIAN PENAL CODE)**

#### **Chapter.**

#### **Sections**

XI

193]

to ] Giving or fabricating false evidence.



	195]	
	<u>211]</u>	False charge of committing an unnatural offence
	377]	
XII	231}	
	to }	Counterfeiting of coin.
	232}	
	233}	
	to }	Making, buying, selling or having in possession instruments
	235}	or material for counterfeiting coin.
	236	Abetting the counterfeiting of coin out of India.
XII	237 }	
	to }	Import or export of counterfeit coins.
	238 }	
	239 }	
	240,}	Possession or deliver of counterfeit coin
	242,}	
	243,}	
	244}	Unlawful alteration of weights or composition of coin by persons employed in Mints.
Mints.	245}	Unlawful removal of coining instruments from
	246}	Unlawful alteration of weight, composition or appearance of
	to }	coin and possession and delivery of such coins
	253}	
	255	Counterfeiting of Government stamps.
instruments	256}	Making, buying selling or having in possession
	to }	or material for counterfeiting Government stamps.
	257}	
	XII	258}
stamps.	to }	Possession or sale of counterfeit Government
	259}	
	260	Using of counterfeit stamps.

stamps.	261} Fraudulent effacement or erasure of Government
	to }
	263}
XVI	302}
	303}
	304}
	307}
	311} Murder.
	326}
	327}
	328}
	329}
	354 Indecent assault on a woman.
	363}
	to }Kidnapping.
	369}
	376} Rape.
	377} Unnatural offence.
XVII	379}
	to }Thefts of all kinds.
	382}
	384}
	to }Extortion of all kinds.
	389}
	392}
	to }
	394}
	397} Robbery of all kinds.
	and
	398}
Chapter	Sections.
	395,}
	396,}Dakaiti of all kinds.
	399,}
	402 }

400}  
 and } Belonging to a gang of thieves of dacoits.  
 401}

404 Dishonest misappropriation of property belonging to a deceased person.

406}  
 to } Criminal breach of trust by public servant.  
 409}

411}  
 to } Receiving stolen property.  
 414}

418}  
 to } Cheating of all kinds, except simple cheating section  
 417.  
 420}

XVII

429}  
 to }  
 433}  
 and } Serious mischief.  
 435}  
 To }  
 440}

449}  
 to } House trespass in order to commit an offence.  
 452}

454}  
 to } Lurking house-trespass or house-breaking other  
 than simple,  
 458} section 453.

459}  
 and } Grievous hurt or death caused in house-breaking.  
 460}

Chapter

Sections.

411 Dishonestly breaking open a closed receptacle.

trust. 462 Fraudulently opening a closed receptacle held in

465}  
to }Forgery.  
465 }

XVIII

489}  
A to} Forgery of currency notes and bank notes.  
489}  
D. }

All offences which would, if committed in British India have been punishable under Chapter XII or Chapter XVII of the Indian Penal Code with imprisonment of either description for a term of three years or upwards, in which the order of conviction was passed by a court or tribunal in the territories of any Indian Prince or State in India acting under the general or special authority of the Governor-General in Council or of any local Government.

## **II.-(CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE).**

Chapter VIII.- Sections 108, 109 and 110-Bad livelihood.

III.-(Miscellaneous Acts).

Sections 3 and 4. Act III of 1867-Gambling,

Section 9, Act I of 1878-Opium smuggling.

Indian Arms Act, 1959. (No. 54 of 1959, Section 7 of the essential commodities Act, 1955).

## **IV- (Other Offences)**

All offences, in cases in which the subsequent proof of the conviction so recorded would render the person convicted liable by law to enhanced punishment on subsequent conviction of the same or similar offence by reason of the proof of such former conviction, and all offences in which, upon such proof, the law establishes a presumption in favor of the prosecution.

Illustration.-

- (a) Offences under section 8 of Act XVI of 1861. as amended by Act XVI of 1876. shall be so entered because an enhanced punishment is provided for every subsequent conviction.
- (b) Offences against rules made by the Local Government under section 41 of Act VII of 1878 (The Indian Forest Act) by reason of the provisions of the last clause of paragraph 2 of section 42 of the same Act.
- (c) Offences under section 13 of Act XV of 1910 (The Cantonment Act).

**Note.**-*Conviction for theft by courts-martial, although the persons convicted have not been sent up for trial or prosecuted by the police, shall also be entered in the conviction registers in all cases in which the convictions are intimated to the Civil authorities.*

#### **27.30            Entries in Conviction Register when made.**

The entries shall be made-

- (a) if there is no appeal, immediately;
- (b) if an appeal is made and the conviction is upheld, when the result of the appeal is known.
- if an appeal lies but is not made, when limitation has expired.
- (c)

#### **27.31.            Entries of convictions *how and when made***

- (1) Entries of convictions shall ordinarily be made from charge sheet slips.
- (2) When the entry has been made in the General Crime Register the charge sheet slip shall be sent to the police station.
- (3) When charge sheet slips are kept pending for results of appeals to be known they shall be kept in pigeon holes by the official in charge of the General

Crime Register and separate intimation of the results of the case in the lower court shall be shall to the police station.

**27.32.        *Dispatch register of charge sheet and Conviction slips***

(1) A Dispatch Register of charge sheet and conviction slips referring to cases included under rule 27.29 shall be maintained in From 27.32 (1) by the official in charge of the General Crime Register.

Separate pages shall be allotted for each police station in the district and for conviction slips received from magistrates of other districts.

(2) After the necessary entries have been made in the First Information Report Register and Conviction Register, charge sheet slips and conviction slips shall be returned for record in the office of the Superintendent of the district from which they were dispatched.

**27.33        *Dispatch of conviction slips in other case***

(1) If the charge sheet slip refers to the conviction of a person for an offence include under rule 27.29 of a person who is a resident of a police station other than that from which the case was sent for trail, the official in charge of the General Crime Register shall send a conviction slip in From 27.33(1) in addition to sending the charge sheet slip to that police station of which such person is a resident.

If such police station is in another district the conviction slip shall be sent through the Superintendent.

(2) If there is any doubt as to the residence of a convict, or if a convict is unidentified or belongs to foreign territory, the conviction shall be recorded in the police station from which the case was sent for trial. In such a case a notice may be sent for publication in the Criminal Intelligence Gazette.

**27.34.        *Intimation of convictions form courts***

Conviction in cases included under rule 27.29, which are dealt with by magistrates, direct, shall be entered in the Conviction Register on receipt of intimation from magistrates.

**27.35.        *Publication of conviction of Europeans, etc, in Criminal Intelligence Gazette***

Conviction, obtained in the Punjab, of Europeans, Anglo-Indians, or subjects of any foreign state, shall in addition to the record prescribed in the above rules, be recorded in the like form, together with the descriptive roll of the person convicted in the English and vernacular editions of the Criminal Intelligence Gazette.

(2) Superintendents may use their own discretion as to the publication of such conviction in the case of persons who are subjects of Indian States. Ordinarily the conviction of such persons shall only be published when they are habitual offenders.

**27.36.        *General. Crime Register***

A General Crime Register in Form 27.36 shall be maintained in vernacular in the office of each Superintendent.

(1) The particulars of every cognizable offence reported to the police shall be entered in such register.

(2) The register shall be divided into groups of offences corresponding with Statement "A" of the Annual Report. At the top of the first page allotted to each group shall be written the heading of the group and the pages be cut to display the headings.

(3) On the receipt of the counterfoil of the first information report the return-writer shall enter in the register as many of the particulars required as may be possible, and shall endorse on such counterfoil the words, "Entered contents in the General Crime Register" with the date and his signature.

As the investigation proceeds he shall enter from the case diaries any additional particulars necessary to complete the form, and shall similarly endorse such case diaries.

(4) If a case sent up by the police is convicted under a section or law, other than that entered in the register, a red line shall be drawn through the original entries and fresh entries made under the group which includes the offence of which the offender is actually convicted.

If one person is convicted of the offence originally entered, and another person of a different offence, the original entry shall be corrected and a fresh entry made of the separate conviction.

(5) Every erasure and alteration shall be made so that the original entry remains legible.

(6) Cases cancelled or transferred to other districts shall be erased by a red line drawn through them and an entry made giving an abstract of the order of cancellation or transfer, with the date and the name of the officer who made it.

(7) At the close of each year the register for the year in question shall be totaled.

Each group of offences after deducting cases cancelled and transferred shall be totals separately, these totals being required for the preparation of annual statistics of crime.

(8) Each annual volume shall be strongly bound and kept for ten years.

**27.37. *Register General Crime Register Rules of maintenance of-***

The following rules shall regulate the maintenance of the General Crime and the preparation of the annual statistics of crime: -

- (i) Each separate offence shall be reckoned as a separate case although several such offences may have been joined for the purpose of the trial
- (ii) .The question whether a set of facts constitutes one offence or more than one offence shall be determined with reference to section 235, Code of Criminal Procedure.
- (iii) In prosecutions for bad livelihood and for nuisance under section 34 of the Police Act, a separate case shall ordinarily be entered for each person arrested.
- (iv) When a case is sent for trial and a final order is passed, such case shall be entered under the section of the Act under which the accused person is convicted or acquitted. The final order is the



order which stands after all appeals have been heard.

If such conviction or acquittal covers the facts reported by the police, the police returns shall, if they differ, be amended accordingly and the original report cancelled.

***Illustrations.***

- (a) The police send up A for trial of murder. A is convicted of culpable homicide. The returns shall be corrected by an entry under culpable homicide and by canceling the entry under murder.
- (b) The police send up B for trial of murder. B is convicted under section 318, Indian Penal Code. Where, if a murder was committed, as the conviction does not cover the facts of the police reports through it covers the evidence the police were able to produce, the entry of murder shall stand, and a new entry be made under section 318, Indian Penal Code.
- (c) C is found in possession of suspicious property and is sent up for trial on a charge of theft. He is convicted under section 411, Indian Penal Code. The property corresponded with that stolen in a case reported. The theft may be cancelled and an entry made under section 411, Indian Penal Code, if the evidence leaves the presumption evenly balanced between theft and receiving; but if the evidence shows that C received the stolen property from the thief, the case of the theft shall stand and a new entry, be made under section 411, Indian Penal Code.
- (v) Cases cancelled by order of the District Magistrate shall be excluded from the police returns but the arrest of any person in a case thus cancelled, together with the particulars required by the form, shall be shown in the columns relating to persons.
- (vi) A case shall be shown only in the returns of the district in which it was investigated, or, if transferred to another district for trial, in the return of such district.
- (vii) A "decided" case is a case, which has been brought to trial.

- (viii) A “discharged” person is one not brought to trial.
- (ix) Bank notes, bills, and Cheque payable to bearer shall, when their cash value has been effectually transferred from the person from whom they were stolen, or taken in an offence, be entered at their cash value.

Bonds, securities, cashbooks, ledgers, and the like shall be entered only at the value of their component materials.

Property stolen or recovered shall be entered in the returns of the year in which the report is made irrespective of the true date of such loss or recovery.

No such loss or recovery shall be recorded in the returns of more than one year.

- (x) When a summons case is dismissed or a compoundable case compounded, any person arrested in such case shall be shown as acquitted.
- (xi) If an accused person is discharged and subsequently re-arrested and convicted on the same facts, or if an accused person is acquitted and such acquittal is subsequently quashed and the person convicted on the same facts, only one arrest and one conviction shall be shown in the police returns.
- (xii) When an accused person dies, commits suicide, or becomes of unsound mind after the commission of an offence a note of the fact shall be made in the column of remarks of the return in question.
- (xiii) Persons shall be shown as acquitted or discharged who die before the conclusion of the trial or who are discharged or acquitted in a cognizable offence, whether such offence has been cancelled or not and whether they are convicted of a non-cognizable offence or not.

***Records of First Information Reports and case Diaries.***

(1) Case diaries shall be filled, in order of dates, with the first information report of the case in question.

(2) In the record room of each district police office there shall be an almirah containing three rows of pigeon-holes, each row containing as many pigeon-holes as there are police stations in the district.

A set of three pigeon-holes shall be allotted to each police station:-

- (a) In the upper row shall be kept complete cases, in which the final report or charge sheet has been received, and papers connected with cases which have previously been removed from the almirah.
- (b) In the middle row shall be kept first information reports in pending cases and case diaries which have been duly sorted and placed in order of dates.
- (d) In the lower row shall be kept unsorted papers connected with pending cases.

(3) The files of cases under investigation or pending shall be removed from the middle row and placed in the upper row as soon as the final report has been received and filed.

The papers in the lower row shall, as far as possible, be sorted daily and placed with their respective first information reports in the middle row.

**27.38. *Monthly sorting***

(1) At the end of each month, or sooner if convenient, the cases in the upper row which are no longer pending investigation shall be sorted and divided into separate packets as follows: -

- (a) All traced cases and untraced bailable cases, including cancelled cases.
- (b) Untraced non-bailable cases, in which action under section 512, Code of Criminal Procedure, has not been taken.
- (c) Untraced bailable and non-bailable cases in which action under section 512, Code of Criminal Procedure, has been taken.

Each packet shall be placed in the record room in the current year's bundle of the police station concerned.

A list of all the first information reports contained therein shall be kept with each packet under (b) and (c).

In (a) packets the case shall be arranged in order of the serial numbers of the first information reports.

(2) At the end of the current year the packets in the current year's bundle shall be removed and placed in other bundles in accordance with sub-rule (3).

(3) In the record room four separate bundles of case files shall be kept for each police station as follows:-

One bundle for the current year's case files, which shall contain all the packets under (a), (b) and (c), in accordance with sub- rule (1).

One bundle for the case files of the last year but one, containing only packets under (a).

One bundle for the files of all cases under (b) reported during the past five years.

The bundles of each police station shall be tied up in cloth of a distinctive colour and each bundle shall be marked with the name of the police station and the year to which its contents belong, as follows:

Current year	(a) (b) and (c) files.
Previous year	(a) files.
Last year but one	(a) files.
Previous five years	(a) files.

(4) The files of cases coming under (c) of all police stations, shall, on removal from the current year's bundle, be tied up together in one bundle in cloth of a distinctive colour.

The bundle shall be labeled "50 years bundle" and names of all the police stations concerned shall be entered on the label.

Such annual bundles shall be kept together in a separate part of the record room.

(5) The packets of case files shall be disposed of as follows:-

- (i) Packets coming under (a) will be removed and destroyed after two years from the date of the decision of the case in the Trial Court provided that no appeal or revision in the case is pending in the Appellate Courts. Untraced bailable cases including cancelled cases will be removed and destroyed after two years from the date on which the Magistrate has passed orders about the case being kept as untraced or cancelled as the case may be.
- (ii) Packets coming under (b) will be removed and destroyed after five years from the date of order of the Magistrate for keeping the case as untraced.
- (iii) Packets coming under (c) will be removed and destroyed after fifty years from the date of conclusion of proceedings under Section 512, Criminal Procedure Code.

**APPENDIX No. 27.15 (VI)**

***Extract from Chapter 3-A, of Volume IV, High Court Rules and Orders regarding the duties of the prosecuting agency towards the District Magistrate.***

(7) A convenient and valuable source of information for the adequate supervision of criminal business is the Police Department English register of cognizable offences mentioned in the police Rule 24.8(1). This register is placed before the District Magistrate on each working day when he is at district headquarters. It gives information not only of the action of the police (thus enabling the District Magistrate, to superintend their work) but also affords the means of watching the progress and the results of business in court. The practice of merely initialing this register after a hasty glance at it too commonly prevails, but a few minutes each day spent on considering the entries for the day and for preceding days will enable the District Magistrate to maintain a close touch with all branches of the criminal administration. The entries for the day bring to light at once the orders of courts which are prima facie unsatisfactory and which require the scrutiny of the District Magistrate. The register, therefore, facilitates the making of references to the High Court, and puts the Deputy Commissioner in a position at the earliest possible moment to initiate proceedings by way of appeal. It can also be used to disclose cases which have been pending for an inordinate time.

(8) The Deputy Commissioner is the head of the prosecuting agency in the district and this affords him a further opportunity of keeping in touch with the work in all courts. It is easy for him to arrange to be informed by the prosecuting agency each day of any omission on the part of courts to record the evidence of witnesses produced and to investigate promptly any complaint which may be made of dilatoriness in any particular court.

(9) \* \* \* \* \*

(10) The judges are strongly of opinion that it is necessary to revert to the old system of sending up all material witnesses with the chalan. This system has been resumed in some districts with very marked success, but it can be carried out

only if the work of magistrates is so arranged that they shall without delay commence the trial of chalans presented to them by the police. No excuse for not proceeding at once with a chalans, should be accepted other than that the magistrate is already engaged on another chalans, or on a complaint case in which a postponement would work genuine hardship. In such contingencies the fresh chalans should be proceeded with as soon as the Magistrate is free from the first case, and it must be impressed upon magistrates that witnesses should be examined at once, that the trial must proceed from day to day without interruption, that charges should be framed without delay and without adjournment for the purpose of considering whether a charge should be framed or not, and that deference should not be paid to the wishes of an unready bar. If the presentation of witnesses along with chalans renders it impossible on any particular day to record the statements of witnesses present in complaint cases, the evidence of the latter should be recorded the first thing next morning before the business of that day is undertaken, and similarly on any succeeding day the arrears of the previous day should be disposed of before the set work of that day. In this way it will be possible to avoid retaining any witnesses for more than two days at the utmost. Should congestion occur or be threatened, the magistrate should apply promptly to the District Magistrate for sanction to fix one or more blank days in the week to be utilized for catching up with arrears, and the District Magistrate will find it convenient to receive each day from the prosecuting inspector a short note showing how the system is working in each of the subordinate courts.

(11) All arrests made by the police without warrant are reported to District Magistrate under section 62 of the Criminal Procedure Code, and all remand orders under section 167 passed by subordinate magistrates are similarly reported. Both these reports should be forwarded to the ilaqa magistrate, who has already received the First Information Report. The magistrate of the ilaqa is, thus, in a position to know what crime is under investigation in his ilaqa, and what cases are likely to reach his Court within the next days. The magistrate is responsible that the completion report under section 173 of the Criminal Procedure Code is not unduly delayed, and his responsibility in this respect should be emphasized. He should insist on the

prompt submission of the First Information Report and of the arrest report, and he should call for the completion report from the Superintendent of Police if that report is unduly delayed. The District Magistrate should cause the ilaqa magistrate to realize that he is not a mere Judge whose duty it is simply to decide cases produced before him, but that he is at all times responsible for the maintenance of the peace in the area which is made over into his charge. Every effort should be made to get the ilaqa magistrate to take a personal interest in and gain a thorough knowledge of his own thanas.

(12) The Deputy Commissioner's absence in camp must necessarily interfere with his day-to-day supervision of the work of the subordinate courts, but the interference can be minimized if arrangements are made with the Superintendent of Police that the register of cognizable crime is submitted each day to the next senior magistrate at Sadar. That magistrate, if not exercising the powers of a District Magistrate is not authorized to issue orders to the police but the object is that he should bring immediately to the notice of the District Magistrate cases in which interference is called for, and in which magisterial records should be obtained. Similarly the senior magistrate can be entrusted with the duties of securing the punctual attendance of subordinate magistrates and of seeing that witnesses are not dismissed without their evidence being recorded or that chalan cases are not delayed.

(13) Not infrequently cases have occurred where undue delay has taken place in reporting for revision the unsatisfactory orders of subordinate Courts, or in moving Government to institute appeals. The delay is largely due to reliance on the monthly business statements which may not be submitted to the District Magistrate till a considerable time after the objectionable order has been passed. District Magistrates should make free use of the register of cognizable crime for these purposes, and should take prompt action in cases where such action appears necessary. Having done so, they should arrange to be informed at once of any appeal that may be made to the Sessions Court in a case which has been reported, and they must report promptly to the High Court first the fact of the appeal having been filed and later its results.



**Form No. 27.1 (3).**  
*Memorandum of Chalan*  
*In case*



F.I.R. No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ Crown vs. \_\_\_\_\_

Police Station \_\_\_\_\_ Section \_\_\_\_\_

1. Whether all the papers and documents entered in the list given on the chalans are properly attached to the chalans?
2. Are all the columns of chalans form duly filled in ? Note any mistake made in filling the form.
3. Does the list of property entered in column No. 5 tally with the list given in Road Certificate ? Note any discrepancies.
4. Is the copy of Police Station file complete ? Does it contain a copy of the F.I.R. ? Is the file properly prepared and signed by Station seal, etc.?
5. Is the plain of spot prepared according to instructions, i.e., whether the notes on it are entered by the investigating officer in red ink, and if these notes appear to be made correctly?
6. Are the sketches of the weapons of offence attached to the chalans? Do they bear the signatures of the preparing officer and the weight of the weapon?
7. Is the list of stolen property attached to the chalans? If so, does it bear the signature of the complainant and the officer writing the list, with date?
8. In murder and hurt cases whether the post-mortem reports, inquest reports, statements of injuries, Chemical Examiner's and Impartial Serologist's reports attached to the chalans or not?
9. Whether the list of properties, etc. recovered, produced, or seized in the case are correctly prepared, dated and signed by witnesses and officer preparing them? Also whether the signatures of the witnesses of recovery who are entered in the chalans appear on the lists?
10. Were the accused's search slips sent to Bureau and was any reply received? If so, what?

11. Are the identification certificates of the accused attached to chalans?
12. Which of the accused are previous convicts? Give brief note of their conviction with dates.
13. Whether all the persons who were accused of committing the offence in the FIR of First Case diary have been sent up for trial? Note if some of them are omitted or some new are added. Also note if the officer sending the chalans has noted any reasons for doing so in the brief.
14. Is the Police brief prepared according to instructions? Note defects [Paragraph 27.9].
15. Are all the eye or other necessary witnesses whose names were mentioned in FIR entered in the chalan? If not, are any reasons given in brief for doing so?
16. Note the dates on which the several accused were arrested.
17. Were remands regularly taken and was the chalans prepared in proper time?
18. Whether all necessary evidence has been entered in the chalans? Note if there are any omissions.
19. Whether the personal bonds and bail bonds of accused persons and the recognizance of all witnesses are attached to the chalans or not? If they are attached, note if they are complete, and properly bind the accused and witnesses for attendance. If arrangements for producing witnesses along with the chalans have not been made, are any reasons given in the chalans for not doing so?
20. Note in cases sent up for proceedings under section 512, Criminal Procedure Code, if the full description of the absconders and list of the property owned by them are attached to the chalans. Whether separate report for obtaining the warrant of arrest of absconder was received, whether proceedings under section 87/88, Criminal Procedure Code, have been started.

21. In cases of kidnapping and abduction not if the medical opinion and copies of birth register are attached with the chalans.
22. Whether the statements of prosecution witnesses were separately recorded under section 161/162, Criminal Procedure Code ?
23. By whom has the chalans been prepared ?
24. Has any unnecessary delay been made in the course of investigation or in chalaning has case ?
25. Other necessary facts, defects and omissions made in the investigation, etc., which require special notice or which necessitate some action. Particular case should be taken to see whether enquiry has been made regarding the connections of Prosecution Witnesses with the complainant and with the accused.
26. A brief order issued or action taken on the chalans.
27. Final decision of the case with date.
28. Note any undue delay made by court in dealing with the case. Instances in which witnesses were produced with the chalans and were sent back unheard, delays in framing charges, hearing arguments or pronouncing judgments, etc.
29. If the case ends in discharge or acquittal, copy of the judgment should be attached with an opinion as to whether or not the case is a fit one for revision or an appeal.

**FORM No. 27.2 (1) (a)**

POLICE STATION

\_\_\_\_\_DISTRICT

Serial No. of charge sheet slip dispatch register.

Charge sheet slip to accompany charge sheet No.

(1) No. of First Information Repot.. { (4) Date of sending up for

(2) Date of Report.. {Stolen.. { trial.

{ }

(3) Value of property {Recovered { (5) Date of arrival in court.

1	2					
Name of accused arrested, parentage, cast, residence, occupation, description and special	Offence under which charged by the Police and place of occurrence.	Date of arrest.	Date of transfer or escape.	Offence which has been proved against the accused or in which he has been acquitted.	Sentence, date of sentence, name of court and presiding officer with his powers, the district in	District serial No. of. P.R. Slip ( if any) as entered in P.R. Register.

Signature of the Magistrate.

**FORM No. 27.2 (2)**  
LIST OF HEADINGS.

**Station House Officer—**

- (1) Name.
- (2) Parentage.
- (3) Caste and tribe (settled or wandering).
- (4) Age.
- (5) Description.
- (6) Residence. (In case he is not a British subject by birth both the original and the present residence should be given).
- (7) No. and date of Punjab Government Notification under section 3 of the Criminal Tribes Act under which declared member of a Criminal Tribe.
- (8) Date and place of registration.
- (9) F.P. Slip No.
- (10) No. and date of Punjab Government Notification imposing restrictions:-
  - (a) Under Section 10.
  - (b) Under Section 11.
- (11) Date and original area of restriction.
- (12) Changes in area of restriction mentioned under No. 11 above, if any, with authorities.
- (13) Has he been in the Reformatory Settlement or in any other Criminal Tribes Settlement establishment under Section 16 previously and, if so, supply the following information:-
  - (a) No. and date of restriction orders under Section 16 with name of Settlement to which restricted.
  - (b) When was he released on form 'L' under rule 28-A?
  - (c) No. and date of order under section 18 discharging him from Settlement.

- (14) Is there any objection to the Criminal Tribe member being allowed to remain in his area of restriction mentioned above? If so, furnish material on his following points:-
- (a) Has he any land at his village, and if not, has he any other means of livelihood?
  - (b) Modus Operandi.
  - (c) Details of recorded and unrecorded suspicious with dates.
  - (d) Particulars of friends and relations of bad character and of other persons of bad repute with whom the Criminal Tribe member associates.
  - (e) General reputation in the village together with the opinion of the village officials.
  - (f) Copy of Register A.
  - (g) Station House Officer's report concerning eligibility of the Criminal Tribe member for admission to the Reformatory Settlement after his release from jail and any remarks.
  - (h) Offence now committed.
  - (i) Brief history of the case.

Station House Officer.

Prosecuting Branch--

- (15) Result of the case and action taken under rule 28 (3) of the Rules framed under section 20 of the Criminal Tribes Act.
- (16) Grounds on which the Criminal Tribe member is eligible for admission to Reformatory Settlement after his release from jail.
- (17) Remarks by Superintendent of Police.

P. Dy. Supdt. Police.  
P.I.

---

*Note:- The above form together with enclosures (in duplicate) should be forwarded to the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes Punjab, with his remarks.*

**FORM No. 27.9 (1)****Police Department.**

\_\_\_\_\_ **District**

POLICE BRIEF IN CASE UNDER SECTION \_\_\_\_\_ FIRST INFORMATION  
 REPORT No. \_\_\_\_\_, POLICE  
 STATION \_\_\_\_\_

1. Place of occurrence and its distance from the Police Station.
2. Date and time of occurrence.
3. Date and time when F.I.R. was made at the Police Station, and explanation.
4. Value of property stolen.          Recovered.
5. Name of complainant, with explanation. If not, the leading injured party.
6. Name and parentage of accused and date of arrest; with explanation of any delay in effecting arrest; also note whether mentioned in F.I.R. and if not when and how first mentioned. \_\_\_\_\_

[ Fresh page ]

7. Concise statement of the case for the prosecution.

[ Fresh page ]

8. List of witnesses, giving name, parentage and address.

[Fresh page ]

9. List of points to be proved by the prosecution to establish the offence, with serial number of witness to prove each point.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>Points to be proved to establish the offence</b>	<b>Serial Number of witness</b>	<b>Abstract of statement of each witness as given in the Police file</b>	<b>Reference to case diaries relating to the witness's statement</b>	<b>REMARKS</b>

Note 1. ---- For column 1 – See under “ Practice-Evidence” in the appropriate section in “ The Law of Crimes”.

Note 2. ---- In column 5 – Note anything which counsel should know, e.g., explanation for delay in witness coming forward, credibility of witness (e.g., friendship with complainant, accused, or other witnesses), possible discrepancies and explanation thereof.

[Fresh page]

10. List of exhibits together with the explanation of any delay in the recovery of any article.

[Fresh page]

11. Probable line of defence with reasons of investigating officer for rejecting it and suggested line of rebuttal. (Note here reasons for omission of any accused or witnesses mentioned in F.I.R.)

[Fresh page]

12. Proceedings in Court.

<b>Date of hearing</b>	<b>What is to be done at this hearing</b>	<b>What has been done at this</b>	<b>REMARKS</b>



PROCEEDING IN THE COURT OF CLASS		MAGISTRATE,
Date of hearing	What is to be done on this hearing	What has been done on this hearing

**FORM No. 27.10 (2)**

## REQUISITION FOR PARTICULARS OF PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS

19 .

From Superintendent

To Superintendent

Date.....}

Received.....}

No.

Sir,

I REQUEST, you will please furnish extract of previous convictions of the individual named within, certified under the hand of the Clerk of the Court or other officer having the custody of the original records, so that the said certified extract may be used as evidence under the provisions of section 511, Code of Criminal Procedure.

I have & c.,  
Superintendent of Police

REVERSE

Name of accused	}	Description
Father's name.	}	Age.
Residence	}	Description of offence with which now charged due to former conviction.

*Superintendent of Police.*

**FORM No. 27.15 ( VI ).**

NAME OF PROSECUTING OFFICER.....DAILY DIARY OF  
THE COURT OF .....FOR.....

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Daily Serial No.	Case fixed for this day (including fresh cases) with names of accused, offence F.I.R. No. and name of police station.	Date of first hearing of case	Number of witnesses summoned.	Number of witnesses attended.	Were all witnesses served ? If not, give reasons for non-service of summons.	Number of witnesses examined	Explanation of the case was not taken up or if all the witnesses were not present with the chalanans.	What proceedings were taken on this day ?	Next date of hearing of cases.	Remarks.

*Note 1. – Each case shall be dealt with separately, and when a fresh date for hearing is fixed, the Prosecuting Officer shall immediately enter up the case under the new date and give a reference to the place in the diary when the case first came up for hearing.*

*Note 1. – Entries in column 8 must be confined to facts, and care must be taken to avoid any criticism of a Magistrate.*

## FORM No. 27.16 (1)



**VERNACULAR REGISTER OF PROPERTY SENT IN CASES AND OF  
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	13
Serial No.	Reference to First information Report or to case diary or	Name of police Station from whence received.	Name of complaint or supposed owner.	Name of accused or suspected person.	Offence	Date of receipt.	Detail of property in cases.	Detail of unclaimed property.	How disposed of.	Date of disposal	Remarks.

## FORM No. 27.16 (3)



**JAILORS RECEIPT FOR ALL PRISONERS DELIVERED INTO JAIL**

1	2	3	4	5	7
Serial No.	Name, parentage and residence of prisoner	Name and signature or seal of officer-in-charge.	Property, etc., sent with prisoner	Signature of Jailor, with date.	REMARKS

*Note. – This register should be prepared by hand in vernacular in foolscap size and the headings written and pasted on lengthwise.*

**FORM No. 27.15 (VI) – Concluded****DETAIL OF CASES PENDING IN EACH COURT**

	Serial No.		
	Court		
	Cases	PENDING FROM	3
	persons	LAST WEEK	4
	Cases	RECEIVED	5
	Persons	DURING WEEK	6
	Cases	RECEIVED BY	7
	persons	TRANSFER FROM	8
	Cases	CONVICTED	9
	Persons	DISCHARGED OR	10
	Cases	ACQUITTED	11
	Persons	TRANSFER TO	12
		COURT	13
	Cases	PENDING AT	
	persons	CLOSE OF WEEK	
	Cases	PENDING OVER	
	Persons	ONE MONTH	
	Cases	PENDING OVER 3	
	Persons	MONTHS	
	Cases	PENDING OVER 6	
	Persons	MONTHS	
		REMARKS	

**FORM No. 27.15 (VIII)****REGISTER OF JUDICIAL EXPENSES BILLS**

	Serial No.	1
	Date of Receipt of Bill	2
	Name of Police Station Submit bill and other particulars	3
	Diet of witness	4
	Fare of witness	5
	Diet of accused	6
	Fare of Accused	7
	Carriage expenses of property	8
	Carriage dead body	9
	Feeding charges of recovered cattle	10
	Miscellaneous	11
	Total	12
	Authority sanctioning the bill	13
	Date of handing over the bills to Nazir for payment	14
	Date of payment by the Nazir	15
	Signature of the payee and date	16
	REMARKS	17

**FORM No 27.16 (3) (A)**

POLICE DEPARTMENT

\_\_\_\_\_DISTRICT

**REGISTER OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OF UNDER – TRIALS IN THE  
JUDICIAL LOCK-UP**

INGRESS OF PRISONERS					EGRESS OF PRISONERS								
No.	Date	Name and percentage of the prisoner brought into the lock-up	Name of the officer bringing the prisoner	Place where from brought in	Initials of the officer incharge of the lock-up receiving the prisoner.	REMARKS	Serial No.	Date	Name and parentage of the prisoner taken out of the lock-up	Place where sent	Name of the officer incharge of the escorting party.	Initials or thumb mark of the officer taking over charge of the prisoner	REMARKS

**FORM No. 27.16 (4)**

VERNACULAR REGISTER OF WARRANTS OF ARREST AND SEARCH AND OF SUMMONSES RECEIVED FOR EXECUTION AND SERVICE BY THE POLICE.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No.	Name, caste, occupation and residence of <del>person on whom the process is to be served</del>	For what offence issued	Warrant or summons and for what purpose	By whom issued	Date of process	Date of hearing of case	STEPS TAKEN BY THE POLICE TO CARRY OUT	Date of receipt or <del>process</del> by the Police	Date of endorsement and dispatch and name of police Officer to <del>whom endorsed</del>	Date of execution of process	Date of return to Court	Remarks

**FORM No.27.16 (5)****VERNACULAR REGISTER OF INTERMEDIATE ORDERS IN CASES**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
No.	Complaint	Accused	Criminal Court	Offence with No. and date of First Information of Police Station	Intermediate order	Final order	REMARKS

## FORM No. 27.16 (6)



**VERNACULAR REGISTER OF PERSONS ON SECURITY TO BE OF GOOD  
BEHAVIOUR, THE NAMES OF SURETIES, ETC**

1	Serial No.	
2	Name, father's name and caste of person required to find security	
3	Residence	
4	Amount of security and of personal recognizance	
5	Names, fathers' names and caste of sureties	
6	Residence of sureties	
7	Name of courts which passed the order to find security, name of presiding officer, powers of the court, district in which order was passed and date of order	
8	IMPRISONMENT IN DEFAULT OF SECURITY	(a) Date of going to prison  (b) Date of release
9	DATE OF EXPIRY OF PERIOD OF SECURITY	Date and month of 19 . 19 . 19 . 19 .
10	Reference to First Information Report or papers in any case in which a person on security was convicted and bond became liable to forfeiture	
11	Reference to papers appertaining to proceedings taken to obtain forfeiture of security and result of such proceedings	

**FORM No. 27.24 (2)****ORDER**

Summons from the Court of the \_\_\_\_\_ for the  
production at \_\_\_\_\_ of the office files relating  
to  
the \_\_\_\_\_

- (a) I direct \_\_\_\_\_ to appear with the  
files mentioned in the summons a brief description of which is  
given below and to claim privilege for them under section 123 of  
the evidence Act.
- (b) Having examined the documents mentioned in the summons, I  
withhold permission to give any evidence derived from the files for  
which privilege is claimed under this order.

It should be represented to the Court that these files contain  
unpublished official records relating to affairs of State for the purpose of section 123  
and that, in view of the provisions of section 162 of the Evidence Act, the files are not  
open to the inspection of the Court:-

**Inspector-General of Police**

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_

\* Here insert a brief description of the nature of the documents  
summoned together with the reasons for claiming privilege for example, this  
document is a report of a C.I.D. Officer making a secret inquiry into a case of fraud  
and it is undesirable in the interests of the inquiry that its contents should be  
disclosed.



## FORM No. 27.32 (1)



**RECEIPT AND DESPATCH REGISTER OF CHARGE-SHEET SLIPS AND  
CONVICTION SLIPS REFERRING TO CASES INCLUDED UNDER RULE 27.29**

1	Annual serial No. of charge-sheet slips or conviction slips received from other districts or from magistrates.	
2	Date of receipt with name of the district	
3	Name of police station, offence with section and No. of First Information Report	
4	DISPOSAL OF CHARGE- SHEET SLIPS	Date of dispatch to police station sending up the accused for trial
5		Date of return from the police station sending up the accused for trial
6	Name, parentage and caste of the convict	
7	RESIDEN CE	Village
8		Police Station
9		District
10	DISPOSAL OF CONVICTION SLIPS	Date of despatch to the district or police station in which the convict resides
11		Date of return from the district or police station in which the convict resides
12	Number of entry in register No. IX of the police station in which the conviction is entered	
13	Date of return of conviction slip to district from which received. (The column will only be filled in where conviction slips are received from other districts)	
14	REMARKS	

**FORM NO. 27.16 (7)**



**VERNACULAR REGISTER OF EXCISE CASES OCCURRING DURING THE YEAR  
19 . IN WHICH POLICE OFFICERS HAVE BEEN DIRECTLY CONCERNED.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Serial No.		Name of police station		Date of report		Description of offence committed with section of Excise or Opium Act and No. and date of First		
				Nature of action taken by the police (e.g., accused arrested, illicit spirits detained, report made to Excise Officer or as the case may be)		Name and rank of officer by whom action referred to in column 5 was taken		
						Final result of the case		
						Amount of reward, if any sanctioned for the police in the case		
						REMARKS		

**FORM NO. 27.18 (1)**



**REGISTER OF ISSUE FROM AND RETURNED TO THE PROSECUTING  
INSPECTORS MALKHANA OF CASE PROPERTY DAILY PRODUCED IN  
COURTS AND PENDING CASES,----VIDE POLICE RULE 27.18**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Serial No. and date of issue	Serial No. of property register (form No. 27.16 (1) on which the property issued, is	Signature of the Court orderly to whom property issued.	Initials of the prosecuting Officer in whose presence the property was issued	Signature of the head constable. Incharge, Malkhana, who receives back the property, with date of receipt	Initials of the prosecuting officer in whose presence the property was returned	Remarks

## FORM NO. 27.33 (1)



POLICE DEPARTMENT

\_\_\_\_\_DISTRICT

CONVICTION SLIP OF A PERSON CONVICTED IN ABOVE DISTRICT WHO IS  
 SUPPOSED TO RESIDE IN THE POLICE STATION OF \_\_\_\_\_  
 DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. of charge-sheet slip dispatch register.

1. F.I.R. Report No. \_\_\_\_\_ of Police Station \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Name \_\_\_\_\_ son \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ alias \_\_\_\_\_
3. Caste \_\_\_\_\_
4. Occupation \_\_\_\_\_
5. Description \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_ Height \_\_\_\_\_ Part. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Cular marks as shown in charge-sheet.
6. Resident of village \_\_\_\_\_ Police Station \_\_\_\_\_ District \_\_\_\_\_
7. Brief account of offence with section and of law under which conviction was obtained and place of offence.
8. Sentence \_\_\_\_\_
  - (i) Date of sentence
  - (ii) Court of
  - (iii) Name of presiding officer
  - (iv) District in which trial was held
  - (v) Was case tried summarily or otherwise?
9. District Serial No. of P.R. Slip with descriptive roll as shown therein
10. Remarks

You are requested to return this statement in the event of its being discovered that the convicted person does not commonly reside in your police station or district.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ }

}

Superintendent of Police

The \_\_\_\_\_ }

Date of entry in the conviction register of the police station, with the signature of Clerk, Head Constable and the serial No. of the entry\_\_\_\_\_.

**FORM No. 27.36****General Register No. 1****POLICE DEPARTMENT**\_\_\_\_\_ **DISTRICT**

**COGNIZABLE CASE REPORTED AT A POLICE STATION FOR THE  
YEAR 19 .**

1	2	3	4	5	6
Annual Serial No. of cases reported	Police Station No. and date of First information Report	Date and of case occurrence	Section of Indian Penal Code or law offended against	Name and parentage	Residence

**FORM No. 27.36—CONTINUED**

General Register No. 1 – continued

**POLICE DEPARTMENT \_\_\_\_\_ DISTRICT****COGNIZABLE CASES REPORTED AT A POLICE STATION FOR THE  
YEAR 19 . – CONTINUED.**

7	8	9	10	11
ACCUSED Name	Parentage	Caste and occupation	Residence	Age

**FORM No. 27.36 – CONTINUED**

General Register No. 1 – continued

**POLICE DEPARTMENT****\_\_\_\_\_DISTRICT****COGNIZABLE CASES REPORTED AT A POLICE STATION FOR THE YEAR 19****– CONTINUED.**

12	13	14	15	16	17	18
<b>CASES</b>						
	In which investigation was refused					
	Number of cases proved as false by the Magistrate or declared false					
	Number of cases in which a mistake of law or fact occurred or declared non-cognizable by a Magistrate					
	Ending in conviction					
	Ending in discharge or acquittal					
	Not detected or apprehended (cases in column 12 will not be shown)					
	Total of true cases (columns 12+15+16+17)					

**FORM No. 27.36 – CONTINUED**

General Register No. 1 – continued

**POLICE DEPARTMENT**\_\_\_\_\_**DISTRICT****COGNIZABLE CASES REPORTED AT A POLICE STATION FOR THE YEAR 19****. – CONTINUED.**

19	20	21	22	23	24	25
<b>PERSONS</b>						
	Persons in custody or on bail under section 170, Criminal Procedure Code, at beginning of the year	Arrested by the Police during the year	Persons released under section 169, Criminal Procedure Code.	Persons sent for trial	Number convicted	Number acquitted or discharged
						Persons who had not been arrested at end of year (only persons for whom warrants have been issued during the year will be included.

**FORM No. 27.36 – CONTINUED****General Register No. 1 – continued****POLICE DEPARTMENT****\_\_\_\_\_DISTRICT****COGNIZABLE CASES REPORTED AT A POLICE STATION FOR THE YEAR 19****. – CONTINUED.**

26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
PROPERTY							
Amount of property stolen			Amount of property recovered			Reference to the entries in the Register of Cognizable Cases	Remarks
Rupees	Annas	Pies	Rupees	Annas	Pies		



## CHAPTER XXVIII

### Railway Police and other Special Rules'



#### **28.1 Organization**

The General Railway Police district administered by the Inspector General of Police, Punjab, comprises the railway systems within the boundaries of the jurisdiction of the Punjab Government. It is under the direct supervision of the Assistant Inspector-General, Government Railway Police, who is invested with the same departmental powers within his jurisdiction as a Deputy Inspector General of a Range.

The Government Railway Police force is organized to meet the special requirements of crime and the maintenance of law and order on the railway systems. The Assistant Inspector-General exercises administrative control over the whole force and is in direct executive control of the Central Investigating Agency. Under the control of the Assistant Inspector General an Assistant Superintendent of Police is in executive charge of interior economy, of the Reserve, and of the staff inspectors, sergeants and lower subordinates who are specially allocated to the protection of passengers and the maintenance of order at railway stations. For the prevention and detection of crime and general police duties the Government Railway Police jurisdiction is divided into such number of sub-divisions as may be from time to time, authorized, in the executive charge of Deputy Superintendents of Police. Sub-divisions are further divided into railway police station areas for the purpose of the registration of crime, the upkeep of records and the distribution of the force. For the investigation of crime, however, every sub-inspector of railway police has the power of an officer in charge of a police station (vide rule 1.12).

#### **28.2. Jurisdiction**

The jurisdiction of the railway police is confined to "Railway Limits," i.e., all ground and buildings within the railway boundary fencing or boundary marks:-

Provided that all offences committed in or in close proximity to dwelling houses or barracks of railway servants shall be taken cognizance of and investigated

by the district police. This proviso, however, does not extend to stations situated in Indian States where the railway police take cognizance of such offences.

### **28.3                      *Central Investigating Agency***

The duties of the Central Investigating Agency are:-

- (1) to investigate serious or complicated cases or special outbreaks of crime;
- (2) to maintain records for the classification and prevention of crime and for the control of fluctuations;
- (3) to provide plain clothes detective staff;
- (4) to provide armed train guards in special circumstances;
- (5) to furnish seal checking posts at provincial boundaries and elsewhere as required, for the purpose of localizing investigations.

### **28.4.                      *Recruitment and training***

The Government Railway Police Force recruits and trains its own men and shares with the district police the facilities afforded by the Provincial Training School.

Railway police constables may be attached to district police stations with the permission of the Superintendent of district, for the purpose of acquiring knowledge of local bad characters and suspects. They shall, while so attached, be under the orders and control of the officer in charge of the police station for purposes of discipline and instruction.

### **28.5                      *Duties and powers***

Gazetted officers, inspectors and officer in charge of railway police stations and their subordinates, shall be governed and guided by the orders defining the duties, responsibilities and powers of such officers contained in these rules, the Code of Criminal Procedure, Railways Act and Police Act and other laws.

## **28.6. Rules regarding Special investigations of railway accidents**

The following rules regarding the investigation of railway accidents have special reference to the railway police: -

- (i) The railway police may make an investigation into the causes which led to any accident occurring in the course of working of a railway, and shall do so-
  - (a) Whenever any such accident is attended with loss of human life or with grievous hurt as defined in the Indian Penal Code, or with serious injury to property, or has prima facie been due to any criminal act or omission.
  - (b) Whenever the District Magistrate, or other magistrate appointed in this behalf by the Provincial Government, directs an investigation to be held:

Provided that no such investigation shall be made when a magisterial enquiry has been commenced or ordered.

- (ii) Whenever an investigation is made under clause (a) or (b) of sub-rule preceding, it shall be supervised by an officer not below the rank of an inspector. A police officer attending a joint officer's inquiry must be gazetted officer. The rules regarding notices of accidents, and enquiries by Government inspectors into railway accidents issued by Government of India by notification in the Department of Commerce and Industry, No.801, dated the 24<sup>th</sup> March, 1905, and in pursuance of section 84, Indian Railways Act, 1890, will be found in **Appendix 28.6**.
- (iii) Except, when there is reason to suspect that a railway accident has been caused by the commission of cognizable offence which the police officer in question has jurisdiction to investigate, a police officer investigating a railway accident has no power to compel the attendance of witnesses or to make arrests.

- (iv) Whenever an investigation into a railway accident is started by the railway police, they shall give immediate information to, and, if necessary, enlist the co-operation of, the local district police.

The railway police, and, in the absence of railway police, the district police, are required to report immediately to the nearest station master, or responsible railway official, every accident which may come to their notice, occurring in the course of working a railway, in which serious injury to person or property has been caused or an offence appears to have been committed.

An English and vernacular copy of that part of the rules, dealing with the duties of the police in connection with railway accidents, shall be hung up in every railway police station and post and the orders therein shall be complied with.

#### **28.6-A      *Arrest of railway servants***

When the arrest of a railway servant is to be effected, a request shall ordinarily be forwarded to the railway authorities concerned for the relief from duty of the person so arrested. If the immediate removal of the railway servant from duty would be likely to endanger the safety of the traveling public, or be a serious inconvenience to the railway, the arrest shall ordinarily be deferred until the relief is effected; but the railway servant may be arrested and allowed to continue his duty under guard if it is advisable to place him under immediate restraint.

#### **28.7.      *Special duty of the railway police.***

(1) The following particular duties, among others, devolve upon the railway police:-

- (a) To protect travelers from injury to person or property.
- (b) To maintain law and order at railway stations and in trains.
- (c) To attend the arrival and departure of passenger trains at stations and to render all possible assistance to passengers and railway officers.
- (d) To bring to the notice of the proper authorities all offences under

the Railways Act and breaches of bye-laws, and all cases of fraud, or oppressions, on the part of railway subordinates.

- (e) To keep platforms clear of idlers and beggars and to keep a lookout for suspicious persons, smugglers and persons traveling with arms without a license.
- (f) To search all empty carriages for property left behind by passengers.
- (g) To control the hackney carriages plying for hire at railway stations and to enforce the regulations of the railway authorities with regard to them.

(2) It is not the business of the railway police to undertake the watch and ward of railway property or of property consigned to the railway for transportation. For these duties a special force of watchmen is employed and administered by the railway authorities. The railway police shall not be required to intervene in cases of shortage or of missing goods. or to examine or check the seals of goods wagons, unless they have reason to suspect the commission of cognizable offences. The provision of guards on goods trains is not one of normal duties of the police. and should only be undertaken, if there is definite reason to anticipate the commission of offences.

(3) When, however, offences are specially prevalent in any particular locality, the railway police are authorized to take special measures, including the posting of police to goods yards, special seal-checking operations and the investigation of shortages, with the object of detecting such offences and apprehending the offenders. Such measures are aimed solely at the control of crime and in no way affect the duties and responsibilities of railway officials in respect of the protection of railway property and private property entrusted to the railway for transport.

## **28.8            *Relations with the railway authorities***

In regard to important matters connected with the railway police administration, the railway police administration, and with the protective duties of the police and the

preservation of order, the views of the Agent or other superior railway officers concerned shall be ascertained and considered

### **28.23.        *Fire Brigade***

(1)            The duties of fire brigades are laid down in Ministry of Education notification No.15291, published in the Punjab Governments Gazette of 26<sup>th</sup> June, 1925. It is obligatory on all municipal committees, which maintain fire brigades, to appoint a fire officer to exercise general control of the operations for extinguishing fires, and no other person is authorized to exercise such control when such officer is present. The fire officer will ordinarily be the Superintendent of Police or a senior magistrate.

(2)            Where a trained fire brigade exists, independently of the police, the work of fire fighting and salvage shall be left entirely to such brigade once it has reached the scene of fire. In such cases the police are not concerned with the handling or upkeep of fire appliances.

(3)            In places where a separate fire brigade does not exist, the care and manipulation of fire engines and appliances supplied by the municipal committee may be undertaken by the police, with the prior sanction in each case of the Inspector-General of Police who will also decide in conformity with the instructions of the local Government. What additional police establishment, if any shall be entertained at the cost of the committee. In such cases the Superintendent of Police shall be responsible for the training and discipline of the police officers employed on fire brigade duties, and rules for their duties and training shall be framed, with the approval of the District Magistrate and the municipal committee concerned, and conforming as far as possible, to the rules referred to in sub-rule (1) above.

### **28.24        *Fairs***

(1)            Relevant extracts from the list of fairs appended to Punjab Consolidated Circulars 41, duly corrected up to date, shall be hung up in the offices of Superintendents of Police and of the police stations concerned. To supplement the

general orders contained in this rule a special file shall be maintained in each district regarding the police arrangements for each fair of importance.

(2) The authority charged with the management of each fair is required to give timely notice to the Superintendent of Police of the nature and extent of the duties for which police will be required: on receipt of this information the Superintendent of Police shall arrange to provide the number of police which he considers necessary. District Boards and other authorities managing fairs are required to pay, from the fees levied from people attending the fair, the extra cost entailed by concentrating police, entertaining extra-chowkidars, and making suitable arrangements for the accommodation of the police both on and off duty at the fair, but should be charged with actual pay and allowances of the police so employed.

(3) In addition to their normal duties of maintaining law and order, preventing and detecting crime and controlling traffic, the police on duty at fairs are required to enforce the sanitary regulations prescribed and to assist and support the sanitary and medical staff. In making their arrangements Superintendent of Police should provide men for this duty. All deaths occurring in the fair out side the hospital (if any) shall be reported to the medical officer in charge at the fair and to the Superintendents of Police.

(4) The officer in charge of the local police station or, if of or above the rank of sub-inspector, the officer in command of the police specially detailed for duty at the fair shall submit a daily report to the Superintendent, showing the approximate number of persons attending the fair, the crime reported, state of public health at the fair and any other matters of interest.

## **28.25      *Town watchmen***

In certain municipal towns the police establishment is wholly, or in part, a body of town watchmen, controlled by the Superintendent subject to the general supervision of the District Magistrate. The rules regarding their appointment, promotion, dismissal, powers and duties are given in Appendix 28.25. The directions in rule 28.20 shall, so far as possible, apply to town watchmen.

**APPENDIX No. 28.6.**

**RAILWAY DEPARTMENT  
(RAILWAY BOARD)**

-----  
**NOTIFICATION.**  
-----

**New Delhi, the 19<sup>th</sup> March, 1930.**

No. 1926-T.—In exercise of the powers conferred by the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce and industry, No. 801, dated the 24<sup>th</sup> March, 1905, and in pursuance of section 84 of the Indian Railways Act, 1890 (IX of 1890), the Railway Board are pleased, in suppression of the rules published with their notification No. 120- T.—18, dated the 21st March, 1923 to make the following rules, namely:-

***Notices***

1. The notices mentioned in section 83 of the Indian Railways Act, 1890 (herematter in these Rules refer-IX of 1890 read to as “the Act” ) shall contain the following particulars namely:-

Mileage, or station or both, at which the accident occurred;  
time and date of the accident;  
number and description of the train or trains;  
nature of the accident;  
nature of people killed or injured, as far as known;  
cause of the accident, as far as known;  
probable detention to traffic.

2. When any accident such as is described in section 83 of the Act occurs in the course of working a railway, the station-master nearest to the place at which the accident has occurred or, where there is no Station-master, the railway servant in charge of the section of the railway on which the accident Ha occurred, shall give notice of the accident by telegraph to the Government Inspector, the District



Magistrate and the District Superintendent of Police of the district in which the accident has occurred or such other, Magistrate of Police officer as may be appointed this behalf by the local Government, to the Superintendent of Railway Police and to the officer-in-charge of the police-station within the local limits of which it has occurred.

Explanation:-For the purposes of this rule accidents of a description usually attended with loss of human life are meant to include all accidents to passenger trams such, for example, as slight collisions derailments, train-wrecking or attempted train wrecking, cases of running over obstructions placed on the line, of passengers raning out of trams or of fires in trains, in which no loss of life, or grievous hurt as defined in the Indian Penal Code, or serious injury to property has actually occurred, but which by the nature of the accident might reasonably have been expected to occur; also cases of landsides, or of breaches by rain or flood which causes the interruption of any important through line of communication for at see 24 hours.

3. The notice of accidents required by section 83 of the Act to be sent without unnecessary delay by the Railway Administration to the Local Government shall be sent as follows:-

- (a) By telegram in the case of –
  - (i) accidents deemed under the Explanation to Rule 6 to be serious by reason of loss of human life;
  - (ii) accidents by reason of which the permanent way is likely to be blocked for more than 12 hours; and
  - (iii) cases of supposed train-wrecking or attempted train wrecking; and
- (b) By letter in all other cases.

*Duties of railway servants.*

4. Every railway servant shall report, with as little delay as possible, every accident occurring in the course of working the railway on which he is employed which may come to his notice. Such report shall be made to the nearest Station-

master, or, where there is no Station-master, to the railway servant in charge of the section of the railway on which the accident has occurred.

5. The Station-master, or the railway servant in charge of the section, shall report the accident in accordance with the detailed rules laid down by the railway concerned for the reporting of accidents.

*Duties of District Traffic Officers.*

6. Whenever a serious accident occurs, the District Traffic Superintendent concerned shall supply by telegraph to the press as soon after the accident as possible brief particulars, as far as these are available as prescribed in rule 1. supplementary telegrams, if necessary, being dispatched immediately further information is available. A copy shall be sent simultaneously by "Express" telegram to the Railway Board and the Government Inspector. In stating the cause of the accident the District Traffic Superintendent shall avoid making any statement the correctness of which may subsequently be questioned.

*Explanation: -For the purposes of this rule every accident to a train (whether carrying passengers or not) which is attended with loss of human life or with grievous hurt as defined in the Indian Penal Code, or with serious injury to property, which is roughly estimated to cost say. Rs. 10,000 or over, also every accident such as a landslide branch by rain or flood, derailment etc., which causes the interruption of any important through line of communication for at least 24 hours shall be deemed to be a serious accident. For the purposes of this rule cases of tress passers run over and unturned or killed through their own carelessness or off passengers injured or killed through their own carelessness shall not be deemed to be serious accidents.*

*Duties of the Government Inspector appointed under section 4 sub-section(1) of the Indian Railways Act, 1890 (IX of 1890).*

7.(1) Whenever the Government Inspector receives notice under section 83 of the Act of the occurrence of an accident which he considers of a sufficiently serious nature to justify such a course he shall, as soon as may be, notify the Railway Board and the Agent or Manager of the railway concerned, of his intention to

hold an enquiry and shall at the same time fix and communicate the date, time and place for the enquiry.

(2) For the purpose of this rule every accident to a train carrying passengers which is attended with loss of human life or with serious injury to persons, or to property of the value of approximately Rs. 10,000 or upwards, and any other accidents which, in the opinion of the Government Inspector, requires the holding of an enquiry, shall be deemed to be an accident of a sufficiently serious nature to require the holding of an enquiry.

(3) When an accident, requiring the holding of an enquiry occurs at a station where the charges of two or more Government Inspectors meet, the duty of complying with this rule shall devolve on the Government Inspector within whose jurisdiction lies the railway working the station which is the scene of the accident.

(4) If, for any reason, the Government Inspector is unable to hold an enquiry,

at an early date, after the occurrence of such an accident, the Agent or the Manager of the Railway concerned shall, on request by the Government Inspector, forward to him, with as little delay as possible, the proceedings of the joint enquiry which has been made under Rule 18. The Government Inspector shall advise the Railway Board of the reason why an enquiry has not been held by himself. If the Government Inspector, after examination of the joint enquiry proceedings, considers that an enquiry should be held by him. Self, he shall, as soon as possible, notify the Railway Board and the Agent or Manager of the Railway concerned, of his intention to hold an enquiry and shall at the same time fix and communicate the date, time and place for the enquiry.

(8) Whenever the Government Inspector has made an enquiry under rule 7, or when he disagrees with, or considers it necessary adversely to criticize the report of the joint or departmental enquiry or the working of the railway, he shall submit a report in writing to the Railway Board and, in the case of a railway under the control of a Local Government or Administration, to such Local Government or Administration also; and shall forward a copy of such report to the Agent or Manager

of the railway concerned, and, if a magisterial enquiry is being made, to the Magistrate who is making such enquiry.

(9) In the case of all accidents of the nature described in sub-rule (2) of rule 7, preliminary brief narrative report shall be submitted by the Government Inspector to the Railway Board immediately after the completion of his enquiry. This report shall not contain any reference to persons implicated. The report, referred to in rule 8, shall be submitted in the form adopted by the Inspector Officers of the Board of Trades and shall contain--

- (a) a brief description of the accident;
- (b) a description of the locality of the accident;
- (c) a detailed statement of the evidence taken;
- (d) the conclusion arrived at;
- (e) an appendix stating the damage done;
- (f) (when necessary) a sketch illustrative of the accident.

(2) Reports, in connection with accidents which, although coming under section 83 of the Act, are not accidents of the nature described in sub-rule (2) of rule 7, will be submitted to the Railway Board only if, in the opinion of the Government Inspector, they contain features of special importance or requiring special notice. When the Government Inspector recommends the publication of such a report, it shall be in the form adopted by the Inspecting Officers of the Board of Trade; when not recommended for publication, it may be in the form of a letter explaining as briefly as possible, the special features which the Government Inspector desires to bring to notice.

10. If the Agent or Manager makes any remarks on the Government Inspector's report under rules 16 and 17 or expresses an intention to do so, the Government Inspector shall inform the Railway Board and the Local Government or Administration controlling the Railway, of the steps which have been or are proposed to be taken by the Railway Administration to prevent a recurrence of similar accidents, and whether in his opinion, further action in the matter is desirable.

11. The Government Inspector shall, as far as possible, assist any Magistrate making an enquiry under rule 22 or a judicial enquiry, whenever he may be called upon to do so.

12. Nothing in these rules shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect the exercise of any of the powers conferred on Government Inspectors by section 5 of the Act.

*Duties of the Agent or Manager, and of the Head of the Department concerned.*

13. Whenever any accident has occurred in the course of working a Railway, the Agent or Manager shall give all reasonable aid to the District Magistrate or the Magistrate appointed or deputed under rule 22. and to the Government Inspector, Medical Officers, the police, and others concerned to enable them promptly to reach the scene of the accident and shall assist those authorities in making enquiries and in obtaining evidence as to the cause of the accident.

14. Whenever any accident, occurring in the course of working a railway, has been attended with grievous hurt, as defined in the Indian Penal Code, it shall be the duty of the Agent or Manager to afford medical aid to the sufferers, and to see that they are properly and carefully attended to till removed to their home or handed over to the care of their relatives or friends. In any such case, or in any case in which any loss of human life or grievous hurt, as defined in the Indian Penal Code, has occurred, the nearest local medical officer should be communicated with, if he is nearer than any railway medical officer.

15. When any enquiry, under rule 7 or rule 22, or any juridical enquiry is being made, the Agent or Manager shall arrange for the attendance, as long as may be necessary, at the office or place of enquiry, of all railway servants whose evidence is likely to be required. If the enquiry is to be held by the Government Inspector under rule 7, the Agent or Manager shall cause notice of the date, hour and place at which the enquiry will begin to be given to the officers mentioned in clauses (a) and (c) of rule 19. He shall also arrange for the attendance of the District Officers at the enquiry.

16. Whenever the Agent or Manager receives a copy of the Government Inspector's report under rule 8 he shall at once acknowledge its receipt. If he differs from the views expressed in the report, he shall at the same time submit his remarks thereon, or, if he is not immediately able to do so, he shall, in his acknowledgement of the report, inform the Government Inspector of his intention to submit his remarks later. If the Agent or Manager desires to prosecute any person or persons, he shall immediately forward a copy of the report together with a statement of the persons he wishes to prosecute, to the District Magistrate of the district in which the accident occurred, or to such other officer, as the Local Government may appoint in this behalf.

17. Whenever the report of the Government Inspector points to the necessary for or suggests a change in any of the rules or in the system of working, the Agent or Manager shall, when acknowledging the report, intimate the action which has been taken, or which it is proposed to take, to prevent a recurrence of similar accidents, or shall inform the Government Inspector of his intention to report further on the Government Inspector's proposals.

18. (1) Whenever an accident, such as is described in section 83 of the Act, has occurred in the course of working a Railway, the Agent or Manager shall cause an enquiry to be promptly made by a committee of Railway officers ( to be called a " joint enquiry" ) for the thorough investigation of the causes which led to the accident:

Provided that such enquiry may be dispensed with—

- (a) if any enquiry is to be held by the Government Inspector under rule 7:
- (b) if the accident has not been attended with loss of human life, or with grievous hurt as defined in the Indian Penal Code, or with serious injury to property or;
- (c) if there is no reasonable doubt as to the cause of the accident; or
- (d) if one department of the railway intimates that it accepts all responsibility in the matter.

(2) Where such enquiry is dispensed with, it shall be the duty of the head of

the department of the railway responsible for the accident to make such enquiry ( to be called a “departmental enquiry”) as he may consider necessary, and if his staff or the system of working is at fault, to adopt or suggest such measures as he may consider expedient for preventing a recurrence of similar accidents.

19. (1) Whenever a joint enquiry is to be made, the Agent or Manager shall cause notice of the date and hour, at which the enquiry will commence, to be given to the following officers, namely:-

- (a) The District Magistrate to the district in which the accident occurred,  
or  
such other officer as the Local Government may appoint in this behalf, the Superintendent of Railway Police and the District Superintendent of Police;
- (b) The Government Inspector for the section of the railway on which the accident occurred; and
- (c) The officer-in-charge of the Railway Police, or if there are no Railway Police, the officer-in-charge of the police-station in the jurisdiction of which the accident occurred.

(2) The date and hour at which the enquiry will commence shall be fixed, so as to give the officers mentioned in sub-rule (1) sufficient time to reach the place where the enquiry is to be held.

20. (1) As soon as any joint or departmental enquiry has completed, the President of the Committee or the head of the department, as the case may be, shall send to the Agent or Manager a report which in the case of all accidents of the nature described in the explanation to rule 6 must be submitted in the form prescribed by sub-rule (1) of rule 9.

(2) The Agent or Manager shall forward, with his remarks as to the action it is intended to take in regard to the staff responsible for the accident, or for the revision of the rules of the system of working a copy of such report--

- (a) to the Government Inspector for the section of the railway on which the accident occurred;

- (b) if no enquiry or investigation has been made under rule 22 or if a joint or departmental enquiry has been held first, to the Magistrate or officer appointed under clause (a) of sub-rule (1) of rule 19; and
- (c) if any judicial enquiry is being made, to the Magistrate making such enquiry.

(3) Such copy shall be accompanied in the case referred to in clause (b) of sub-rule (2), by a statement of the persons, if any, whom the Agent or Manager desire to prosecute, and in the case referred to in clause (c) of the same sub-rule, by a copy of the evidence taken at the enquiry.

21. A copy of reports of inquiries held on accidents not of the nature specified in section 83 of the Act, such as averted collisions, technical accidents, or breaches of block rules, shall be forwarded to the Government Inspector for the section of the Railway on which the accident occurred.

#### *Duties of Magistrates.*

22. Whenever an accident, such as is described in section 83 of the Act, has occurred in the course of working a Railway the District Magistrate, or any other Magistrate, who may be appointed in this behalf by the Local Government, may, either—

- (a) Himself make an enquiry into the causes which led to the accident;  
or
- (b) Depute a subordinate Magistrate, who, if possible, should be a Magistrate of the first class, to make such an enquiry; or
- (c) Direct an investigation into the causes which led to the accident to be made by the police.

23. Whenever it is decided to make an enquiry under clause (a) or clause (b) of rule 22, the District Magistrate or other Magistrate appointed as aforesaid or the Magistrate deputed under clause (b) of rule 22, as the case may be, shall proceed to the scene of the accident and conduct the enquiry there, and shall at once advise the Agent or Manager of the railway and the Government Inspector by



telegraph of the date and hour at which the enquiry will commence, so as to enable the railway administration to summon the requisite expert evidence.

24. A Magistrate, making an enquiry under rule 22, may summon any railway servant, and any other person whose presence he may think necessary, and, after taking the evidence and completing the enquiry, shall if he considers there are sufficient grounds for a judicial enquiry, take the requisite steps for bringing to trial any person whom he may consider to be criminally liable for the accident. Whenever technical points are involved, the Magistrate should call for the opinion of the Government Inspector or other professional persons.

25. The result of every enquiry or investigation made under rule 22 shall be communicated by the Magistrate to the Agent or Manager of the Railway and to the Government Inspector.

26. If, in the course of any judicial enquiry, into an accident occurring in the course of working a Railway, the Magistrate desires the assistance of the Government Inspector or of the Agent or Manager of the Railway, or the attendance of any officer of the railway, to explain any matter relating to railway supervision, management or working, he will issue a requisition to the Agent or Manager for the attendance at court of an officer competent to explain such matter, stating at the same time the nature of the assistance required. In summoning Railway servants, the Magistrate will take care not to summon so large a number of the employees, especially of one class, on the same day, as to cause inconvenience to the working of the Railway. In the case of very serious accidents it will generally be advisable for the Magistrate to obtain a report, from both the Government Inspector and the Agent or Manager of the Railway, in regard to the accident, before finally concluding the judicial enquiry.

27. On the conclusion of any such judicial enquiry the Magistrate shall send a copy of his decision to the Agent or Manager of the Railway, and to the Government Inspector, and shall, unless in any case he thinks it unnecessary to do so, report the result of the enquiry to the Local Government.

*Duties of Police Officers.*

28. (1) The Railway police may make an investigation into the causes which led to any accident occurring in the course of working a Railway and shall do so—

(a) whenever any such accident is attended with loss of human life, or with grievous hurt as defined in the Indian Penal Code, or with serious injury to property or has prima facie been due to any criminal act or omission; or

(b) Whenever the District Magistrate or the Magistrate appointed under rule 22 has given a direction under clause (c) of the rule.

Provided that no such investigation shall be made when an enquiry has been commenced or ordered under clause (a) or clause (b) or rule 22.

(2) The Railway police shall report, with little delay as possible, to the nearest Station-Master or, where there is no Station-master, to the railway servant in charge of the section of the Railway on which the accident has occurred, every accident which may come to their notice occurring in the course of working a Railway attended with loss of human life, or with grievous hurt as defined in the Indian Penal Code, or with serious injury to property, or which has prima facie been due to any criminal act or omission.

29. (1) whenever investigation is to be made by the Railway police—

- a. in a case in which an accident is attended with loss of human life or with grievous hurt as defined in the Indian Penal Code, or with serious injury to property; or
- b. In pursuance of direction given under clause (c) of rule 22, the investigation shall be conducted by the officer-in-charge of the Railway police, or, if that officer should be unable to conduct the investigation himself, then by an officer to be deputed by him.

(2) The officer deputed under sub-rule (1) shall ordinarily be the senior officer available, and shall whenever possible be a gazetted officer, and shall in no case be of rank lower than that of Inspector:

Provided that the investigation may be carried out by an officer-in-charge of a police station –

- (i) in such a case as is referred to in clause (a) of sub-rule (1) unless loss of life or grievous hurt has been caused to more persons than one or injury to property has been caused to a value exceeding Rs. 10,000, or there is a reason to suspect that any servant of the Railway has been guilty of neglect of rules; or
- (ii) In the case referred to in clause (b) of sub-rule (1) if the District Magistrate so directs.

30. The officer who is to conduct an investigation in pursuance of rule 29 shall proceed without delay to the scene of the accident and conduct the investigation there and shall at once advise the Agent or Manager of the Railway and the Traffic Officer of the district by telegraph of the date and hour at which the investigation will commence so that, if possible, the presence of a Railway official may be arranged for to watch the proceedings and to aid the officer making the investigation. The absence of a Railway official must not, however, be allowed to delay the investigation, which should be made as soon as possible after the accident has taken place.

31. (1) In every case to which rule 29 applies, immediate information shall be given by the Railway police to the district police, who, if so required, shall afford all necessary assistance and shall, if occasion arises, carry the investigation beyond the limits of the Railway premises. But the Railway police are primarily entrusted with the duty of carrying on the investigation within such limits.

(2) Subject to any provisions elsewhere contained in these rules, the further prosecution of the case, on the conclusion of the police investigation, shall with the Railway police.

32. The result of every police investigation shall be reported at once to the District Magistrate or other officer appointed in this behalf by the Local Government or the Agent or Manager of the Railway or other officer appointed by him, and to the Government Inspector.

33. Where there are no Railway police, the duties imposed by rules 28,29 and 30, sub-rule (2) of rule 31, and rule 32 on the Railway police, or on the officer-in-charge of the Railway police, shall be discharged by the District police or by the District Superintendent of Police, as the case may be.

**J.P.BLACKWOOE**

Secretary, Railway Board.

**APPENDIX NO. 28.25**Notification No. 96, dated 27<sup>th</sup> July, 1888

**\*Now Act III of 1911+ (Not printed).** Under the provisions of section 154 (o) of the Punjab Municipal Act, 1884,\* the Hon'ble the Lieutenant-Governor is pleased to make the following rules for the appointment, promotion and dismissal of town watchman I the municipalities specified in the schedule hereto annexed.

The following directions regarding the duties of such town watchmen have also been framed by the Lieutenant-Governor under the provisions of section 76(1) (c) of the same enactment.

The rules and directions will have effect from the date of the publication of this notification in the Gazette:-

Rules regarding the appointment, promotion and dismissal of town watchmen.

**+Now Act III of 1911** When the police establishment maintained under Chapter V, Act XIII of 1884, is wholly or in part a body of watchmen, such watchmen shall be under the orders of the Superintendent of Police, subject to the general control of the District Magistrate.

2. (a) The appointment and promotion of town watchmen shall rest with the Superintendent of Police, and the rules sanctioned by Government for appointment and promotion of enrolled policemen, as given in the Police Rules, shall be applied so far as the magistrate of the district shall deem necessary for the efficiency of the said watchmen.

(b) The Superintendent of Police shall keep up a register in which shall be recorded the names of all applicants for appointment as town watchman whom the Municipal Committee by resolution may approve of and nominate, and appointments shall be made from such candidates if fit for the duty. If not fit, the Superintendent of Police may, after recording his reasons for rejecting such nominees, appoint men selected by himself.

3. (a) The Superintendent of police may at any time dismiss, suspend, or reduce any town watchman whom he may think remiss or negligent in the discharge of his duty or unfit for the same, or fine any town watchman to any amount not exceeding

one month's pay who shall discharge his duty in a careless or negligent manner, or who by any act of his own shall render himself unfit for the discharge thereof.

(b) The municipal Committee may by resolution bring to the notice of the Superintendent of Police through the District Magistrate any town watchman who in their opinion has been negligent in his duty or guilty of misconduct, and the Superintendent of Police shall enquire into the case and report for the approval of the District Magistrate and for the information of the committee the result of his enquiry.

4. No town watchman or daffadar shall withdraw from the duties of his office unless—

- (1) he has received permission to resign from the Superintendent of Police, or from some other person authorized by the Superintendent of Police to accept his resignation; or
- (2) two months have elapsed since he gave notice of his intention to resign to the Superintendent of Police.

Directions regarding the duties to be performed by town watchmen.

5. (a) It is the duty of every town watchman to keep watch and ward in the town.

(b) A watchman shall be bound to render all assistance in his power in case of conflagrations within the limits of the municipality.

(c) A watchman shall take charge of any property found unclaimed within the limits of the municipality, and hand it over to the officer-in-charge of the police station.

6. Every town watchman is bound forthwith to communicate to the officer-in-charge of the police station within the limits of which his beat is situated any information he may obtain respecting any person found lurking in such beat who has no ostensible means of subsistence, or who cannot give a satisfactory account of himself; or respecting the residence in or resort to, any place within the limits of such beat of any person who is a reputed house-breaker or thief or who is of notoriously bad livelihood.

7. Every town watchman shall observe and from time to time report to the officer mentioned in rule 5, the movements of all bad characters in his beat, and shall report the arrival of suspicious characters in the neighborhood.

8. Every town watchman shall give timely intimation to the officer mentioned in rule 6 in the event of any notorious bad character residing in his beat being absent at night without having given notice of his departure, or associating with individuals of bad repute, or cussing to labour or to obtain a livelihood by honest means.

9. Every town watchman shall keep the officer mentioned in rule 6 informed of all deutes which are likely to lead to any riot or serious affray, and of all intelligence he receives affecting the public peace within or near his beat.

10. It shall be the duty of the town watchman to report to the officer-in-charge of the police station within the limits of which his beat is situated all deaths which occur in such beat and to furnish such other information in connection with vital statistics as may be required of him by the Deputy commissioner from time to time.

11. Every town watchman shall in like manner report the appearance of any epidemic in his beat, and shall supply, to the best of his ability, any local information which the Deputy commissioner may require.

12. Every town watchman shall prevent, and may interpose for the purpose of preventing the commission of any cognizable offence as defined in the Code of Criminal Procedure.

13. Every town watchman receiving information of the commission of or of a design to commit, any cognizable offence, shall at once communicate such information to the officer-in-charge of the police station within the limits of which his beat is situated.

14. Every town watchman knowing of a design to commit any cognizable offence may arrest, without orders from a magistrate and without a warrant, the person so designing, if the commission of the offence cannot be otherwise prevented.

15. Every town watchman may of his own authority interpose for the prevention of any injury attempted to be committed in his view to any Government,

Municipal, or Railway property, moveable or immoveable, or to prevent the removal or injury of any public land mark.

16. Every town watchman may, without orders from a magistrate and without a warrant, arrest-

*Firstly*, any person who has been concerned in any cognizable offence or against whom a reasonable complaint has been made, or credible information has been received, or a reasonable suspicion exists, of his having been so concerned.

*Secondly*, any person having in his possession, without lawful excuse, the burden of proving which excuse shall lie on such person, any implement of house-breaking.

*Thirdly*, any person who has been proclaimed as an offender either under the Code of Criminal Procedure or by order of the Local Government.

*Fourthly*, any person in whose possession anything is found which may reasonably be suspected to be stolen property, and who may reasonably be suspected of having committed an offence with reference to such thing.

*Fifthly*, any person who obstructs a police officer or a town watchman while in the execution of his duty or who has escaped, or attempts to escape from lawful custody.

*Sixthly*, any person reasonably, suspected of being a deserter from Her Majesty's Army or Navy; and

*Seventhly*, any person who in his sight commits any offence under section 34 of Act V of 1861 within the limits of the town, provided such section has been specially extended thereto by the Local Government.

17. If a person forcibly resists an endeavor to arrest him, every town watchman may use all means necessary to effect the arrest.

18. No person arrested by a town watchman shall be subjected to more restraint than is necessary to prevent his escape.

19. The town watchman shall take charge of all persons arrested under these rules or by any private person under any law for the time being in force, and shall forthwith take or send any person or persons, so taken charge of by him, or any person or persons he himself may arrest, before the officer. In-charge of the police



station with in the limits of which his beat is situated; provided that during the hours of darkness the person or persons arrested may be detained in custody, but must be taken as early as possible on the following morning to the police station.

20. It shall be the duty of every town watchman promptly to obey and execute all orders and warrants lawfully issued to him by any competent authority: to collect and communicate intelligence affecting the public peace; to prevent the commission of offences and public nuisances; to detect and bring offenders to justice; and to apprehend all persons whom he is legally authorized to apprehend, and for whose apprehension sufficient ground exists; and it shall be lawful for every town watchman, for any of the purposes mentioned in this section without a warrant, to enter and inspect any drinking shop gaming house, or other place of resort of loose and disorderly characters.

21. It shall be the duty of the town watchman to keep order on the public roads and in the public streets, thorough-fares, ghats, and landing places, and at all other places of public resort, and to prevent obstruction on the occasion of assemblies and processions on the public roads and in the public streets, or in the neighborhood of places of worship during the time of public worship and in any case when any road; street, thoroughfare, ghat, or landing-place, may be thronged or may be liable to be obstructed.

**\*Now Act III of 1911** Note:-Under the provisions of section 76 (1) (d) of act XIII 1884, all town watchmen appointed under these rules possess the same powers, are entitled to the same assistance, enjoy the same protection, are subject to the same responsibilities, and are able to the same penalties as if they were police officers enrolled under Act V of 1861.

\*\*\*\*\*